REVIEWED: THE NEW BLUE G3 TOWER!

A better machine. A better magazine.

Mac ADDICT 33

We beat the living tar out of it! Find out how it held up!

MAY/99

BLOW-OUT ISSUE!

100s OF MAC TIPS, FACTS, AND HOW-TO PLANS

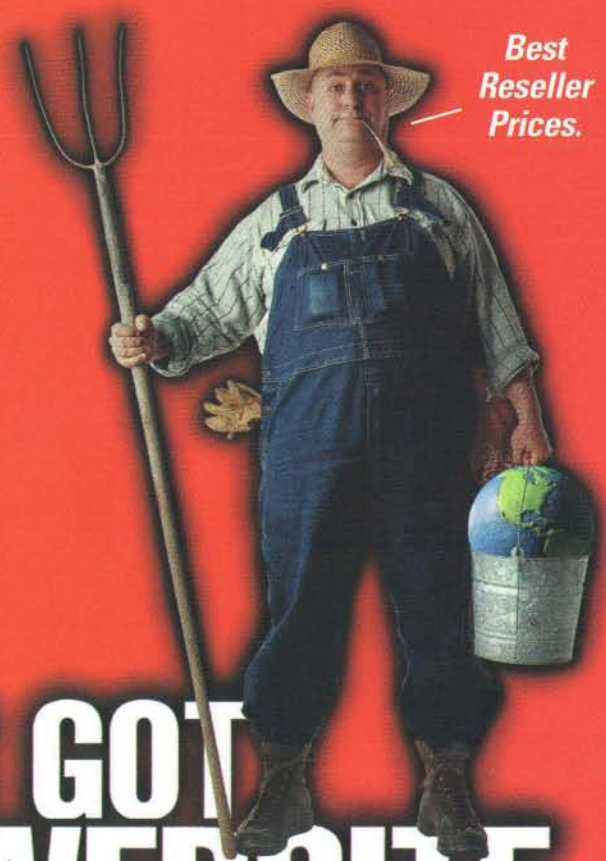
Score 16GB of drive space for UNDER $500 (PAGE 31) Make a STUNNING 32-bit icon with transparencies, blends, and more (PAGE 66) Build a SUPER-STEALTH mobile backup unit (PAGE 73) Adobe's TOP SECRET product plans (PAGE 14) 7 snappy comebacks to attacks on the Mac (PAGE 26) Where to nab Apple's shark desktop picture (PAGE 76) Transform your Mac into a video editing SUPERSTATION (PAGE 28) Win 2 MUST-HAVE Aladdin utilities (PAGE 1) Ranked: the TOP 10 best-selling Mac games (PAGE 64) 7 things that Bill Clinton and Bill Gates have in common (PAGE 104) How to install FireWire in your Mac (PAGE 30) Stun your friends with 7 AMAZING FACTS about the Apple logo (PAGE 18) How to fix flaky modem connections (PAGE 16) 5 common jargon traps—and how to avoid them (PAGE 23) 7 ways to know you're a MAC ADDICT (PAGE 11) and more!

imagine MEDIA WITH PASSION
$7.99 U.S./$8.99 CANADA
05>
0 74470 01096 8

Yeeeehaaaaw! It's what you'll say when you sign up with or switch to Interland® web hosting. Prices from as little as $19.95 a month. Dual DS-3 connections for extra speed. A whopping eighty megabytes of disc space. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime. 24x7 toll-free support for the wee hours. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. You'll be happy, we guarantee it!

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer veteran or just getting started, you'll receive the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Not to mention a great reseller program. Give us a call today, and let Interland bring you the world.

Speed. Reliability. Support.
@interland®
Web Hosting
www.interland.net



HE'S GOT A WEBSITE. DO YOU?

E-Commerce Enabled

Resellers, We Refer Design Work

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

The Best Support and Pricing in the Industry.

Pricing From $19.95 per Month

- *www.anynameyouwant.com*
- *free domain registration*
- *99.9% guaranteed uptime (or the month is free)*
- *80 megabyte storage*
- *Unlimited e-mail accounts for your website (POP3, aliases, auto responders, and forwarding)*
- *Free website tips and hints manual*
- *FrontPage™ support*
- *Active server pages & ODBC support*
- *SQL server support for UNIX and NT*
- *Free website statistics and reporting tool (WebTrends™)*
- *Secure server and free shopping cart (Hassan Shopping Cart™)*
- *Realtime logs (including referring URLs)*
- *UNIX and NT based web servers*
- *Easy web based configuration of your website*
- *Real Audio & Video,™ NetShow,™ ColdFusion,™ Cybercash™ and more*
- *Co-location and dedicated servers*
- *Support for leading e-commerce solutions (including Open Market,™ Mercantec,™ Miva Merchant,™ Hot Metal Applicator Server,™ and more)*

Call Today 1-800-599-0546 (404)586-9999

Free-for-One Deal!

If you're at all familiar with this magazine, you're probably giggling to yourself right now, thinking this is some kind of wacky *MacAddict* joke. Well, wipe that silly grin off your face, because this time we're serious.

After months of intense, high-level, code-red negotiations, held at all times behind firmly closed doors, we've worked out an exclusive deal with Aladdin Systems to give away a free copy of its landmark applications, StuffIt Deluxe 5.0 and Spring Cleaning 3.0. Yep, that's right, we're giving away two applications worth $130 *absolutely frickin' free!!!*

Call us crazy. Call us generous. Call us abnormally big boned. Just don't call us on the phone. Instead, send us an email including your name, address, and phone number to contest@macaddict.com before May 31, 1999. We'll choose one lucky (and no doubt very good-looking) winner at random and inform that individual of his or her winning status via our high-speed phone lines. If you don't hear from us, you didn't win, so don't ask. If we spent all of our time issuing polite "Sorry, friend, maybe next time" responses, we wouldn't have time to go door-to-door begging software companies to donate more luxurious prizes.

You're probably wondering, will there be a next time? Keep your eyes on this space. Although we can't guarantee we'll feel this generous *every* month, you won't want to miss out when we do.

A better machine. A better magazine.
MacADDICT

NT & MAC DISKS UNITE!

UDF DISK FORMAT ENDS CONFLICTS

Use same UDF format disks on NT, Mac OS 7 & 8, Win 95 & 98

Save time and hassle by using 2.6 gbyte per side DVD-RAM disks formatted in UDF. This new industry standard file system format provides you with a reliable way of storing and using your files on any desktop system and operating system.

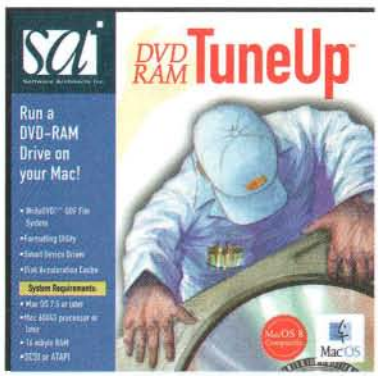
Now you can transfer your digital imaging files from Mac to NT system and back, quickly, easily and reliably. Also works on Win 95 and Win 98 systems. Fast and reliable "sneakernet" using UDF equipped systems beats all but the fastest networks for moving large files around your office and your client's too.

DVD-RAM TuneUp for Mac OS 7 & 8

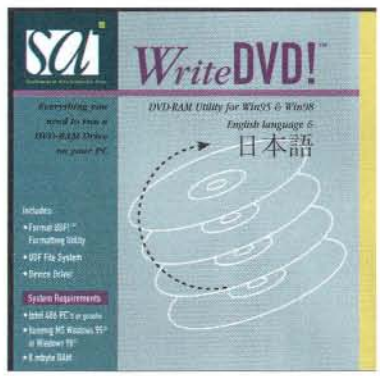
- UDF file system with "Finder like" interface for "drag & drop" file conversion between HFS+ and UDF
- SmartDVD™ device driver automatically configures to the type disk used: DVD-RAM DVD-ROM, CD-ROM, CD-R, CD-Audio
- RocketCache™ architecture speeds reads with combined RAM & hard disk cache
- FormatUDF!™ formats, partitions & tests media
- supports all DVD-RAM makes & models!

WriteDVD! for Win NT, Win 95 & 98

- UDF file system with drive letter interface for "drag & drop" file conversion between FAT file system and UDF
- SmartDVD™ device driver automatically configures to the type disk used: DVD-RAM, DVD-ROM, CD-ROM, CD-R, CD-Audio
- FormatUDF! formats, partitions & tests media
- CacheDVD™ file system cache optimizes file access speeds
- supports all DVD-RAM makes & models!



100% Disk Interchange with Win NT, Win 95 & 98



100% Disk Interchange with Mac OS 7 & OS 8

Arm yourself for the DVD Revolution,
Whichever side of the computer war you are on!

For information on our complete line of software and technical information on UDF, contact us at:

OSTA Compliant UDF

www.softarch.com
Phone: (425) 487-0122
Fax: (425) 487-0467

SAI Software Architects Inc.

Copyright © 1999 Software Architects, Inc. Trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

HAVE YOU HEARD OF THE NEW BAND, the Lentils? They rock!

MAY 1999

Mac ADDICT 33

highlights

20 The Macintosh Bluffer's Handbook

Do you long to be a Mac savant, but clam up when the conversation turns to POPs, WANs, PIMs, and PRAMs? Does the thought of comparing megabits to megabytes make you mega nervous? Take a chill pill, study our "Bluffer's Handbook," and in nanoseconds you'll be spouting geekspeak like Bill Gates on a bender.

BY MARK SIMMONS

28 DV Deeds Done Dirt Cheap

These days, it's not whom you know that gets a film made, it's what Mac you own. So quit making polite conversation with Scorsese's mail carrier and get yourself a digital video camera, a Mac primed for FireWire, and a copy of Adobe Premiere. We show you what to do next.

BY ROBERT CAPPS

36 Command Your Mac

C'mon, admit it—you've always wanted to make like a *Star Trek* character and control your home with just the sound of your voice. The time has come to step up and become one of the few, the proud, the geeky. We teach you how to make your house respond to your voice commands like a prize golden retriever.

BY DAVID REYNOLDS

WHERE'S MY $2? I want my $2! Oh, and another Big Gulp.

NEWLY DISCOVERED! Picasso's Voice Activation Period revealed!

how to

66 Build 32-bit Icons for Mac OS 8.5

Mac OS 8.5 has the prettiest icons around—bar none—but making them has always been a bit of a challenge. Until now, that is. The folks at Iconfactory walk you through the process of building a gorgeous icon, complete with gradient and translucent shadow. You won't believe your eyes!

BY DAVE BRASGALLA AND GEDEON MAHEUX

70 Build an Internal SCSI Device Case

Put a PC to good use by gutting it and stuffing it full of the internal SCSI devices that won't fit into your Mac! It's a lot easier and quicker than you might think, and it keeps one more PC case from growing up to be a PC.

BY NIKO COUCOUVANIS

JUST TRY SNEAKING THIS SUITCASE through airport security. We dare you.

WE HAVE ONLY OURSELVES to thank for the joyous birth of May's cover.

REPRINTS
For reprints, contact RMS at 717-560-2001.

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES
Please phone customer service toll-free at 888-771-6222.

Volume 4, Issue 5

MacAddict (ISSN 1088-548X) is published monthly by Imagine Media, Inc., 150 North Hill Dr., Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005, USA. Periodical-class postage paid at Brisbane, CA, and at additional mailing offices. Newsstand distribution is handled by Curtis Circulation Co. Basic subscription rates: one year (12 issues + 12 CD-ROMs) U.S. $39.90, Canada $43.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. Canadian price includes postage and GST 128220688. IPM 0962392. Outside the U.S. and Canada, price is $53.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacAddict*, P. O. Box 58251, Boulder, CO 80328-8251. Imagine Media, Inc. also publishes *Maximum PC, Business 2.0, Games Business, Next Generation, PC Accelerator, PC Gamer,* and *PSM.* Entire contents copyright 1999, Imagine Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part is prohibited. Imagine Media, Inc. is not affiliated with the companies or products covered in *MacAddict*. Standard Mail Enclosed Edition: A, A1, A2, A3, A4, B, B1, B2, B3, B4, B5. B6. PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
Waseca, MN
Permit No. 348

BIG MONEY, NO WHAMMIES. no whamm...stop!

every month

8 Editor's Note
Adobe's gone and split its universal document maker in two, making Acrobat even less fun than it used to be.

10 Letters
The first Mac addict writes to set the record straight. Oh, and some of the usual freaks show up, too.

14 Get Info
Adobe has been busy and it shows—with the debut of two brand-new applications, as well as new versions of two of its popular standbys. Plus, we check on the state of 3D on the Mac and find out why FireWire is ready to rock!

18 Scrapbook
This month, we show you exactly what you can do—and should never attempt—with the Apple logo.

42 Reviews
This month we grabbed 11—count 'em, 11—aspiring products that want to hook up with your lovely Mac. Ranging from multimedia powerhouse Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio to music-sampling-mad Unity DS-1 1.1.0 to bold BBEdit 5.0.1, these apps and more are either solid contenders or wannabes. Find out if Nightfall and Quest for Glory V are all that, and check out the hard stuff—the new blue-and-white G3 tower, Game Wizard, and Alps MD-5000.

64 Power Play
Hey gamerz! We cover the ultimate deathmatch, Unreal Tournament versus Quake III, so check out the carnage. Find out if you can use a PC Voodoo2 card in your Mac, and gaze at the new USB beauties coming soon from CH Products.

74 Ask Us
Once again, our resident Mac lunatic Owen W. Linzmayer dives headfirst into reader questions. Find out what's up with two-button mice, and learn how to get Sherlock to stop forcing its browser of choice upon you. There's lots of other good stuff, and it's just a few dozen pages away!

104 Shut Down
It's goofy, it's wacky, it's zany—it's beyond the abilities of our meager thesaurus to handle. We're talking real Mac humor.

HEY, BABY. HOW you doin'?

Mac ADDICT 33

THE TEAM

PUBLISHER/EDITORIAL DIRECTOR **Cheryl England**

EDITORIAL
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF **David Reynolds**
EXECUTIVE EDITOR **Nikki Echler**
MANAGING EDITOR **Jeff Titterton**
SENIOR EDITORS **Robert Capps, Mark Simmons (technology)**
ASSOCIATE EDITOR **Jennifer Ho (reviews)**
DIGITAL MEDIA EDITOR **Kris Fong**
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS **Raf Anzovin, Steven Anzovin, Joseph O. Holmes, Buz Zoller**

ART
ART DIRECTOR **Ken Bousquet**
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR **Adam Vanderhoof**
DESIGNER **Chris Vanderhoof**

PRODUCTION
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR **Richard Lesovoy**
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR **Susan Meredith**

ADVERTISING
REGIONAL AD MANAGER **Don Kimenker**
REGIONAL AD MANAGER **Kevin White**
AD MANAGER, DIRECT SALES **Ana Epstein**
MARKETING MANAGER **Mary Lachapelle**

CIRCULATION
SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR **Tina Rodich**
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER **Thea Selby**
ONLINE MARKETING MANAGER **Mary Firme**
FULFILLMENT MANAGER **Peggy Mores**
DIRECT MARKETING COORDINATOR **Tracy Green**
DISTRIBUTION COORDINATOR **Quyen Nguyen**

INTERNATIONAL LICENSING: **Robert J. Abramson & Associates, Inc.**, 720 Post Rd., Scarsdale, NY 10583

Imagine Media, Inc., 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4684 www.imaginemedia.com

imagine MEDIA WITH PASSION

CEO • Chris Anderson
Vice President/CFO • Tom Valentino
Vice President/Circulation • Holly Klingel
General Counsel • Charles Schug

IMAGINE GAMES DIVISION
President • Jonathan Simpson-Bint
(PC Gamer, Imagine Games Network, PSM, PC Accelerator, Next Generation, The Den: Daily Entertainment Network)

IMAGINE DIGITAL DIVISION
President • Mark Gross
(Business 2.0, ChickClick, MacAddict, Maximum PC, PowerStudents Network)

Imagine Media is aimed at people who have a passion. A passion for games. For business. For computers. Or for the Internet. These are passions we share.

Our goal is to feed your passion with the greatest magazines, Web sites, and CD-ROMs imaginable.

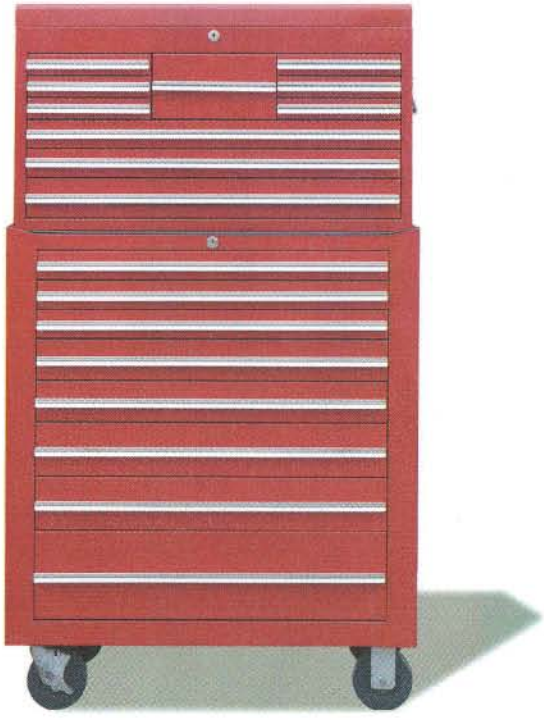
We love to innovate; we love to have fun, and we have a cast-iron rule always to deliver spectacular editorial value. That means doing whatever it takes to give you the information you need. With any luck, we'll even make you smile sometimes....

Thanks for joining us.

Can anyone tell me how to turn off this annoying numbering feature in Word? Bye-bye Brisbane—hello Cozumel! Congrats, Dave and Sue.

If this is Norton™...

This is TechTool® Pro:



When your Macintosh computer is not operating correctly, having the right tool to find and fix the problem is important. And as any technician will tell you, you can never have too many tools. TechTool Pro 2 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that our famous competitor ignores like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, Internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if your Macintosh troubles are getting you down, check out TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?

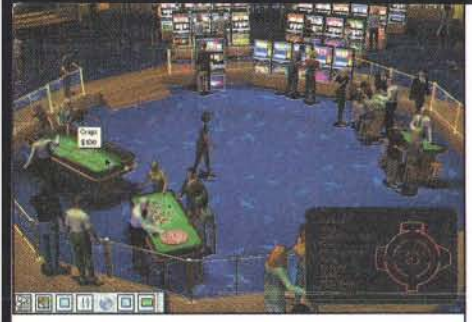
COMPETITIVE UPGRADE!
If you own Norton™ Utilities or MacTools™, you can upgrade to TechTool Pro for only
$59.95*

Fix different.™

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-837-8012
FAX: 707-837-0209
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

***Limited time offer expires April 30th, 1999. Price subject to change without notice. Upgrade available only from MicroMat Computer and some select distributors. Not all distributors will be offering this special upgrade price.**

©1998 MicroMat Computer System, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Fix Different is a trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Norton is a trademark of Symantec, Inc.



CRAPS! NO ELVIS sightings yet...

...but after eating a hefty chunk of change, this slot's become a real bugger!

THOUGH ITS INTERFACE ain't that pretty (yet), Linux sure has a cute mascot!

STUCK IN THE HOLE for 30 days? Roasted rat sounds quite delicious right about now.

SO IF I LICK IT, will my tongue turn green?

the disc

Dish Out The Disc...

highlights

Hoyle Casino '99 Demo

Viva Las Vegas! This virtual casino rivals the real deal—well, at least you won't come home broke or married. Take a stroll into any gambling section on the floor—blackjack, poker, craps, slot machines, video poker, and roulette. Try your hand at one of the card tables, which feature a variety of animated dealers. Test your luck against a number of ultrarealistic one-armed bandits in the slots section, or shoot the dice in craps. Never gambled before? The enclosed guide gives you the scoop on how to play each game. Ladies and gentleman, Elvis has left the building.

LinuxPPC Live 4.0

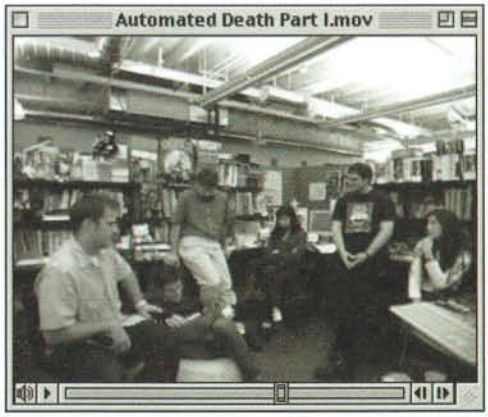
You wanted it—you've got it! If you're looking for another operating system outside the Mac OS, give this one a whirl. Version 4.0 of LinuxPPC (a Unix-type operating system) is much easier to set up than past versions, because you can boot up the system straight from the Mac OS without having to partition your hard drive. The system allows true multitasking, virtual memory, shared libraries, TCP/IP networking, and much more. A word of caution: If you have no idea what you're doing, we strongly advise against trying this stuff.

Nightfall Demo

What dwells beyond the chambers and catacombs in this first-person 3D adventure game? Trapped after an earthquake seals you inside an ancient Egyptian tomb, you must search for a way out while exploring the beautiful virtual 3D surroundings in real time. This dreamlike game allows you to navigate and interact with objects fully and features challenging puzzles.

Apple's iMac Poster (Yum!)

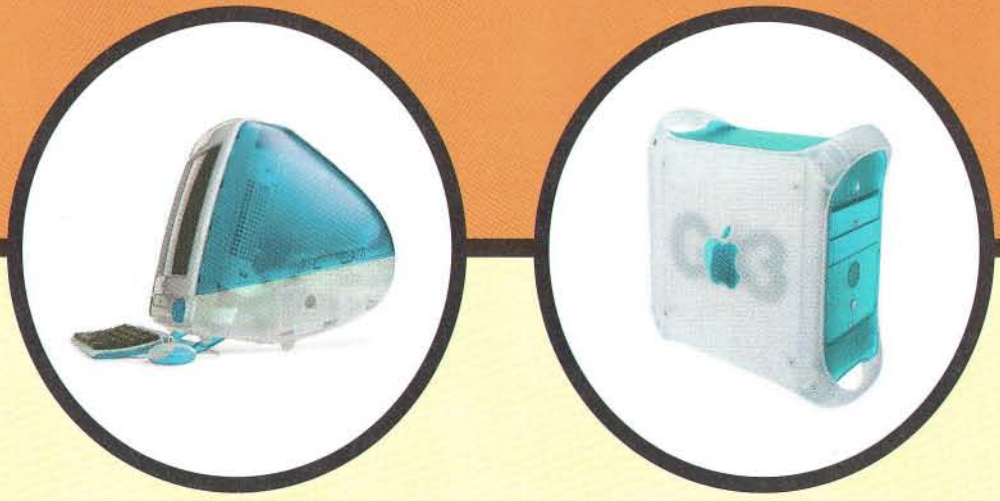
Show your true colors in blueberry, grape, lime, strawberry, and tangerine. Those of you who failed to pick up this freebie at the San Francisco Macworld Expo can now get one of your own. This promo poster for those mouthwatering, juicy iMacs is ready to print out and display. Use it as gift wrap for your PC friends, hang one in every cubicle at the office, or wallpaper your house—the possibilities are endless! Print a singular 8.5-by-11-inch poster, or tape nine segments together to make a 22-by-28-inch poster. Sorry, no scratch 'n' sniff version is available.



Robert Capps tosses in his editorial hat and kicks Kris out of the director's chair to bring you this month's presentation—*Automated Death!* It's a whodunnit murder mystery starring the entire *MacAddict* crew straight from the bright lights of Brisbane.

Special limited time offer for MacAddict subscribers.
SEE ENCLOSED SOFTWARE OR CALL TODAY!

How Mac friendly is EarthLink?



How about 15 free days and free setup (save $35)!*

Thousands are choosing EarthLink™ Sprint® over other ISPs everyday. Here's why:

- Unlimited Internet access at speeds up to 56K
- More local access numbers nationwide than any other ISP
- Fast, reliable email
- Personal Start Page℠
- Free 6MB Web site
- Toll-free 24-hour help
- New user's guide and member magazine
- Free month of access for every friend you refer
- And much more!

"EarthLink has become the Macintosh of the ISP world — the way for 'mere mortals' to connect to the Net." **[Business Week]**

"The largest independent Internet service provider is also one that caters well to its loyal Macintosh subscribers." **[Mac Central]**

Call today!
1-800-EARTHLINK Reg #4000-36915
3 2 7 - 8 4 5 4

EarthLink™

Sprint.

* Monthly rate is $19.95 thereafter

©1999 EarthLink Network, Inc and Sprint Communications Company LP. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. Sprint and the Sprint logo are trademarks of Sprint Communications Company LP. EarthLink, EarthLink TotalAccess, and the EarthLink logo are trademarks of EarthLink Network, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

editor's note

It's my soapbox, and I'll stand up and say what I want, thanks.

Mac users are used to this scenario: A major software vendor releases a new version of a major application—one with traditional Mac roots—only this time, the company releases the product for Windows first. It treats Mac users as second-class citizens, scheduling the Mac version to arrive "real soon now."

This time Adobe is the culprit, and it's enough to drive you nuts. Adobe Acrobat 4.0's most compelling features—digital signatures and the ability to capture Web pages as PDF files—are Windows only. Mac users can look forward to improvements to the core Acrobat Distiller application, but the Windows version includes those additions as well.

With most applications, this wouldn't be such a big deal, but here's why it is with Acrobat. At its core, Acrobat is about creating universal documents—ones that work the same way on *any* platform: Mac, Windows, or Unix. Now, version 4.0 of Acrobat changes all that: Not only do Windows users get more functionality out of the basic program—they can also create documents that don't function the same way on the Mac platform. These documents have digital signatures embedded, and though Mac users can view the documents, they can't modify or alter the signature. To reconcile this disparity, Adobe makes a distinction between the ability to display a document universally, and what people can actually do with it. As long as the document looks the same across platforms, that's good enough for Adobe.

So why did Adobe slight the Mac market with a limited version of the product? Sheri Schurter, group product manager for Acrobat desktop products, says it's a matter of meeting the demands for requested features. Adobe did extensive research into how both Windows and Mac folks used Acrobat, looked at the most-requested features, and built the ones Windows folks wanted into the Windows version via plug-ins, while rolling Mac users' requests into the core Acrobat engine. The resulting application gives extra benefits to Windows users.

Adobe confronted delaying the product to allow the Mac version to come up to speed; releasing the Windows version and delaying the Mac version; or releasing both at the same time as soon as possible, then working on bringing the Mac version up to speed. Adobe is planning to update Acrobat with digital signatures and Web capture, but hasn't set a timeframe for the update's release. Schurter said that given the same set of circumstances, she would follow the same strategy again.

Adobe CEO John Warnock wrote to some of the Acrobat Talk mailing list via email, stating the following: "The differences in platform are only in the timing of availability. A number of the features (Web capture and digital signatures) were developed on Windows first. We are porting these to Mac, but did not want to hold announcement and delivery for those features. These will show up as plug-ins on our Web site as they become available. I am committed to platform parity on all products where there are substantial customer counts on each platform (this includes Acrobat)."

I don't think that Adobe is going to abandon the Mac anytime soon. It's good to hear the head honcho at Adobe confirm the company's commitment to the Mac, but there's something about the whole affair that leaves me feeling unsettled, the sense that as a Mac user, I am an afterthought that gets tended to only if it screams loudly enough. Well, Mac users screamed loudly about this right away, and Adobe says it's fixing the problem. Let's hope the company does.—*David Reynolds*

At its core, Acrobat is about creating universal documents—ones that work the same way on *any* platform: Mac, Windows, or Unix.

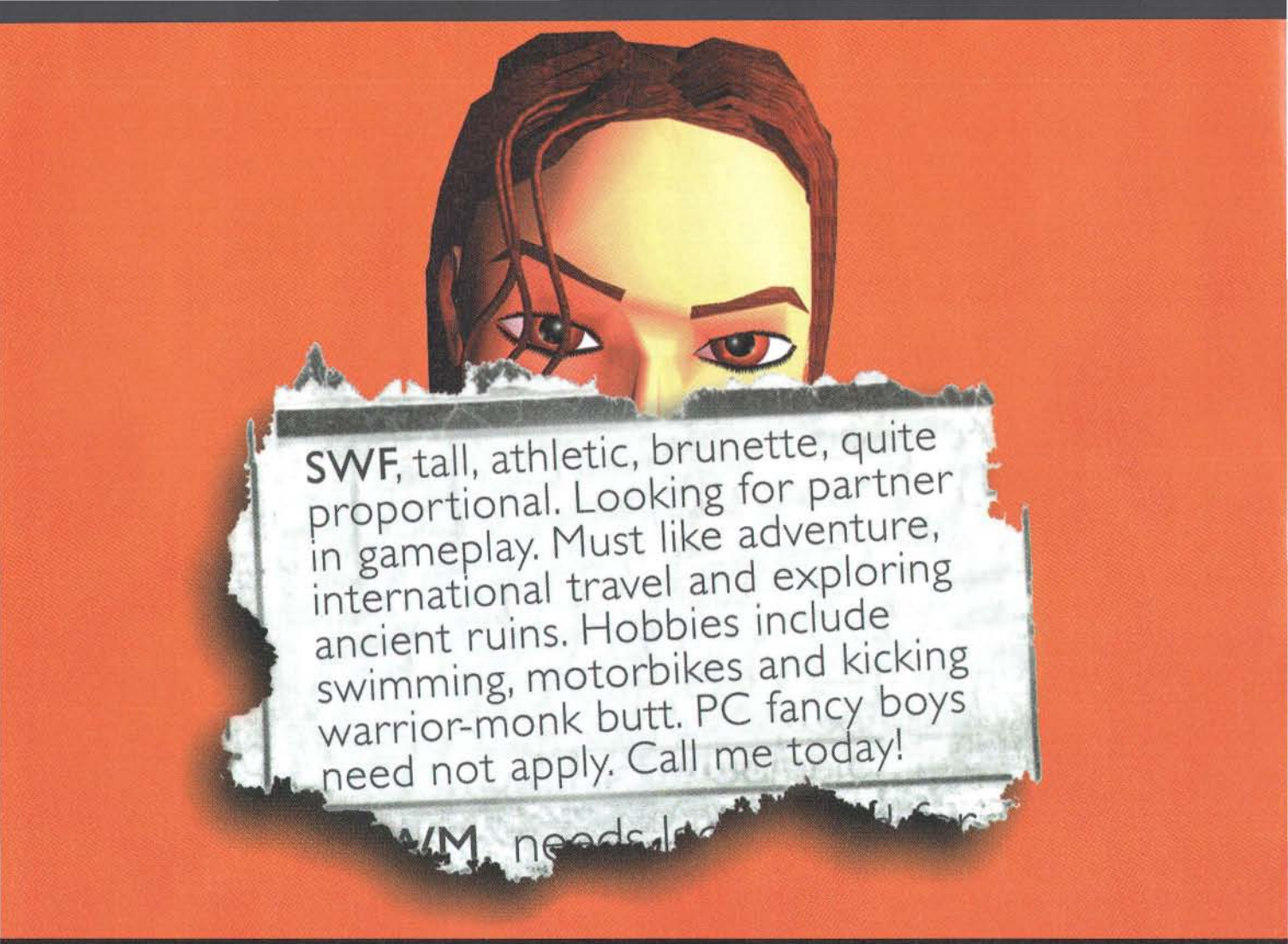
For the Record

In a recent review of the ixMicro ixTV television tuner card (Nov/98, p74), I stated two items with which ixMicro took issue: one, that purchasers of the ixTV card must call the company to get an activation key; and two, that closed captioning doesn't work well with the product. The company has a point in its complaints, so I would like to take a minute to clarify these issues.

Bryan Speece from ixMicro wrote to let us know that those who buy the card should be able to get their activation code from a sticker in the manual and shouldn't have to call the company at all to get up and running. Although we couldn't locate the sticker on any of the documentation we received, a couple of readers wrote in to tell us that it indeed included the activation code and that no phone call was necessary.

Speece also mentioned that the problems we experienced with closed captioning were probably due to a weak TV signal. It's true—the signal going into our card was indeed weak, as we mentioned in the review as a possible cause of closed-captioning problems, but this wasn't the only source of problems. We also experienced a conflict with a PCI SCSI host adapter card installed in the same Mac, and it took some tweaking to get things right. More important, though, neither of these issues was the ixTV card's fault.

This leads me to the larger issue of how *MacAddict* handles reviews. We look at products from a user's perspective, using them as we would at home or at work, instead of relying solely on benchmarks. That lesson came through loud and clear with our testing of the new blue-and-white G3 tower from Apple. When we put it up against a 9600 we'd upgraded to comparable stats (a 400MHz G3 processor, high-speed SCSI, and tons of RAM), our benchmarks showed that the 9600 was as fast as or faster than the new G3 tower—except when it came to video, where the G3's Rage 128 chip dominated the testing like you wouldn't believe. But when we started *using* the tower with apps such as Photoshop and Unreal (which looks amazing), it became clear—benchmarks don't tell the whole story. The new G3 kicks butt.—*DR*



This ain't no moonlit walk on the beach, it's a double date with danger! Tomb Raider Gold combines the original Tomb Raider with four massive, new worlds and levels. Explore ancient ruins and solve complex puzzles in your adventures through Atlantis and the Lost City of Khamoon. Then, try out Lara's saucy, new moves and arsenal of weapons in Tomb Raider II, as she continues her quest through Tibet, Venice and the Great Wall of China.

Tomb Raider II and Tomb Raider Gold are now available at your favorite Mac retailers or contact us at

1-888-212-7797 or www.aspyr.com

Tomb Raider is a registered trademark of Core Design Ltd. Tomb Raider and Lara Croft and Lara's image are trademarks of Core Design Ltd.
EIDOS and EIDOS Interactive are trademarks of Eidos Interactive, Inc.

westlake INTERACTIVE · CORE · EIDOS INTERACTIVE · POWERED BY RAGE ATI GRAPHICS · ASPYR MEDIA

letters

A rankled Raskin writes in to set the record straight—in full CMYK color!

This Month

WRITE TO US: MacAddict, *150 North Hill Drive, Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005, or email to letters@macaddict.com. FOR CD PROBLEMS: Go to http://support.imaginemedia.com. FOR SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES: Call (toll-free) 888-771-6222.*

GET ON, GET ACTIVE. Talk to us and to other Mac addicts at the Web site. Check out the new forums!

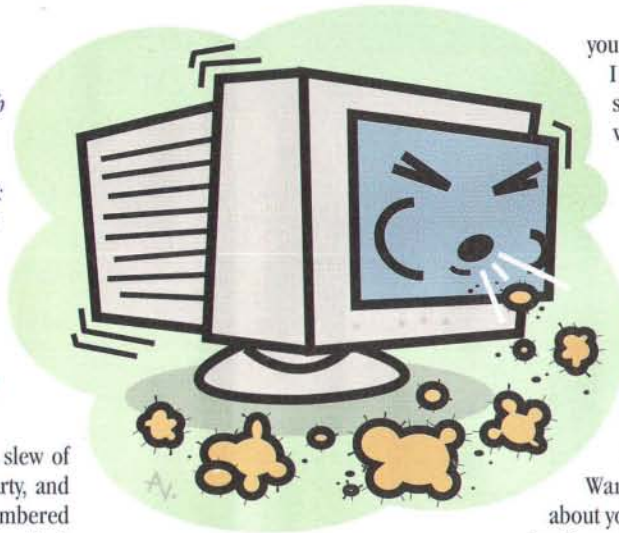


Illustration by Adam Vanderhoof

Excellent! Party On, Dude!

I had forgotten that I had invited a slew of high school dropouts over for a party, and all I had were two Enya CDs. I remembered at the last minute and almost cancelled. How could I have all these degenerate kids in my house and expect them not to wreck the place if I put on Enya? I'd had a song in my head all day long and couldn't remember what it was. I thought, "If I only had the CD that song is on, I could have this party and still have a bed to sleep on come tomorrow night." Then it struck me: That song I've been groovin' to was that track from your disc. So just as the first moped pulled up, I hooked my Mac to the stereo and double-clicked the tour application. I turned up the music just quickly enough for it to strike the first lonesome travelers as they skipped to the door. Well, the party was a blast. Everyone loved your groovy music. But they stole my bed, so I guess even really cool music can't stop people from depriving you of a nice bed to sleep on. Oh, well. I still have that old cot from my scouting days around here somewhere.—Jim McGonigal

Not Unless He Hacks Up a Hairball

I recently moved my computer, so now instead of being up against a wall, it's below a window. My cat loves sitting on top of the monitor. I thought that this was fine, until I read the warning in your "Void Your Warranty" feature (Feb/99, p24) about your monitor's picture tube imploding if you try to paint it. Could all the cat hair shed into the monitor cause it to self-destruct?—Hannah LaLande

It's a Color-Sucking Twister

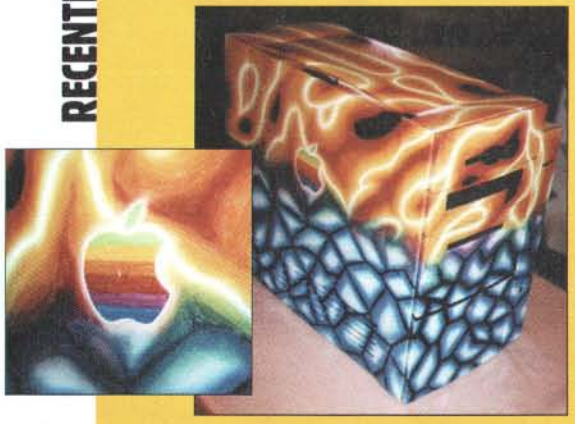
Aunty Em! Aunty Em! Although most of the magazine is frolicking in the Land of Oz, it seems Kansas is seeping though in some places. Look at page 22 of the March issue. The wonderful new Apple monitor is in gray scale! And then back on page 15 of the same issue, Marissa (and her beer) seem to think gray is the way to be! Don't ever let this happen again, or I will be forced to come over and smack you repeatedly with my big CMYK stick!—David Heinecke

Uh, yeah—we meant to leave those images as RGB. It's a nice effect, don't you think?—DR

Funny. That's Why We Avoid Canada

So anyway, a few years ago I met a real nice American here in London. We liked each other a lot, got married, and discussed which country we should live in. I referred to the many *MacAddict Letters* pages I have (yes, we do get the magazine here in the United Kingdom) as an argument for staying here due to the mental instability and general scariness of Americans, and two years

Recently Sighted



Jaya Chaitanya Cappelletti sent us these pictures of his Mac, which he painted using oil pastels and acrylic paint and then sprayed with a sealant. He used KPT Texture Explorer and Photoshop as his inspiration.

Peggy Riou sent in this picture of her son, Luthor. He's sitting up front in this class photo, proudly wearing his Apple shirt. It starts early, after all.

You Know You're a Mac Addict When...

...you wager your paycheck on progress-bar racing.

...ClarisWorks 2.1 is your office suite of choice.

...you put pictures of the iMac, PowerBook G3, and G3 tower on your LC 630's desktop.

...you spend an entire week deciding which color iMac to buy, then buy them all just to be sure.

...you demand a commission after selling 10 iMacs at a store you don't even work for.—Jeff Schmidt

...you always include blueberries, strawberries, limes, tangerines, and grapes on your shopping list.—Jaime Arroyo

...you have the phone number to Apple's corporate headquarters programmed into your home phone.—Nikki Echler

later we are still here in London. Need I say more?—David Hutchinson

What Kind of Graphics Card?

I wrote Bungie asking if it could make a 680X0 non-3D stickman version of Myth, and Bungie said no, but did include a sort of beta nonmoving stickman Myth, which I have written in to share with all 680X0 gamers everywhere!

Here it is:

```
  0    XX
 /|\/   { |}
 ))    ||
warrior   thrall

/0 x
|\) x{}|
(?  ||}
AFTER BATTLE
```

And that is exactly how they sent it! Isn't it great?—Ben Lewis Evans

Reuben, Write Home!

I sure hope Reuben hasn't gotten married. I expect one of his heartwarming letters every time I open a new mag, but haven't seen one in a while. What happened?—David Kludt

You're by No Means Average

In the time it takes the average 5-foot, 9-inch person to walk 20 feet and put in a contact on the first try, Sherlock can find 127 items for the phrase *meat freezers*. Simply amazing!—Jonathan Claydon

An NT Box Is an Open Box

Ever notice how much NT Box sounds like Empty Box?—Brandon Dimcheff

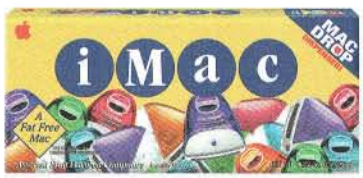
That's a Crime in the South

Hickory dickory dock
My Mac I overclocked
Your instructions though terse
Increased my megahertz
Hickory dickory dock.
—James Gill

Check the Want Ads

The assistant art director suggested I didn't have enough to do. Won't he be surprised? I'm already practicing in the mirror for my next career move—"Would you like fries with that?" Yes, this was formerly a box of Dots, made by Tootsie Roll.—Lou Spirito

Yum.



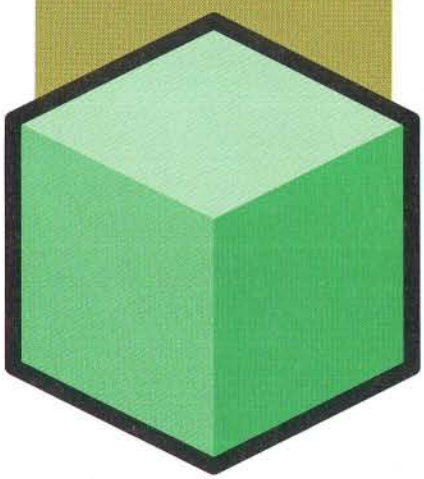
Beats Tech Support

"Brussels police department, how may I assist you?"

"Uh, yes. I just got hit in the face with a cream pie."

"Okay, sir. Have you called the Brussels

NOW YOU CAN CODE



Turn your ideas into applications

Whether its a small utility, a large application or the next great game, REALbasic lets you turn it into a reality. REALbasic is easy for beginners yet powerful enough for professional developers.

Download a FREE trial version at
www.realbasic.com or call
(512) 292-9988 for more information

REALbasic™

REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.

Master
The Macintosh & Master The Internet for the Macintosh

From SES Computer Training, with Earl Nightingale Jr.

The most powerful Macintosh learning tools ever.

Tape 1: Master The Macintosh

- All the basics, plus more
- Includes System 7 thru 8.5
- Fun self-paced instructions

Tape 2: Master The Internet for the Macintosh

- Every thing you need to command the internet
- Learn how to customize your internet software
- Covers 8.5's Sherlock internet features

www.masterthemacintosh.com

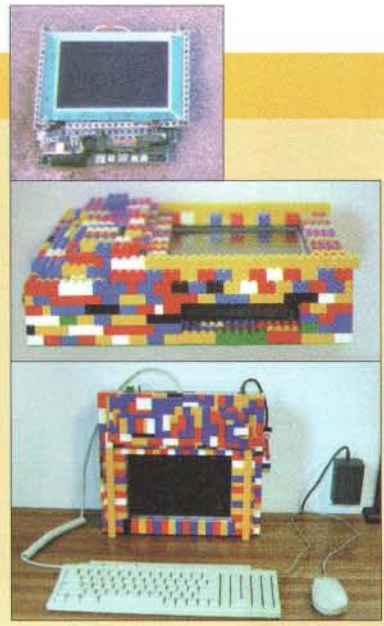
ORDER NOW!

1 800 727-3055

each $29.95 + S&H ($40 for both tapes)

Florida Residents Add Applicable Sales Tax.
30-day money back guarantee.

Legos Letter



Tom Owad recently posted pictures of his Lego Macintosh, inspired by the Outbound Laptop (a really old portable Mac), on his Web site. It drew immediate oohs and aahs from us, what with our fascination with both Macs and Legos. Tom took a PowerBook 160, modified its mountings, and built a Lego shell around the critter. The top picture shows the exposed PowerBook 160; the middle shows the floppy drive; and the bottom shows how the whole thing sits on a desk. The little green block on the top is the power switch, and the black pole is the reset button. Check out http://www.home.earthlink.net/~tomowad/macprojects.html.

police department before?"

"No."

"Well, let me get a little information about you for our records. Your name?"

"Bill Gates."

"Country?"

"United States."

"Native language?"

"English."

"OK, sir. Your police department case ID number is BP3141592954374355484 75-X757645. Please use this number the next time you call. Now, you say you were hit in the face with a pie?"

"Yes, I was just about to meet with the Belgian prime minister. One person distracted me while another hit me with a cream pie."

"We've had other people report they were hit in the face with a custard pie. Are you sure it was a cream pie?"

"Well, I have white stuff all over my face and I don't see any custard, so I really don't think it was a custard pie."

"Have you visited the prime minister before?"

"Yes."

"Were you hit in the face with a pie then?"

"No."

"Hmm. Have you visited any other prime ministers in the past?"

"Yes."

"Any pies then?"

"No."

"OK, well, let's try something. Go outside the building and come in again. I'll wait."

"Just a minute."

Several minutes pass.

"Okay, I'm back."

"Did you get hit by another pie?"

"Of course not."

"Well sir, I don't know what could have caused the first pie, but it looks as if things are working fine now. I'll make a note of the problem, though. If it happens again, please note the exact details of the situation and call us again. Thank you for calling the Brussels Police Department." Click.—Paul Moortgat

We'd Hate to Ask

What does Reverend Jerry Falwell think of the purple iMac?—Adam Kincher

What Color Are They?

With the recent flurry of readers demanding less entertaining letters in *MacAddict*, I feel I must quickly submit my own frivolous missive before the cold hand of rationality forever turns the *Letters* pages into a ponderous forum for the discussion of disk formatting and extension conflict resolution. So here it is: I'm not wearing trousers. Okay, I am wearing trousers. But they are very racy.—Ken Radliff

Did You Try Rogaine?

I have a simple solution for those who are trying to get used to the new round mouse introduced with the iMac. From what I have read, the problem is that people can't tell up from down.

I solved the problem by sticking a small chair-leg cushion (the kind used to protect hardwood floors from scratches) to the top of my mouse. Hardware stores sell all sorts of glass and hardwood floor protectors. My first thought was to make two eyes on the top of my round mouse

with them. I couldn't find any in my hardware drawer, so I went for the fuzzy leg protector, which I have come to think of as a hairpiece for my round mouse. I like my round mouse more now, even if it has to sport a rug.—Dennis N. Perry

And Now, the Obligatory Serious Stuff

I just flipped through your April edition and stopped at the list of best and worst Macs ever made. Ouch. You guys must be infected with the Scores virus. Your "Best" list was lamer than a 286. The Mac II—the machine that established the Mac as a truly viable desktop publishing platform—only ninth on your list?

Don't you remember how the Mac II left us scrambling for the chance to pay $1,000 a megabyte for RAM? Sure, the PowerPC Macs were faster, but none had the revolutionary impact of the Mac II. And how could you forget the groundbreaking Mac IIci? My company bought two in 1989 and used them to run FileMaker, 4D, and QuarkXPress until last summer. Nine years from a CPU? That's like driving a car for 100 years.—Bruce Taylor

In the March issue of *MacAddict* (p58), you reviewed Anarchie Pro 3.0 against Transit 1.1.1. Er, Anarchie Pro 3.5 has been out since mid-December. Why didn't you use this version? Granted, I know you guys have deadlines, but I think it is unfair to Stairways Software to review version 3.0. Version 3.5 kicks major ass!—Gordon Hawley

At the time we assigned the review, Anarchie Pro 3.0 was the newest version available. During our lead time, sometimes the developer releases patches or a new version of the application. Many times the new release occurs a few days after the reviewer has finished the evaluation or after the review has gone to press. We'll probably look at version 3.5 in the near future. Remember—developers do get several chances to show us their stuff; the timing is just tough sometimes.—JH

The First Mac Addict Writes

Because I was the very first Mac addict in the world, and because I like just about everything in your magazine—from its attitude to letting me in on Mac secrets even I don't know—I've been thinking of writing to you for a while (heck, I've been thinking about writing for you for a while).

The other day, I read Mark Simmons's "Macintosh Urban Legends" (Mar/99, p36), which claims to give a bogus history and then dig out the real dirt. Someone's gotta sharpen their shovel.

All right! My name is spelled correctly! But then the first sentence goes astray: "Jef Raskin, a veteran of Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center..." Fact: I never worked at PARC. Not even for one day. I did visit there a bunch of times, but that hardly makes me a veteran.

I did not favor a text-based machine, as Simmons says. No way. I wanted the Mac to do music notation, drawing, photorealistic graphics, weird fonts, games, all that good stuff. In fact, the original Lisa project was a text-based (character generator) machine, and I convinced the Lisa team to go to a bitmapped screen as I had specified for the Mac! History's gotten flipped on this one.

Fact: I did want to operate it without having to take my hands off the keyboard (except for graphic input). Yeah, I didn't want a mouse, but I did want a trackball, because it's so hard to run a mouse over all those Oreo crumbs that are the mark of the true professional programmer.

The Mac did change a lot, even while I was running the project, because a lot of great people with good ideas worked on it, but it sure wasn't "utterly different" from what I wanted. What I take credit for was creating a computer that was designed from the get-go as hardware and software to support a good interface—not a random interface pasted on some second-rate hardware (you know what I'm talking about here). My basic concept never, never, never changed.

Which is why we're addicts and not mere users.—Jef Raskin

As Jef is the foremost expert on his own career and interface design concepts, his account may be regarded as definitive. Mark apologizes for the errors and has been sent to bed without any supper.

MAC ---------- WINDOWS

THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN TWO PLATFORMS IS PC MACLAN

PC MACLAN and PC Migrator shorten the distance between Windows and Macs. Together PC MACLAN and PC Migrator eliminate cross-platform hassles and file transfer and renaming headaches that cost you time and money.

PC MACLAN for Windows 95/98 allows you to share printers, files, and drives with Macs, and PC Migrator makes moving files from Mac to PC an ocean breeze - renaming and adding the proper file extensions on the way.

PC MACLAN & PC Migrator - bridging the gap between Windows and Macs.

Call Now for a Free Demo! 1-877-462-2272 (877-4MAC2PC)
www.miramarsys.com/ma.htm

Miramar Systems, Inc.

get info

We go to the Adobe circus, tour the legal zoo, and ride the 3D roller coaster.

Adobe's Big Day Out!

Graphics giant parades its spring product line

Loaded with another round of amazing trinkets for members of the press, Adobe Systems recently held a typically raucous press engagement and proved it hasn't been sitting around waiting for Quark to raise its buyout offer. Amid phrases like "easily repurpose and mine digital content assets for Web and print" (yikes), Adobe showed off two brand-spanking-new Mac products: InDesign (the company's next-generation page-layout program) and PressReady (a proofing tool for color inkjet printers). Adobe also trotted out new versions of two popular Mac standbys: GoLive 4.0 (formerly known as GoLive CyberStudio 4.0, which Adobe recently purchased) and Acrobat 4.0. Here's our exclusive (except for all the other press people who were there) first look at these new toys.

InDesign—Formerly known as K2 (the project's code name), InDesign is Adobe's new, built-from-the-ground-up page-layout application. Although it serves the same basic function as PageMaker, InDesign is not just another version of the venerable pasteup veteran. For starters, InDesign sports—and relies heavily upon—an extensive plug-in architecture. The core app is only a couple of megabytes, and plug-ins serve even some of its higher functions. Adobe hopes that with this plug-in structure open to the public, InDesign will be enormously flexible and expandable. InDesign also features a huge zoom range, from 5 to 4,000 percent; unlimited undos; fantastic typography tools; page sizes ranging from 1/6 inch by 1/6 inch to 18 feet by 18 feet; and limited QuarkXPress compatibility, including an XPress keyboard shortcut set and the ability to import XPress documents with reasonable accuracy.

InDesign will have meaty but not unreasonable hardware requirements. Although Adobe says the application will run on a 603e-based Mac with Mac OS 8.5 and 32MB of RAM available to the program, it recommends a G3-based Mac with 48MB of free RAM.

PressReady 1.0—The second new Adobe product to arrive this summer, PressReady is a host-based RIP (raster image processor) for color inkjet printers, meaning it takes PostScript and translates it into a format most low-end color inkjets can digest. Folks who do lots of color PostScript proofs but can't afford an expensive color laser printer will be happy to have this product, as it allows them to send their files to a Canon, Epson, or HP inkjet printer—all three companies have backed the product.

GoLive 4.0—Adobe recently purchased the popular high-end Web site creation application GoLive CyberStudio and wasted no time in pushing out version 4.0. It also renamed the product Adobe GoLive 4.0. Some of the application's new features include an amazing QuickTime movie editor, XML (Extensible Markup Language) and ASP (Active Server Pages) support, PDF integration, new CyberObjects and JavaScript capabilities, and a new table editor. Adobe also improved the application's user interface, site view mode, and handling of Cascading Style Sheets and DHTML.

Adobe Clown 4.0—The latest version of Adobe Acrobat has some spiffy new features, including the ability to compare versions of a document to see what's been changed, embed digital signatures in documents, and capture whole Web sites as PDF documents. Unfortunately, as of this writing, those features are only available in the Windows version of Acrobat. So from now on—in what we feel is an appropriate response to Adobe's continuing to thumb its nose at its bread-and-butter Mac market—anytime we refer to Adobe Acrobat in our *Get Info* section, we will call it Adobe Clown. Should the company make the application truly cross-platform again, we'll go back to calling it Acrobat. That said, there are a few new features in Adobe Clown for the Mac, including saved distiller settings, a wider selection of page sizes, support for PostScript 3, and user interface enhancements.—*DR*

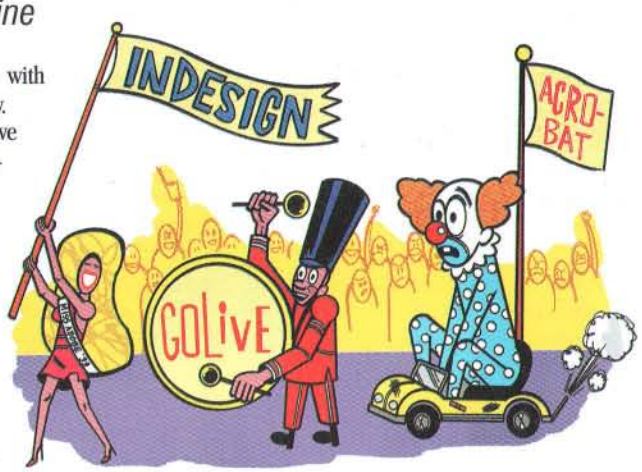
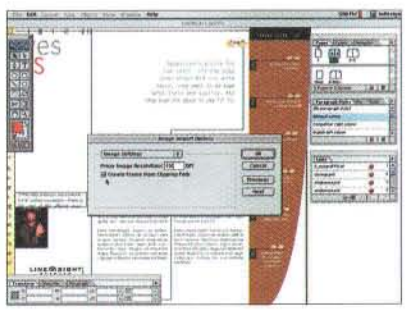


Illustration by Mike Gorman



ADOBE'S NEW PAGE LAYOUT APP, InDesign, sports a familiar Photoshop-like interface.

SCHEDULED AVAILABILITY

InDesign 1.0
Early summer
$699 street price

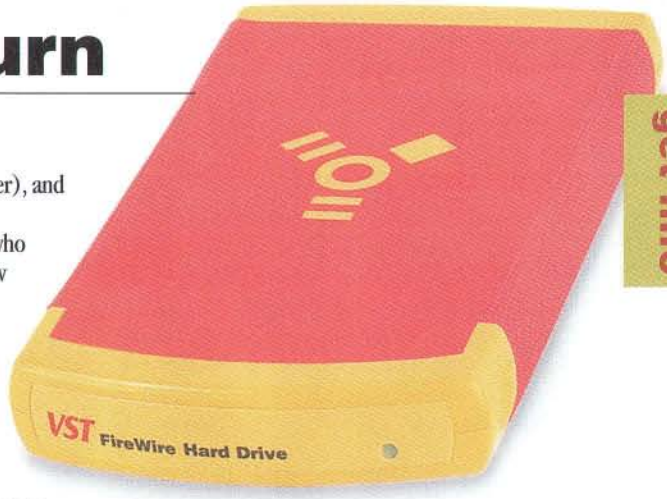
PressReady 1.0
Early summer
$149 street price

GoLive 4.0
March
$299 street price
$99 upgrade

Acrobat 4.0
March
$249 street price
$99 upgrade

FireWire's Slow Burn

Bus chugs toward new markets



Developers making peripherals that support Apple's newest port, FireWire, will soon release the first consumer devices for the new blue-and-white G3 tower. Despite last month's grumbling about licensing fees, FireWire-armed hard drives, removable media drives, and CD-RWs will likely hit the shelves as you read this. And thanks to a recently announced agreement, FireWire should finally explode into the computer world as we hoped it would years ago.

The agreement, a patent pool jointly announced by Apple, Compaq, Matsushita (Panasonic), Philips, Sony, and Toshiba, enables developers who want to put FireWire ports on a device—a computer, hard drive, or PCI card—to license the necessary patents more easily. Just before this announcement, Apple was taking flak for charging vendors too much to license FireWire (which Apple invented). While nobody has said what the new charge will be or how much Apple will get for licensing FireWire, the complaints about fees seem to have subsided. We hope this starts a new trend that makes acquiring FireWire cheap and easy, and turns it into the new rage for scanners, printers, PCs (shudder), and hard drives in the next year.

Up to now, the only people who could take advantage of the new G3's cutting-edge port prowess were digital video and high-end digital camera users. But soon—thanks to LaCie, VST, and Castlewood Systems—anyone looking to add a hard drive or CD-RW will be able to use the speedy new bus. Here's a rundown of what we expect to see.

LaCie is so fired up that it announced three different drives for the new bus—a CD-RW, a normal hard drive, and a DVD-RAM drive. At press time, we couldn't dig up the specs for these devices, but the company was planning for a March release. Stay tuned at http://www.lacie.com, or call 503-844-4500.

VST Technologies may be the most celebrated FireWire hard drive maker, because Steve Jobs showed off its tiny, hot-swappable, bright orange drive at January's Macworld expo. These colorful buggers, which don't require an extra power source, are expected to show up in April; 2GB, 4GB, or 6GB versions will go for $299.95, $399.95, and $499.95, respectively. Visit http://www.vsttech.com or dial 978-635-8282 for more info.

Castlewood Systems' impressive Orb removable media drive has been on the top of our vaporware list for over a year, but the company is promising to ship a FireWire version of the drive in the second quarter of this year. The elusive drive will take 2.2GB disks costing $29 each, and will set buyers back (assuming they can find one) $199.95. For more info, head to http//:www.castlewood.com or dial 925-461-5500.—*RC*

Who's Suing Whom, and Why

Since high-tech lawsuits tend to begin in a blaze of publicity, then subside into years of tedious courtroom maneuvers, it's helpful to step back every now and then to take a big-picture view of who's suing whom.—*MS*

Imatec versus Apple

Medical imaging company Imatec seeks a $1.1 billion settlement from Apple, alleging that its ColorSync technology infringes on Imatec's color-matching patents. Apple claims that prior art invalidates the claims. The trial date is still months away.

Exponential versus Apple

This defunct maker of the PowerPC-compatible X704 processor says Apple double-crossed it, and seeks $500 million in payback. Apple has countersued to block the sale of Exponential patents to graphics chip maker S3. Stay tuned for the continuing drama.

FTC versus Apple

The Federal Trade Commission has forced Apple to honor its promise of free tech support for folks who bought Macs between September 1992 and April 1996. Those customers whom Apple improperly billed will get a refund notice.

Eolas Technologies versus Microsoft

Stop the patent office, I want to get off! Teensy R&D firm Eolas Technologies claims ownership of the browser plug-in/applet concept and sues Microsoft because that's where the money is. Perhaps this serves Microsoft right for taking out a patent on Web style sheets.

Sony versus Connectix

The PlayStation maker seeks to block the sale of Connectix's Virtual Game Station on the grounds that it undermines copyright protection and makes PlayStation games look bad. A court rejected the restraining order, Connectix shipped the Virtual Game Station, and we'll see you in court.

FTC versus Intel

The Federal Trade Commission takes aim at the Pentium powerhouse, alleging that Intel strong-armed PC vendors into giving up their patents. The FTC hearings, which began in March, will probably go on forever.

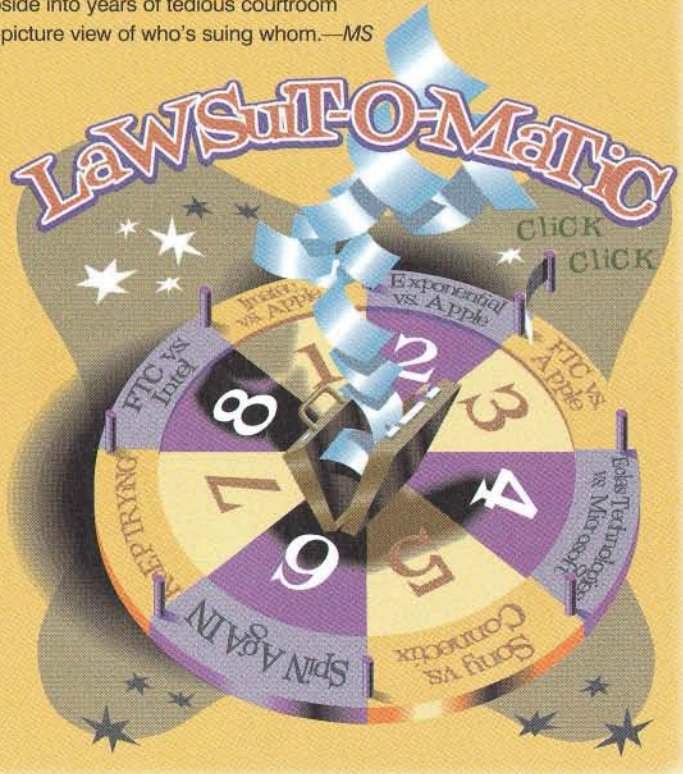


Illustration by Marty Baumann

get info

3D Storm's A-Comin'

Professional Mac 3D's new wave crashes in

The voracious appetite for ever-faster 3D is driving Apple's imaging technology like never before. The official buzz has focused on how OpenGL will bring 3D games like Quake III to the Mac, but the world of 3D productivity is also getting ready to party in 1999 with upcoming FPU-accelerated G4s and the expected entry of some serious new players. You might not be able to tell it from the calm surface of the Mac 3D scene, but the wave is definitely coming.

NewTek's LightWave 3D 5.6 ($1,995, 800-368-5441, http://www.newtek.com) has been resting sleepily on its laurels for the last year, leaving the high end of the Mac 3D market defenseless against rival company Play (888-888-7529, http://www.play.com). Play bought Electric Image last year and expects version 2.9 (around $2,300—down from $7,500—with a top-notch modeler finally included) will not merely recover from its near-death experience, but will eat LightWave for lunch.

The high-end world will turn upside down when Avid Technology's Softimage (800-576-3846, http://www.softimage.com) and SGI's Maya (416-362-9181, http://www.aw.sgi.com) are announced for the Mac later this year. These pro-level apps have capabilities Mac animators can only drool over now, and Avid recently dropped the price of Softimage within $2,000 of Electric Image's. Impatient folks can get that high-end feeling from Mac-native Pixels:3D 3.0 ($999, 619-220-4902, http://www.pixels.net), a little-known Softimage look-alike with a bristling feature set.

YOU CAN SQUISH MODELS LIKE CLAY and paint on them like Picasso with Play's Amorphium.

Hedging its bets, Play will introduce the suspiciously Bryce-like Amorphium ($199). This combo modeling and 3D-painting app, with its unique ability to mold polygons like Silly Putty and paint on them like Easter eggs, challenges MetaCreations' lock on quirky low-end 3D tools (as well as wacky screen widgets).—*Steven Anzovin*

3D Crystal Ball 2000

Illustration by Chris Vanderhoof

The prediction biz is pretty risky, but what the heck—somebody's got to do it, especially at the dawn of the new millennium. Here's what we think the next year will bring to 3D.

- The OpenGL juggernaut will crush all other 3D APIs on the Mac and in the Wintel world as well. Hapless Glide will slide into obscurity and Direct3D will retire to that special oblivion reserved for failed Microsoft "standards."
- In the wake of its well-publicized OpenGL deal with Apple, SGI will develop a high-end, multiprocessor graphics accelerator and rendering engine for the Mac—possibly as an Apple-branded personality card for next-generation G4 machines.
- Contrary to rumor, Kinetix (http://www.kinetix.com) will not bring PC market leader 3D Studio Max to the Mac any time before Y3K. Kinetix's parent, Autodesk (http://www.autodesk.com), hasn't forgotten that AutoCAD for Macintosh tanked a few years back.

Troubleshooting tricky modem connections

MAKE SURE YOUR MODEM'S NAME shows up here, or you might be using the wrong modem script.

- If a disconnect always occurs after a specific time interval with no network activity—say, 10 minutes—then your PPP connection software may be set to boot inactive connections, or your ISP may have a policy of booting inactive connections. The fix? Either adjust the idle timeout in your PPP software, or stay active. (You can do the latter by letting your machine sit on a page with rotating banner ads, such as http://www.macaddict.com. The banners register as fresh page loads.)
- If you encounter strange problems such as intermittent connections or not getting the proper speed, you may be using the wrong modem script. Open the Modem control panel and make sure your modem is selected in the Modem pop-up menu in the Setup box. If it's not selected, download the proper modem script from your modem manufacturer's Web site and drop it in the Modem Scripts folder inside the Extensions folder.
- If your modem drops a connection when someone calls, and you have Call Waiting on your line, you need to disable that feature. To do so, enter *70 (followed by two commas) before the number in the telephone number field of your PPP software.—*DR*

All information comes from Apple's Tech Info Library at http://til.info.apple.com. Browse there and learn something new today!

Think Gig.

Asanté Introduces Gigabit Networking for the Macintosh.

Apple is leading the digital revolution with its new Power Macintosh G3. Asanté is making sure all of your existing machines can keep up.

Our new FriendlyNET™ 7000 series of affordable, easy to install Gigabit switches ensure that no one will be waiting on the network because of large file sizes or Internet traffic.

Combined with our cross-platform GigaNIC™ PCI adapters, your entire office can soon be performing at Gigabit speed.

Our Gigabit solutions offer multiple expansion slots, fiber connectivity, push button uplinks, and more. What does it all mean? What does it matter?

They're incredibly fast. They work on any platform regardless of OS. You can set them up within minutes. And the price can't be beat.

FriendlyNET Gigabit solutions stand up to the bandwidth demands of today with flexible expansion options for the future. And we stand behind our products with free technical support and a limited lifetime warranty.

So what are you waiting for? You won't find a faster, more reliable and cost-effective Gigabit networking solution anywhere. Think Gig.

For complete details on the entire line of Asanté networking solutions call 1-800-303-0283.

HUBS | SWITCHES | INTERNET CONNECTIVITY

ASANTÉ
MAKING NETWORKING SIMPLE
www.asante.com

ADAPTER CARDS | MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE | CROSS PLATFORM

Copyright © 1999 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. All features and specifications subject to change without notice.

scrapbook

What the heck are you looking at this sentence for? Just read the friggin' article.

Ready...Set...Logo!

by Mark Simmons

Product lines and software strategies may come and go, but the Apple logo is eternal. It may have lost its rainbow colors of late, but this corporate icon ranks with the Nike swoosh and the AT&T death star as one of the most distinctive and recognizable symbols in the business world. Join us as we dig into the mysterious core of the bitten fruit.—*MS*

The Path Not Taken

This familiar fruity silhouette isn't Apple's first logo. The original one, designed by forgotten Apple cofounder Ron Wayne, was soon replaced by the work of an art director at the Regis McKenna public relations agency. The latter logo is the one we know and love today. Curiosity seekers can ogle Apple's original logo in Owen W. Linzmayer's *Mac Bathroom Reader* (for more information, visit http://pw1.netcom.com/~owenink/bathroom.html).

Taste the Rainbow

For its first two decades, the Apple logo bore six horizontal rainbow stripes. According to Apple's logo guidelines, the symbol had to be displayed in its authentic hues. The Mac's 16-color system palette accordingly included these colors to ensure correct coloration of the Apple menu icon. In four-color and gray-scale modes, the logo simply appears as a black silhouette.

Dangerous Curves

A sound byte from Michael Learmonth's article "The Cuddletech Revolution," archived at http://www.metroactive.com: According to Milton Glaser, designer of the famous and oft-imitated "I Love NY" logo, the recent design trend toward soft, rounded shapes "comes from a lack of motherly affection. There is some recall of the mother's breast, a maternal memory." Hmm...

Lost in Space

Apple has pretty strict guidelines about the use of its logo. According to the 1993 edition of these guidelines, the logo must not be shrunk to less than 7mm in height, and an amount of white space equal to the height of the apple proper (sans jaunty leaf) should surround it on all sides. Penalties for white-space transgression, while unspecified, are presumably severe.

Brand Awareness

Read the fine print: The Apple logo is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. As such, it has a lot of company; Apple's eclectic trademark list includes more than 200 slogans ("All great software wears this face," "Power Beyond Speed"), gimmicks ("BookCover," "PrizeFest"), and cutesy product names ("DoubleVision," "PlainTalk"). You can find the complete list at http://www.apple.com/legal/publictmlist.html.

An Apple for All Seasons

Now that Apple's new leadership has decreed the rainbow logo passé, the single-hued silhouette can get all sorts of exciting color and texture treatments. Recent examples include the crystalline version on the PowerBook G3 Series case, the iMac's translucent candy-colored rendition, and the HAL's-eye-red one used in Apple's Y2K ad campaign.

This End Up?

The Apple logo on the top casing of the PowerBook G3 Series appears upside down during normal use. Apple's Tech Info Library explains that feedback from product testing led the design team to invert the logo. Why? When the case is closed, the logo helps orient users so that they can figure out where the latch mechanism is hidden.

Be Fast, Be Smart, Be Productive...

Introducing the New MACh Speed G3™ Performance Package From XLR8.

Welcome to a new generation of Macintosh® performance – exclusively from XLR8. We've combined the talent and soul of DayStar Digital®, with the market leading performance of XLR8® to bring you this incredible performance package!

You get **G3 speed**, plus **dual USB ports**... a new **scrolling mouse**, and **exclusive software tools!** Now, you can have the world's fastest Mac with new tools and new capabilities! All for the same price you'd normally pay for an upgrade alone.

Be Fast - As benchmarked by Mac industry pros, nothing beats a 400 MHz upgrade card, not even the newest G3 PowerMac.

Be Smart - Our new software intelligence tools give you superior control and performance. These tools can even configure RAM and SCSI on most Macs!

Be Productive - USB and our revolutionary XLR8 *Point & Scroll™* mouse will change the way you work by saving steps and space.

From the PowerMac 7300 to the newest translucent G3 Macs, the MACh Speed G3 series transforms your Mac from a Chevy into a Ferrari!

WITHOUT G3

3 *hours - from art to final (hurry up and wait).*

WITH MACH SPEED G3

1 *hour - finished with time to spare!*

Register to get your free *Performance* t-shirt...

call 888-XLR8TOR today!

or get all the details and register at www.xlr8.com/g3

Tools to perform and create... on your Mac!™

XLR8 by INTEREX®

ClubMac 800-258-2622	MicroWAREHOUSE 800-397-8508	The Zone 888-211-5032	COMPUSA DIRECT 800-294-4727	CYBERIAN Outpost 877-OUTPOST
Other World Computing 800-275-4576	MACGUYUS 800-775-DRAM	MacMall 800-552-8883	BOTTOM LINE 800-347-0052	INGRAM MICRO

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FREE 800 SUPPORT

US customers only: Performance Package offer effective via coupon from XLR8 on all new 300-400 MHz purchases, 3/1/99 - 6/1/99.

XLR8 by Interex, Inc., 8447 E. 35th St. N., Wichita, KS 67226, 316-636-5544, 316-636-4616 fax

Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice.©1999 Interex, Inc.

bluff

THE MACINTOSH BLUFFER'S HANDBOOK

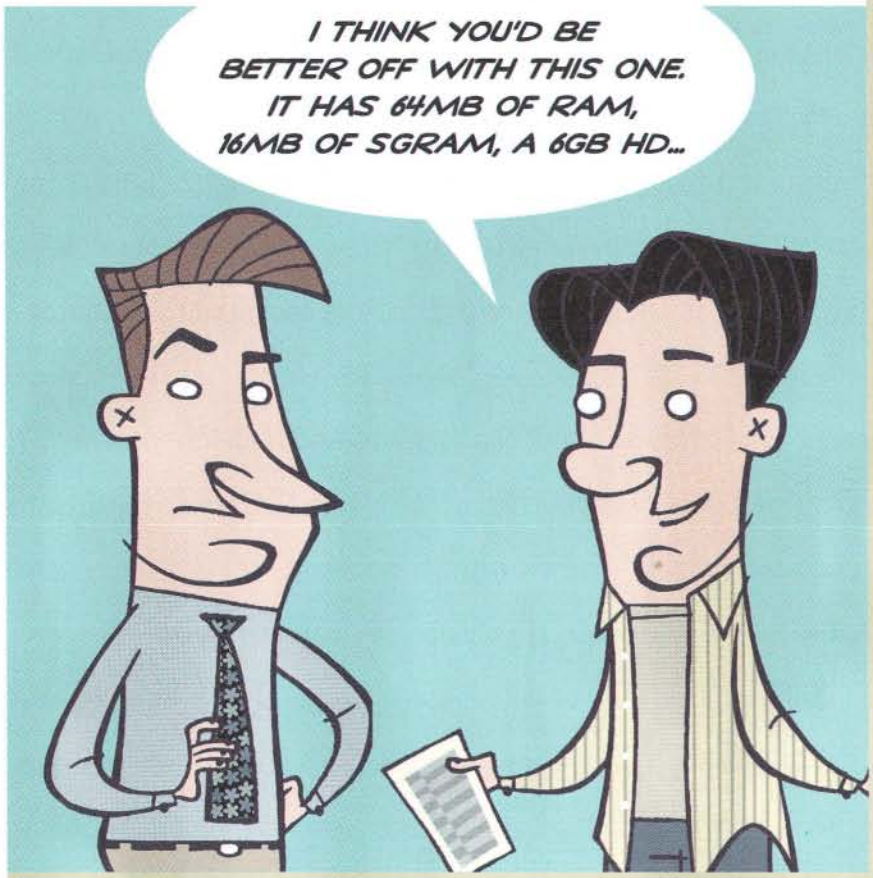
So you're not a Mac genius.
They don't have to know that.
Study your handbook and they never will.

BY MARK SIMMONS ILLUSTRATIONS BY TERRY COLON

They're all around you, gabbing about gigabit Ethernet and shooting the breeze about their SGRAM upgrades. They're the Mac elite, the upper echelons of computer culture. But their expert poses and technobabble hide a dirty secret: More often than not they're faking it, leveraging a little knowledge to inspire fear and awe in their naive associates. Now we're going to even the score and expose the secrets of this fraternity of fakers so that you can infiltrate their ranks, issue acronym-laden pronouncements, and befuddle fellow Mac users by blathering about file formats and transfer speeds.

What's that? You don't think you're ready to pass yourself off as a top-tier Mac savant? Ah, but that's the beauty of our "Bluffer's Handbook." Armed with these few pages of scanty generalizations, you'll be able to talk the talk even if you can't walk the walk. You may not learn how to set up an ISDN connection, but you'll be able to sneer convincingly that it can't hold a candle to the bandwidth bounty of a DSL hookup. And after you study this guide, you'll even be prepared to out-banter the jargon-crazy Wintel geeks and win those tedious cross-platform debates. Remember this: Chances are, they're all bluffing too!

ATTACK WITH ACRONYMS



Your first lesson in fakery is in mastering that reliable standby of technology jargon: the acronym. Jargon of any kind is daunting to the uninitiated, but there's nothing quite as obtuse as a string of meaningless alphanumerics. The term "hard disk" at least implies something tangible and solid, but "ATM" can—and does—stand for anything from "automatic teller machine" to "asynchronous transfer mode." Such multipurpose terms make it impossible for the inexperienced listener to guess what you're talking about, so sprinkling your conversation with gratuitous TLAs (three-letter acronyms) is guaranteed to impress novice computer users.

You don't actually need to know what these acronyms mean, let alone what the letters stand for, to use them effectively. Realizing this, the companies that foist these terms upon us will often opt for sequences that are either cutesy (Small Computer Systems Interface doesn't mean anything, but it's fun to pronounce "SCSI" so that it sounds like "scuzzy") or downright silly (TWAIN, the scanner interface standard, stands for "Technology Without an Interesting Name"). If you ever plan to get anywhere with your career as a con artist, you shouldn't waste any brain cells retaining this nonsense.

A TLA for Every Occasion

While you needn't keep track of the meaning of every acronym, the practicing bluffer should try to use each one in the proper context—after all, there's nothing more embarrassing than being caught demanding an extra megabyte of double-density IMAP. Thus, we've prepared a quick intro to acronym usage. If you *really* want to know what these terms mean, you can look 'em up at http://www.whatis.com; if a listener requests an explanation, just tell 'em to look for a FAQ...or simply RTFM.

System Architecture Macs used to be based on Motorola's 680X0 processors; now we have the PowerPC family, whose ranks include the PowerPC 601, 603, 603e, 604, 604e, and 750 (popularly known as the G3). Processors, or CPUs, can contain elements such as ALUs and FPUs, should be bolstered by a hefty quantity of L2 cache, and preferably will slot into a ZIF socket.

Memory RAM, DRAM, SRAM, and/or SDRAM are where your Mac keeps the system software, applications, and miscellaneous data it's currently working with; this memory is usually made up of several SIMMs or DIMMs. VRAM and SGRAM are devoted specifically to graphics, and then there's ROM and PRAM, which are used for weird little specialty tasks.

Storage Hard disks and other storage devices are typically attached to a SCSI or ATA bus. ATA is a gold mine of TLA mumbo jumbo, with varieties that include IDE, EIDE, Ultra ATA, and ATAPI—many of which are synonymous. The new kids on the block are USB, which can support low-performance gadgets, and the high-performance FireWire, which sounds *much* cooler when you call it IEEE 1394. If you're really with it, you'll trade in your 24X CD-ROM for a CD-RW, DVD-ROM, or DVD-RAM drive.

Say What?

1. Most three-letter acronyms are read by spelling out each letter ("tee-el-ay"). This also applies to three-letter formations that start with a vowel, such as ATA ("ay-tee-ay"), IDE ("eye-dee-ee"), and USB ("you-ess-bee").

2. However, TLAs with a vowel in the middle, such as RAM, LAN, and POP, are usually read as words.

3. Four- and five-letter terms are generally pronounced like actual words. For longer acronyms that can't be read as words, a hybrid approach is permitted—witness LDAP ("el-dap") and SGRAM ("es-gee-ram").

4. Memorize the tricky ones. These include FAQ ("fack"), CISC ("sisk"), ASIC ("ay-sick"), GUI ("gooey"), ASCII ("ass-key"), and WYSIWYG ("whizzy-wig"). As for URL and GIF...well, that's entirely up to you.

FIND THE FLAWS

Having built up your vocabulary of daunting acronyms, you should be able to convince novice Mac users that you're some kind of expert. However, mere jargon won't impress your fellow bluffers. To establish your superiority over the other fakers, you'll need to move on to the classic one-upmanship technique of gratuitous nitpicking. Once you've rapped their knuckles for some trivial technical error, they'll soon learn who's the technological top dog.

The trick with this gambit is that you actually need to have some knowledge of the subject matter. For example, whereas our previous exercise required only that you be able to insert the acronym "IDE" into an innocent discussion about hard disk storage, to use this more advanced technique you'll also have to know that the term is a legacy of less enlightened times and that the peripheral interface should more properly be referred to as "ATA."

Test Your Nitpicking Skills

Even the most innocent techie discussion can provide opportunities for you to point out piddling errors and assert your dominance over your fellow bluffers. Hone your skills by spotting the obscure mistakes in these sentences.

1. "System 7 is so passé; you need to upgrade to at least System 8."

2. "If you upgrade your VRAM, you'll go from 16- to 24-bit color."

3. "Dude, where have you been? MPEG-3 is the hottest thing in electronic music distribution!"

4. "Yeah, JPEG is a great format for Web graphics."

5. "If you install a G3 upgrade card, you should probably disable your Mac's level 2 cache."

ANSWERS

1. That should read *Mac OS* 8, not System 8. Starting with version 7.6, Apple's Macintosh system software has been given an official name. Versions prior to this bear the name "System"—for example, System 6.0.7, System 7.5.5—while subsequent ones carry the moniker "Mac OS."

2. The Mac's two highest color modes, which Apple describes as "thousands" and "millions" of colors, use 16 and 32 bits of data respectively to describe each pixel. Of these, 15 and 24 bits respectively are actually devoted to conveying color information, with the remaining bits reserved for alpha channels that can be used for masking, transparency, layers, or collecting dryer lint. So technically, 32-bit color is really only 24 bits of color with 8 additional bits reserved for other graphics tasks. Now *that's* being picky!

3. The MP3 digital music format is hot, hot, hot—but it's also misnamed, misnamed, misnamed. The catchy moniker is shorthand for MPEG-1 Audio Layer III, a spinoff of the Moving Picture Expert Group's family of video and audio file formats. Other MPEG standards include MPEG-2 and MPEG-4, but the real MPEG-3 is a stillborn standard whose identity the upstart MP3 has subsumed.

4. Not so! All raster (pixel-based) file formats are inherently flawed, since they either preserve all the image data and consequently result in bloated files, or—like JPEG—sacrifice image data to compress it more effectively. The true computing savant will reject both trade-offs, dreaming wistfully of the day when the whole world embraces the crisp purity of vector graphics.

5. The PowerPC G3 processor is equipped with its own speedy backside cache, which constitutes the second level of temporary data storage. If you install a G3 upgrade in an older Power Mac, its level 2 cache thus gets bumped to level 3. You should probably remove or disable it in the interests of performance, though.

DAZZLE 'EM WITH DATA

Now that you've convinced your colleagues you're a bona fide Mac guru, get ready for the computer geek's version of frivolous chit-chat—the never-ending exchange of facts, figures, and statistics. It's all about who got the most gigs for the dollar and the most MIPs per megabuck. If need be, you can jot down nifty factoids and benchmark numbers whenever you see them, and then try to work them into casual conversation: "So, Dave, I see that this new hard drive array contains six 10,000-rpm disks with a total capacity of over 200GB!"

If you're not inclined to take notes on every snippet of data you come across, there's a simple shortcut. In most cases, the technological competition comes down to one simple consideration: bandwidth. You can have your hot-swappability, your plug and play, your isochronous modes, and your cable lengths, but all that stuff is so difficult to understand that even hardware fetishists have a hard time keeping track of it. No, what it all comes down to is this: The bigger the pipe, the better the bus.

Numb and Number

For those whose eyes glazed over during dreary algebra lessons, the mathematics involved in geek chat may be one of the biggest obstacles to mastering the bluff. If you need remedial instruction, take a crack at these refresher exercises.

1. If there are eight bits to the byte, and a FireWire bus transmits at 50 MBps, how many times faster is it than 100Mb Ethernet?

2. If Terry is using an ISDN connection to download a 400K Fast Start QuickTime movie whose playing time is 23 seconds, will it start playing immediately or will she have to wait?

3. If a device driver named Zoë has 128 bits of data, and it's driving a 50MHz bus that's only 32 bits wide, how long would it take the driver to send all the bits on their way?

4. If every bit of color data doubles the number of colors your Mac can display (with one bit giving you two colors), then wouldn't a scanner's 30-bit color mode give you a whole lot of colors?

5. If Brad has eight RAM slots that have to be filled in pairs, and he can't leave the 4MB chips alone with the 32MB chips while he's crossing the river...oh wait, we're thinking of something else.

ANSWERS

1. Four times. 50MB equals 400Mb.

2. She'll have to wait two seconds. 400K is 3,200Kb; divide by 128 Kbps, and you get a 25-second download time. Darn, time to get a cable modem!

3. It would take 80 nanoseconds. The bus shifts 32 bits 50 million times a second, so it takes four 50-millionths of a second to move all 128 bits.

4. Yes, it sure would—1,073,741,824 of them, to be precise.

5. The answer is 384MB, but you're telling it all wrong.

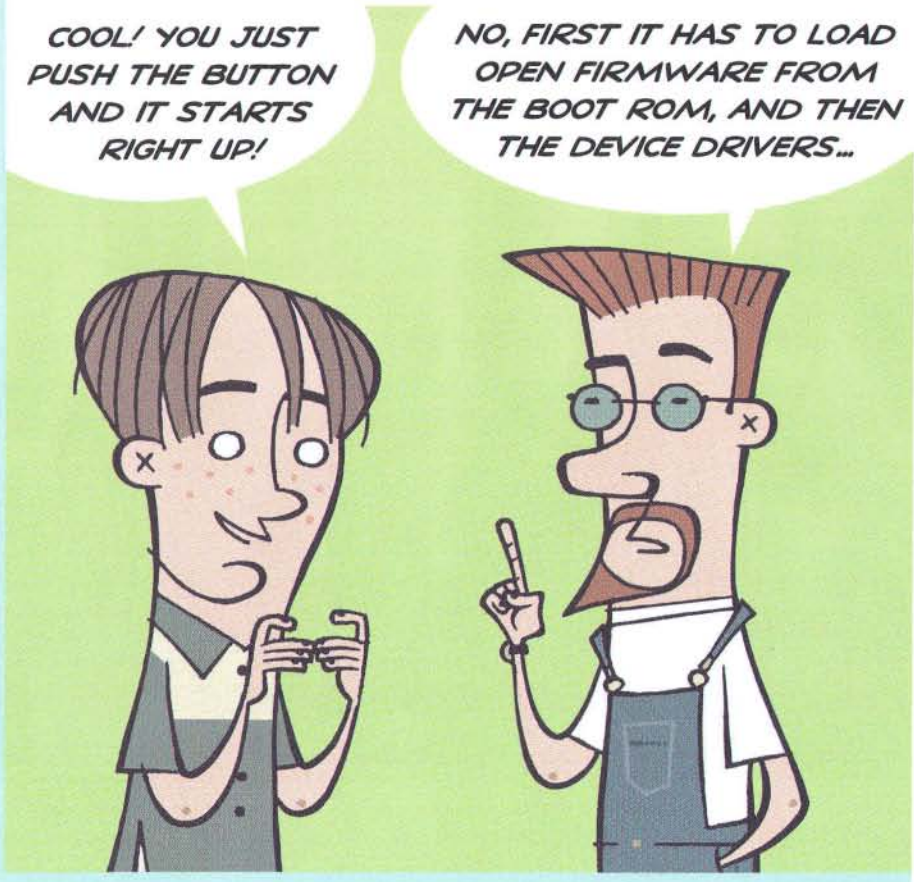
Magic Bus

In computer lingo, a bus is a hardware interface that connects multiple devices. Examples include SCSI, USB, and ADB. Interfaces that support only one peripheral, such as serial ports or headphone jacks, don't qualify as buses. But the term serves as useful shorthand for ports and pipes of any kind; "interface" just has too many syllables. Buses also are useful as scapegoats for a computer's shortcomings, since at one point or another in the data-manipulation process you'll always end up squeezing bits through some connection that's just too darn slow.

THINK DIFFICULT

Now that you've mastered the disciplines of acronymic jargon, technical nitpicking, and numerical banter, it's time to complete your impersonation by mimicking the geeky mannerisms of the genuine expert. Don't worry, we're not going to make you guzzle Mountain Dew and hoard volumes of *Inside Macintosh*. The trick here is to embrace senseless complication—seeking out multistep keyboard command sequences to do the work of a single mouse click and mystifying lesser Mac users with complex "explanations" that serve only to confuse and bewilder.

If you play this gambit right, you'll come off looking like a well-intentioned guru whose helpful advice and abundant knowledge have the unfortunate side effect of intimidating the recipient. But if you must use this tactic on defenseless civilians rather than journeyman bluffers, be careful to do it responsibly. For example, use it to steer a first-time computer buyer away from the traumatic Windows platform, with its WIN.INI files and Registry editing, toward the friendly simplicity of a shiny new iMac.



Act Geek

When called upon to demonstrate something on your Mac, try to use as many obscure Command-key shortcuts as possible. If you select text in a word processor and then choose Bold from a Font menu or click a toolbar icon, there's a danger that onlookers might actually learn how to perform this task themselves. But if you use the Command, Shift, and B keys together, they'll never know what happened.

Magic Word: API

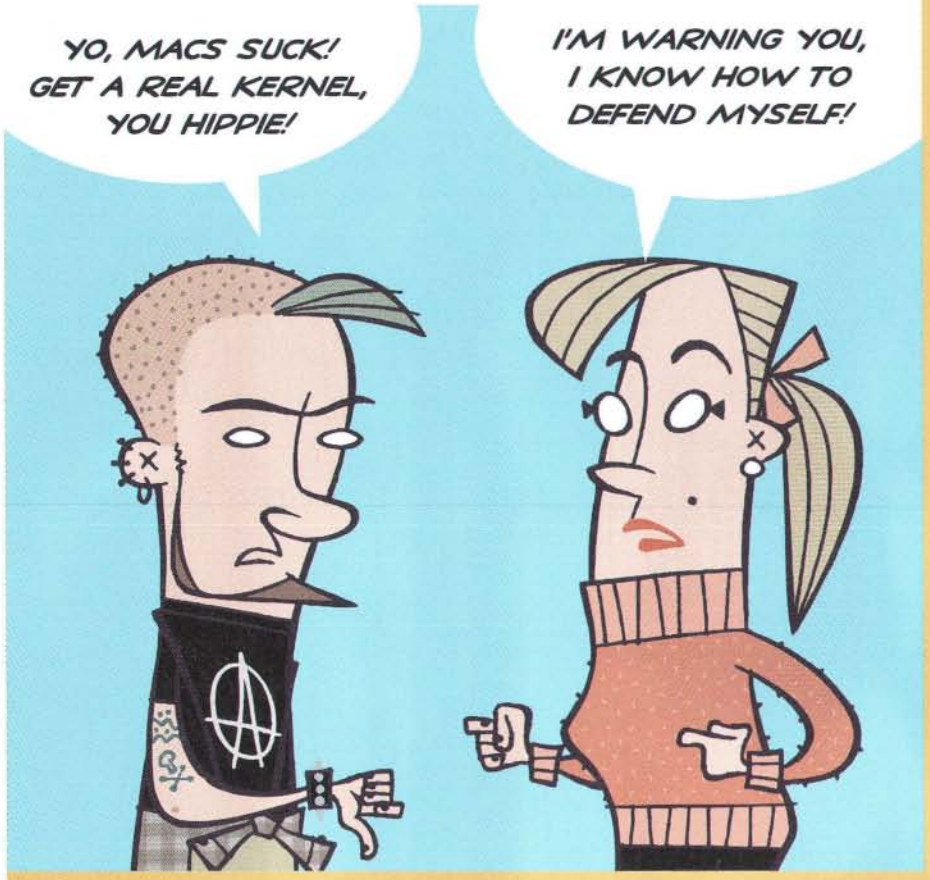
Looking to spice up your dialogue? Try API, the Hamburger Helper of jargon! Any system-software feature or application that communicates with plug-ins or other programs does so via an Application Programming Interface. This lends itself to linguistic padding: It's much more impressive to say a program uses Apple's QuickTime APIs than simply to say it uses QuickTime.

Speak Geek

If you really want to impress your fellows with your wisdom, show it off at every occasion by turning simple statements into elaborate minilectures. Where you have some applicable technical knowledge—such as a working understanding of the many steps involved in the Mac's startup process—you can insert it into the conversation on some flimsy pretext. Otherwise, mere long-windedness will suffice.

DON'T JUST SAY...	WHEN YOU CAN SAY...
"Double-click the icon with your mouse."	"Launch the application from the Finder using the Command-O or Command–down arrow keyboard shortcuts, or if you insist, using an ADB or USB input device."
"The more memory you have, the better."	"If you upgrade your RAM, you'll be able to give your applications larger memory allocations and bump up the size of your disk cache."
"QuickTime lets you play movies on your Mac."	"QuickTime is a system-level architecture for multimedia authoring and playback; it supports a wide variety of audio, video, and still-image formats."
"The iMac is cute."	"The iMac's form factor demonstrates Apple's commitment to forward-looking, user-oriented industrial design."
"The Mac isn't popular in business."	"The Mac platform isn't a major player in the SOHO and corporate space."

DEFEND YOUR PLATFORM



Now that you've made it to the top ranks of Macintosh bluffmanship, you're qualified to test your skills on the battlefield of cross-platform competition. Because adherents of Windows, Linux, and other operating systems are forced by the very nature of their labyrinthine platforms to pay close attention to minute technical details, we advise you not to take on these folks until you've honed your bluffing abilities on the easier prey of Macintosh users.

There's another factor you should bear in mind. Remember that schoolyard bully who was always taking junior karate classes and then went around dumping frightened little children—maybe including you—on their heads? In entrusting you with our knowledge, we ask only that you not use your newfound powers in the name of aggression. Rather, like Jackie Chan or *Kung Fu*'s Caine, you should use these techniques only in self defense, employing the virtual martial art of bluffery to deflect assaults rather than striking the first blow. Live and let live, that's our motto.

Snappy Comebacks to Stupid Platforms

Despite our advocacy of verbal nonviolence, there may come a time when you're forced to defend your Mac. What to do when a sauntering thug lunges at you with a techie put-down? Try deflecting the attack with one of these defensive maneuvers.

The attack: "No way is the PowerPC faster than a Pentium."
The defense: "RISC will always trump CISC."
You can trot out all the dancing Bunny People you like, but a processor family based on a Reduced Instruction Set Computing architecture—like, say, the PowerPC—is inherently more efficient than the Complex Instruction Set Computing architecture used in Pentiums.

The attack: "Apple doesn't give you technological choices."
The defense: "It's great to integrate."
Or, as Steve Jobs puts it, "Apple makes the whole widget." By maintaining tyrannical control over the hardware and software aspects of the Mac platform, Apple can decide by fiat that it's time to ditch legacy technologies like the Motorola 680X0 processor, NuBus, ADB, SCSI, and floppy disks, moving us forward into a new era of modern computing at a pace that the cat-herding communities of rival platforms can only envy.

The attack: "My OS is faster and more stable."
The defense: "Just you wait for Mac OS X."
A magical fusion of OpenStep's Unix-based architecture and the Mac OS interface, this next-generation operating system should be able to match your adversary's platform feature for feature.

Finishing Moves

If your assailant just won't back off, you may have to get nasty.

Against Windows: "Windows 2000 will never ship. It's Microsoft's Copland."

Against Linux: "Linux will never be a mainstream operating system. Most people just don't dig tweaking disk partitions that much."

Against BeOS: "Gee, haven't heard from that one since...oh, 1996. Shipped any apps lately?"

Against any OS: "Are you *really* sure your OS is Y2K compliant?"

Senior Editor Mark Simmons has violated the Bluffer's Code by revealing these secrets. Watch for his Fox special this fall, airing right after *America's Scariest Disk Crashes!*

Vimage CORPORATION

NEW MotionCam 350

USB Digital Camera
Motion JPEG Compression

Features

- Speedy ***hardware*** compression enables full-motion (30fps) capture!
- 350,000 pixels–best picture quality in its class
- Ideal for small business and family use
- Completely lifelike, real-time teleconferencing, unlike other video cams
- Professional quality video conferencing software included
- Real-time color picture preview
- Perfect for Web pages, e-mail and other Internet use

$149

NEW for the G3 Mac.

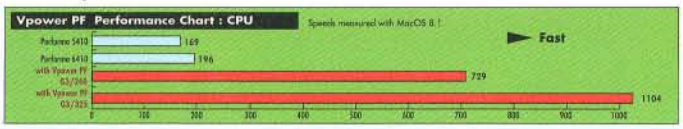
400MHz ZIF upgrade

G3 acceleration for your Mac!

Apple 54, 55, 64, 65 20th Anniversary Super Mac C500

"Freakin' Awesome" —MacAddict

Owners of the 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx and 20th Anniversary Macs are no longer left out in the cold! Keep your machine at the forefront of PowerPC technology simply by plugging a Vpower G3 upgrade into its Level 2 cache slot. New copper chip technology runs cooler and faster than ever, making the 320/325-MHz upgrade particularly ideal.

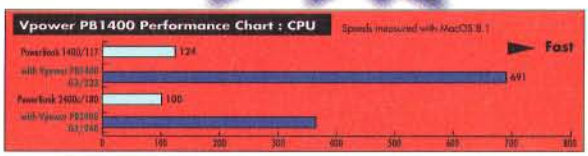


NEW PowerBook 2400 & 1400

Macworld

Installing a Vpower G3 upgrade turns your PowerBook 2400 into the fastest notebook computer in the Mac universe! And high-speed combined with low battery consumption make the PB 1400 G3/233 the winner in its class!

As seen in MacWorld March 1999

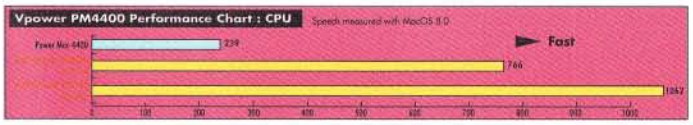


Power Mac 4400 StarMax 3000 & 4000

"[H]efty speed boost" —MacWorld

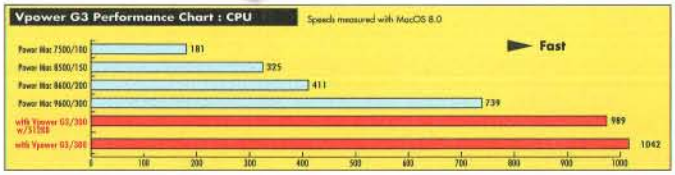
Macworld

The word is out: Vimage is the industry leader when it comes to producing innovative upgrade solutions for "dead-end" machines. Simple, plug-and-play installation allows you to enjoy all the benefits of a G3 machine in just minutes. There's never been a better time to take your computer to the next level of performance.



PCI Power Mac

Bring your Power Macintosh into the G3 generation with a Vpower G3 upgrade card, and enjoy the best price-to-performance ratio available on the market!



Product	Compatible Machine	CPU	Cache	Price
Vpower G3/300	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,9600,9650 UMAX S900,S910	G3/300MHz	1MB/150MHz	$ 599
Vpower G3/366	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500 UMAX S900,S910	G3/366MHz	1MB/183MHz	$ 999
Vpower PB 1400 G3/233	Power Book 1400	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	$ 499
Vpower PM 4400 G3/240	Power Mac 4400 Motorola Star Max 3000, 4000	G3/240MHz	512KB/120MHz	$ 299
Vpower PM 4400 G3/300	Power Mac 4400 Motorola Star Max 3000, 4000	G3/300MHz	1MB/150MHz	$ 899
Vpower PF G3/240	Power Macintosh/Performa 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx, 20th Anniversary Super Mac C500	G3/240MHz	512KB/120MHz	$ 399

To Order Call Toll Free:

1-877-4VIMAGE
8462443

Mon-Fri 8AM to 5PM (PST) or FAX:(310)225-3989

Vimage is a registered trademark of Interware Co., Ltd. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

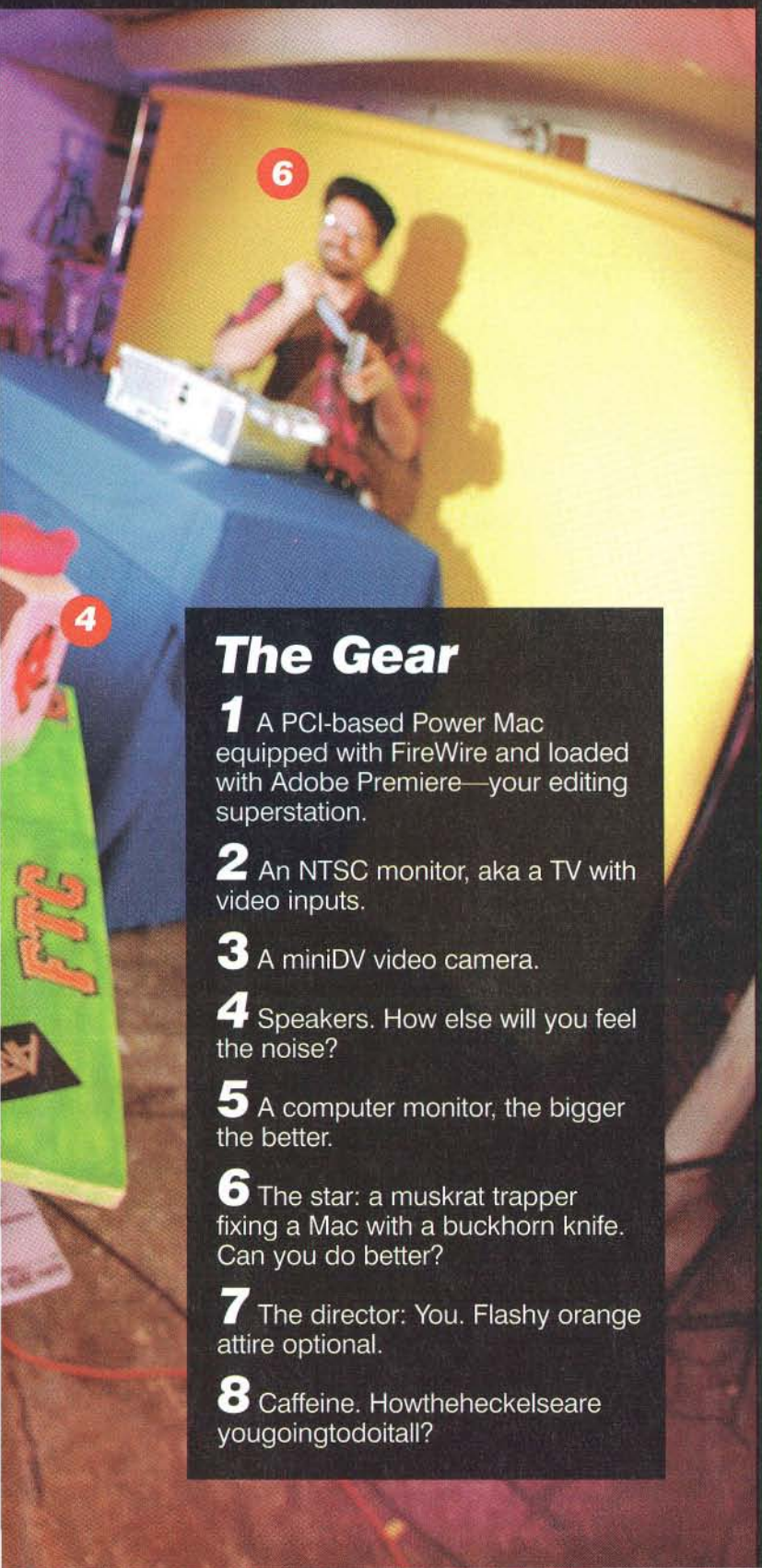
All major credit cards accepted, no surcharge. Government, Corporate and Educational P.O.s welcome. Vimage products are covered by a two-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Vpower is a trademark of Vimage. ©1998 Vimage Corporation

For the newest information on Vimage products, check out www.vimagestore.com

DV DEEDs

GET BUSY and download QuickTime 3.0.2 and demos of After Effects 3.1 and Media Cleaner Pro 3.1.2 from The Disc.

DONE DiRT CHEAP



The Gear

1 A PCI-based Power Mac equipped with FireWire and loaded with Adobe Premiere—your editing superstation.

2 An NTSC monitor, aka a TV with video inputs.

3 A miniDV video camera.

4 Speakers. How else will you feel the noise?

5 A computer monitor, the bigger the better.

6 The star: a muskrat trapper fixing a Mac with a buckhorn knife. Can you do better?

7 The director: You. Flashy orange attire optional.

8 Caffeine. Howtheheckelseare yougoingtodoitall?

MAKE BROADCAST QUALITY VIDEO IN YOUR GARAGE!

by Robert Capps

Prepare to burn, Hollywood, burn. Not since Beavis and Butthead has Tinseltown faced so deadly a duo as digital video (DV) and the Mac. These two superpowerful technologies, combined with FireWire, Adobe Premiere 5.1, and QuickTime 3.0, could bode the end for multimillion-dollar film houses as movie magic explodes on the desktop.

Garage directors like you—our loyal *MacAddict* reader—can now turn spare rooms into full-fledged production studios for as little as $3,800, including a Mac, DV camera, and software. For those who already own Power Macs, the price drops to under $1,500—a true bargain considering that just a few years ago aspiring Tarantinos would have had to part with up to $200,000 for an equivalent system. Can you say "Expensive audio-video capture systems requiring ultrapricey RAID arrays and high-end hard drives?" You can't? That's OK, because thanks to DV you no longer have to.

To level the playing field between you and those big-studio hot shots, we're showing you how it all comes together. We're giving away the farm with detailed directions on how to configure your system, shoot vivid scenes, and patch it all together. We'll even teach you how to distribute your movies to the Web, a CD-ROM, or a VHS tape in compressed but not compromised form. The only qualifications are ideas and talent, so put on your thinking cap, pull up your director's chair, and get ready to roll...video, that is.

THE SETUP

Before you can build your own filmmaking empire, you need the right tools. While you don't have to go out and spend thousands of dollars on high-end SGI workstations, your studio should at least have a Power Mac G3 or PCI-based Mac equipped with FireWire, a DV camera, and a copy of Adobe Premiere.

Get Digital

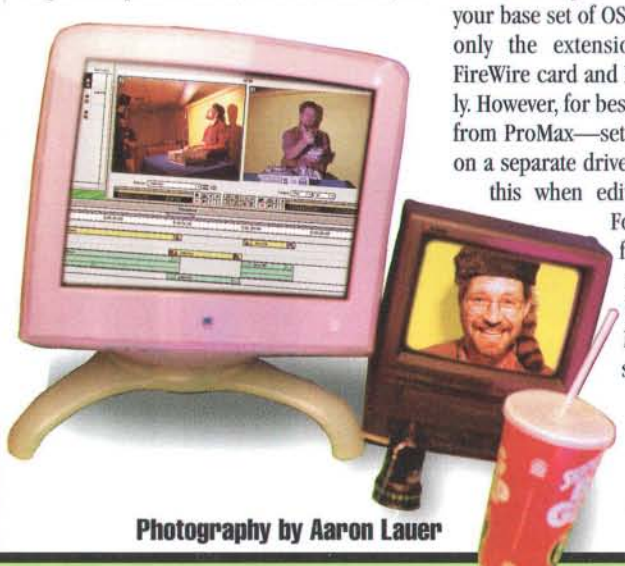
There are several types of DV formats, but the most economical and most common (and the one we're going to focus on in this article) is called miniDV, referring to the tiny tapes these cameras use. Sony, Canon, and JVC all offer miniDV camcorders ranging in price from $1,200 to $4,700. (For a rundown of cameras, see the sidebar "DV Cameras.")

Rev Up for FireWire

After choosing a DV camera and before you do anything else, you should prep your Mac with FireWire. If you're unfamiliar with the hottest bus ride to hit the Mac since, uh...well, USB, you need to get up to speed. FireWire is a type of bus—like SCSI—that allows you to plug high-bandwidth devices such as DV cameras, hard drives, and CD-ROM burners directly into your Mac. If you're lucky enough to have a brand-new, quad-handled, blueberry G3 tower, you've got two FireWire ports built right in. To put your Mac on working terms with DV, after installing Adobe Premiere you just drag the two DV Premiere plugs from your Mac's FireWire folder into Premiere's plug-in folder.

If you don't have a new Power Mac G3 tower, you'll need a PCI-based Power Mac to go digital (sorry, iMac owners, no DV for you just yet). The owner of a PCI-based Power Mac has several PCI FireWire card options. Both Digital Origin (formerly Radius; 650-404-6000, http://www.digitalorigin.com) and Adaptec (408-945-8600, http://www.adaptec.com) offer FireWire cards in the $500 price range. Digital Origin's card even comes with its own capture and viewing software, MotoDV, though you'll still need Premiere for editing. ProMax Systems (800-977-6629, http://www.promax.com) offers FireMax, a card with specialized driver software providing advanced features such as solid batch capturing and dive control. The card, which comes bundled with Premiere for $499, is the best deal for the power we've found. But if you're really tight on cash, Apple offers a PCI FireWire card for $300, although—as you'll see—in terms of features you get what you pay for.

Once your Mac is FireWire ready, you'll want to optimize your system for transferring footage from your camera to your Mac. At the minimum, you should turn off all unnecessary extensions to avoid any potential conflicts. If you're not sure which extensions are expendable, start by turning on your base set of OS extensions, then activate only the extensions you need for the FireWire card and Premiere to run smoothly. However, for best results, take a tip we got from ProMax—set up a new System Folder on a separate drive partition and boot from this when editing video. This System Folder should remain free from the clutter that results from installing bulky programs like Microsoft Word and Netscape Navigator.



Photography by Aaron Lauer

DV RULES

Unlike analog video (your VHS, Hi8, and Beta types), DV doesn't waste time with waves. It cuts right to the chase with its basic approach—ones and zeros, ons and offs, bits and bytes. This simplicity is DV's strongest advantage over analog video.

When you transfer analog video, your computer must translate the signal from waves to ones and zeros. Each conversion from tape to computer and back again degrades the video quality. With DV you don't have to deal with any messy conversion process, as DV is already in a ones and zeros format. Even when dubbing from one DV tape to another, you're still working with the same ones and zeros, which means your copy of a copy looks as good as the master tape.

DV also has a lower play rate than analog video, which means you don't need superfast (and superexpensive) hard drives to process it. DV is a compressed format, so it streams into your Mac at a manageable 3.6 MBps, plenty slow enough for an Ultra-ATA drive to handle. (You'll find these drives in the new G3 minitowers, and ProMax offers a PCI card for PCI-based Macs.)

Analog video formats, however, need to come into the Mac at as high a rate as 12 MBps. Although FireWire can handle up to 50 MBps and would have no problem getting either digital or analog video into your Mac, a normal hard drive would croak under the 12 MBps of pressure. In order to process analog video, you'd have to either use the very fastest drives money could buy or get a striped RAID—two hard drives attached to each other to increase throughput (and price!).

Last, but not least, DV simply looks better than analog video. DV's higher resolution makes images look sharper, while its superior color handling keeps colors from bleeding onto objects next to them, as they tend to do on analog video.

Toughen Up Your Hard Drive

The next step in getting your Mac ready for DV is acquiring a hard drive that's fast enough and big enough to accept video. For the best results, you'll want to use a different hard drive for saving video than the one your system runs on. Even though DV doesn't require the kind of fast hard drive setup that normal (analog) video does, you still want a drive with more pep than your average SCSI drive. ProMax offers the most economical way to acquire a dedicated, speedy video drive, its new TurboMax Ultra-ATA PCI card. For a little over $500 you can get an Ultra-ATA 16.8GB drive (capable of holding over an hour of video) plus the card.

Spoil Yourself with Extras

If you can swing it, you should also invest in a small color TV to use as an additional monitor in your studio setup. When picking out your NTSC monitor (industry lingo for TV), make sure it sports video and audio inputs so you can take advantage of a FireWire card's ability to send video signals back to the DV camera as you're viewing scenes in Premiere. This means if you attach a TV to your camera's video outputs (most cameras have RCA video jacks as well as a FireWire port), you can see the footage you're editing on both the TV and your Mac's monitor simultaneously. If you're editing large video files and a full-size preview is too much for your processor to handle, Premiere may offer only small, low-resolution previews on your computer monitor. Watching the footage on a TV can show how your final results will really look.

Unfortunately, Apple's FireWire software does not send a signal back to the camera, so you can't preview your footage on a TV as you edit it in Premiere. However, both Digital Origin and ProMax offer software you can substitute for Apple's if you have Apple-branded FireWire ports.

Shooting Tips

When you've put the final touches on your script—or you're about to go crazy and just want to film something—keep these guidelines in mind as you begin shooting.

Keep Sets Well Lit

Lighting makes or breaks your film. Give your sets plenty of wattage, and read up on lighting techniques. In addition to making your flick look a lot better, well-lit video also compresses better, so you'll get better film quality if you want to shrink your movie down to fit on a CD-ROM or the Web.

Use a Tripod

Smooth footage makes video look significantly more professional. If possible, use a steady cam or crane to keep your camera from getting the jitters, though even a nice tripod will do the trick. When compressing, your software looks for pixels that stay the same across frames, so steady shooting also results in more efficiently compressed video.

Avoid Busy Backgrounds

Another trick compression software uses to shrink video is to look for large spaces of steady color and assign one color across all those pixels. This is really hard to do if you have lots of small items in your scene or too many different colors competing in the background.

Avoid Pans and Zooms

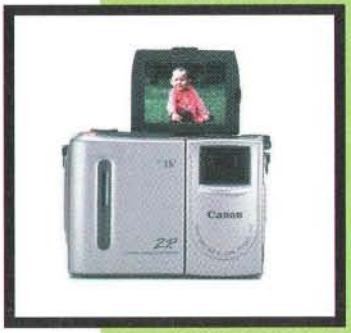
Unless you've got a stainless-steel stomach, you'll find too many pans and zooms dizzying. It also doesn't compress well (see "Use a Tripod" above). Of course, you will break this rule (probably often), but at least try to pretend that you care.

MiniDV cameras vary greatly in price depending upon their image quality, type of lens, and features (digital zoom, changeable lenses, internal editing, and such). Here are a few cameras you may want to check out when shopping for your DV device.

XL-1
COMPANY: Canon
CONTACT: 800-828-4040, http://www.canondv.com
PRICE: $4,699
Canon's chainsaw-style XL-1 is possibly the dopest miniDV camera made. Its three high-quality CCDs (the components that take in an image and turn it into ones and zeros), detachable lenses, shotgun mike, and endless feature set will make anyone who can spell DV drool.

DCR-TRV900
COMPANY: Sony
CONTACT: 800-222-7669, http://www.sony.com
PRICE: $2,299
Sony's TRV900 offers three CCDs at a reasonable price. The TRV900 and its TRV9 younger brother offer an analog-to-DV converter in the camera, so you can convert all your old Hi8 footage to miniDV.

Vistura
COMPANY: Canon
CONTACT: 800-653-3666, http://www.canondv.com
PRICE: $1,699
Canon's one-chip midrange consumer offering looks a lot more like a family camcorder than the XL-1 or ZR do. Lots of other solid features make the Vistura a good choice.



ZR
COMPANY: Canon
CONTACT: 800-828-4040, http://www.canondv.com
PRICE: $1,199
The ZR looks more like a point-and-shoot 35mm photo camera than like a miniDV device. The ZR is *the* most economical camera we found, and it still comes with a handy (yet small) LCD screen. Who can knock DV for a little over a grand?

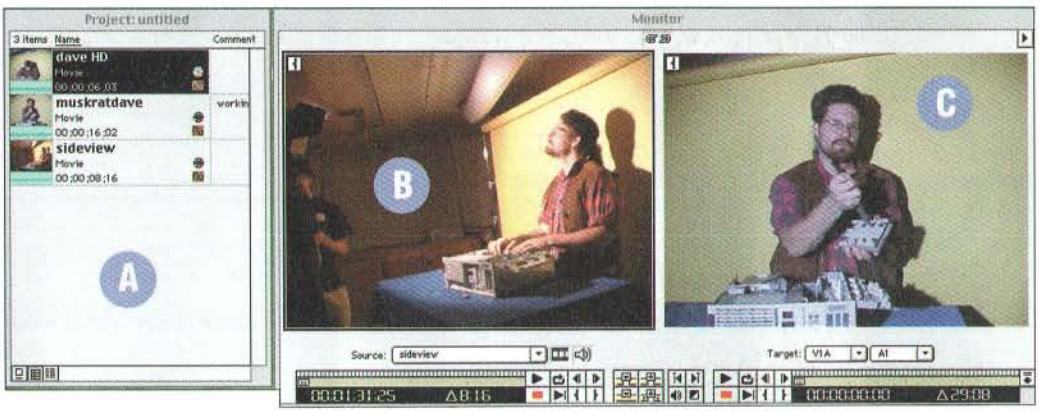
THE EDIT

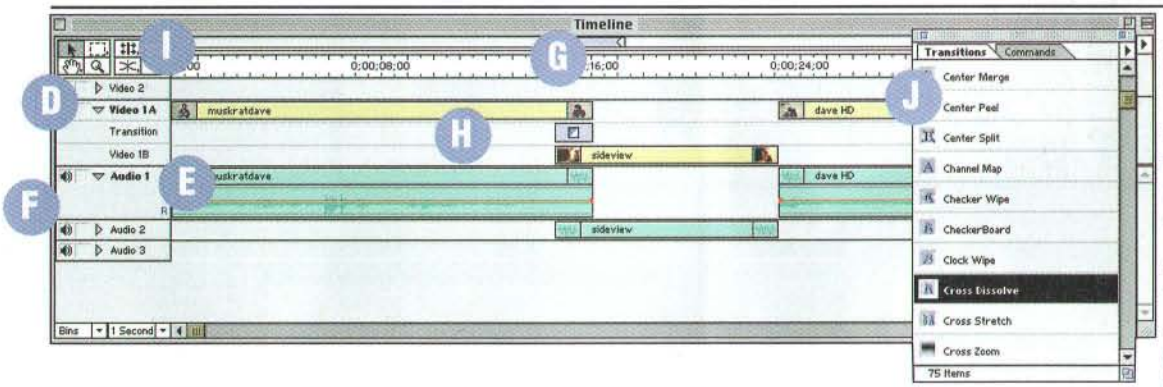
In some ways Adobe Premiere 5.1 is still a really clunky, moody, awkward application. When you fire it up, don't be surprised if you check and recheck settings and still find functions that don't work right. Be consoled, though—this version is much easier to access than Premiere's previous incarnations, and when it gets up and running right, you'll have everything you need to create pro video. Currently no other program in Premiere's price range even comes close.

A. Project Window
As you bring tracks into Premiere via the Movie Capture option under the File menu, save them to your Project window.

B. Source Window
The Source window shows the source clips that you've loaded by dragging them from the Project window. Prep and trim video clips here for use in the timeline.

C. Target Window
The Target window lets you monitor footage assembled in the timeline.





J. Transitions Window
Here's where you'll find transitions to add to your video. If you select Animate from the Transitions palette's menu, the icons give you a preview of each transition.

I. Additional Video Tracks
As with audio tracks, you get up to 99 of these. You'll use them mostly for superimposing additional footage.

D. Video 1A Track
Load a piece of captured footage into the timeline by dragging it onto the Video 1A track. Put other clips right after the first clip, on this track or on Video 1B.

E. Audio 1 Track
Any audio that accompanies video footage in the Video 1A track appears on this track. Click the arrow next to the track to see and adjust the audio's waveform.

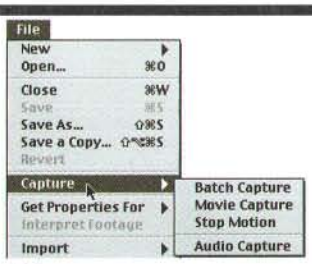
F. Additional Audio Tracks
You get up to 99 of these. Place music, overdubs, sound effects, and other audio files onto these tracks.

G. Work Area Bar
This allows you to preview how a section of the movie will look rendered. Just adjust the bar so it is above the desired clip and press Enter.

H. Transition
For a transition, footage on the Video 1A and Video 1B tracks must overlap slightly. Then you just drag a transition from the Transitions palette to the Transition track.

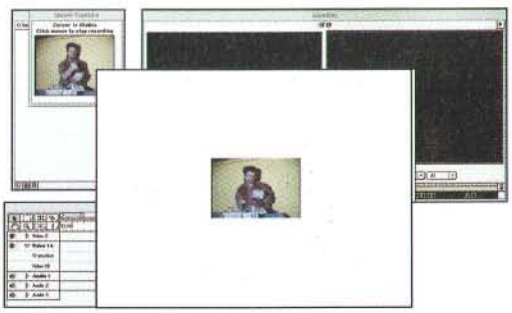
Get It on Video

Getting a movie from your head to the camera can be difficult, but getting a movie from the camera to your Mac is a snap. Just fire up Premiere and follow along.



1 Once you have fully configured Premiere and connected your camera to your computer through FireWire, go to the File menu in Premiere, click Capture, and select Movie Capture.

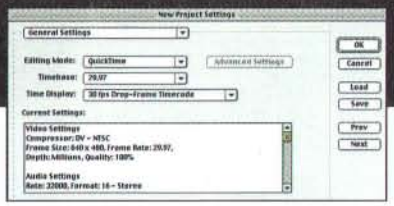
2 After you select Movie Capture, Premiere presents you with this window. Set your camera to VCR mode and press Play. You should see your video playing in the Movie Capture box.



3 Click the Record button, and a larger window showing the video you're capturing pops open. Just click the mouse when you want to stop recording.

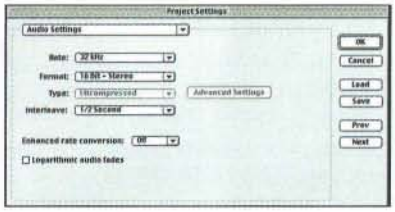
Go Configure

When you launch Premiere, it presents you with a series of screens asking you to configure your setup. Follow these steps to start off on the right foot:

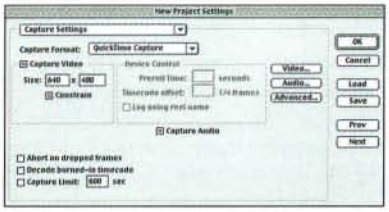


1 American video plays at 29.97 frames per second, and so should yours. From here, either click the Next button or drag down a new settings window under General Settings.

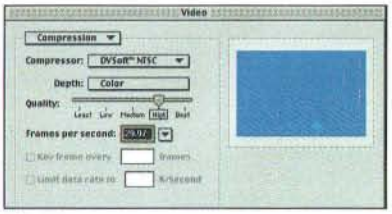
2 Set your frame size to full screen—640 pixels wide by 480 pixels high. Even though you don't want to compress the video, choose DVSoft NTSC as the compressor.



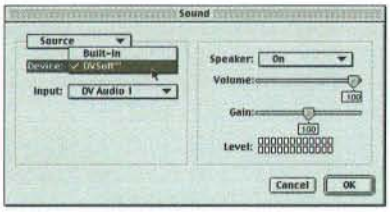
3 Most DV camera sound runs at either 32KHz or 48KHz. Check your camera's manual and set this dialog box to match. Otherwise, you could end up with crackles or a hiss.



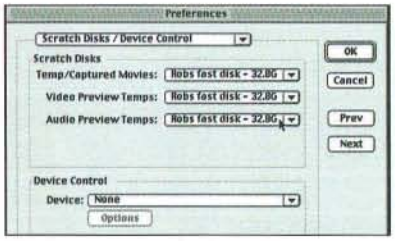
4 Capture your video at full size: 640 pixels wide by 480 pixels high. If you need to shrink it for use on the Web or a CD-ROM, reduce its size after editing.



5 Again, select DVSoft NTSC for the compressor. Click the Compression menu at the top of this dialog box and make sure you have Source set to DV drivers.

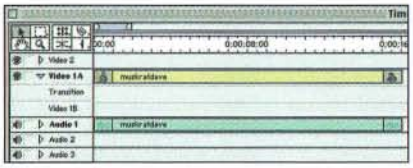


6 Make sure you have your audio source set to your FireWire card's DV drivers as well—Premiere likes to default to Built-In.



7 Once you have all your initial settings configured and have launched Premiere, under the File menu in Preferences select Scratch Disks/Device Control. For your scratch disk, choose a drive you are not currently using as your main system, and make sure it can handle the video speed requirements.

4 When you are done capturing a clip, it opens in a Monitor window complete with a control bar. Drag the actual image from this window to your Project window, which prompts you to save the image. Once you've saved it, drag the clip to the Source window and set beginning and ending points.



5 You're now ready to add your clip to the timeline. Just drag it from the Source window to a desired place on the timeline. Repeat this process with all the other clips you want to capture.

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE

Premiere makes up the skeleton of an inexpensive video-editing setup, but someday you may want to add some meat to those bones. For big-time effects and sound, as well as high-quality compression, you'll need additional software. Here are a few suggestions for your next editing addition.

Media Cleaner Pro
Company: Terran Interactive
Contact: 800-577-3443, http://www.terran.com
Price: $399

Media Cleaner Pro is a must-have for anyone who wants to put movies on the Web or on a CD-ROM because it shrinks video much better than Premiere. The program cleans up and compresses your footage, and allows you to adjust the data rate at which the movie plays. Media Cleaner Pro also lets you easily set up different-size versions of the same movie on your Web site so that people with different speed connections can get a version to match their modem.

After Effects
Company: Adobe
Contact: 800-685-3504, http://www.adobe.com
Price: $995 (standard), $2,195 (production bundle)

After Effects is *the* compositing program for adding effects to movies. You can use it to spice up footage with animations, laser beams, crackling fires, and cool filters such as blurs and grains. You can also import files from Adobe Photoshop or Illustrator to create superimposed layers on your video. And thanks to After Effects' plug-in architecture, you'll never run out of third-party offerings for even more ways to fire up your flick.

Vision DSP
Company: Opcode
Contact: 650-429-2400, http://www.opcode.com
Price: $495

Vision DSP is a scaled-down version of Opcode's digital audio and MIDI sequencing program, Studio Pro. Basically, both of these programs allow you to layer and adjust audio in multiple tracks. You can open Premiere files (as well as QuickTime files) in Vision and add layers of audio with the sequencer's advanced tools. When you reopen the file in Premiere, all the Vision audio tracks combine neatly into one Premiere audio track. It's an ideal way to make sound effects, music, or overdubs sound their best.

Electrifier Pro
Company: Terran Interactive
Contact: 800-577-3443, http://www.terran.com
Price: $595

Electrifier Pro takes your movies to the next level by allowing you to add interactivity via small games, buttons, and QuickTime animations. For serious filmmakers intent on worldwide distribution, Electrifier can also help you make great QuickTime-based presentations of your movies, which you can easily distribute over the Web.

DISTRIBUTION

OK, shooting has wrapped, editing is done, and you're dying to show off your feature presentation to an unsuspecting audience. You can either throw it onto a VHS tape, compress it down for a CD-ROM, post it to the Web, or record it on film and enter it at Cannes in hopes of picking up a distributor. We'll help you out on the first three, but remember whom to thank at the Oscars if you find fame at the festival.

VHS

Once you've made your movie, the first thing you want to do—no matter what form you have in mind for the final destination—is get it back to a miniDV tape. Storing your opus this way preserves an uncompressed, full 640 by 480 version of your movie digitally, which prevents the quality loss that occurs when recording in analog formats. It also frees up space on your hard drive. If you want to make a Web or CD-ROM version later, you can reimport the movie from this tape and adjust it.

THE DV PRINT TO VIDEO option gets your movies back to miniDV.

To get started, put a DV tape into your camera, put the camera in VCR mode, and attach it to your computer through FireWire. With your movie open in Premiere, select Export from the File menu. You have to make a few choices in the Export submenu. For getting the movie to your camcorder, you want the DV print-to-video option that your FireWire card's drivers installed. Once you select this, your movie begins to render and then record onto the DV tape in your camera.

Once you've digitally preserved your movie, you can plug your camera into your VCR through its RCA analog jacks and record the movie onto VHS as it plays on your TV. Be sure to record each VHS copy of the movie from the DV camera. As soon as you have 20 or so, start sending them out to friends and distribution houses.

CD-ROM

To burn your movie onto a CD-ROM, you need access to a CD-ROM burner. Ideally, you should also have Terran Interactive's Media Cleaner Pro, as you'll need to reduce the movie's file size to play it on your computer. Premiere can do the job, but Media Cleaner Pro will do it better.

ADJUST FINAL RENDER settings from the Export Movie dialog box.

Start by exporting your movie. In the Export submenu, choose Movie (if you are using Media Cleaner Pro, choose Media Cleaner Export and make the following adjustments). An Export Movie dialog box appears; click Settings.

In Export Settings, reduce your movie's physical size and frame rate. Set your frame rate to 15 fps (show every other frame) and your movie size to 320 by 240.

For the best-quality compression, use Sorenson, one of the great new compression codecs QuickTime 3 offers, as your compressor—but be aware that you must have QuickTime 3 to use it. If distributing your movie to the largest possible audience is more important to you than top-quality compression, you may want to use Cinepak instead.

Finally, in the Video Settings dialog box, set a maximum bit rate so your movie doesn't come across as choppy. Where it says Limit Data Rate To *X* K/Sec, type in your data rate—you should probably enter a data rate below 180. If you are only giving the movie to people with Power Macs, you can set it a bit higher.

After you get the video settings down, reduce the audio settings. This won't make as big a difference, but it's another place to reduce data if the final result is coming out too big. Once everything is set, click OK, title your movie, and render. You'll need to open the movie in QuickTime Pro's Movie Player once it's rendered to save it as a self-extracting file, but it will be ready to go on a CD-ROM.

Getting a Good Rate

Deciding on a size and data rate for your movie is a very complex process. The QuickTime experts at Terran Interactive, makers of Media Cleaner Pro, have come up with the following sizes and rates to use as guidelines, but they still stress trial and error as the best way to decide.

FRAME SIZES

Modem: 160 by 120

T1: 240 by 180

CD-ROM: 320 by 240

DVD-ROM: 540 by 480

DATA RATES

28.8-Kbps modems: 2.5 KBps

56.6-Kbps modems: 5 KBps

ISDN: 12 KBps

T1: 20 KBps

CD-ROM: 170 KBps to 200 KBps

DVD-ROM: 1 MBps

The Web

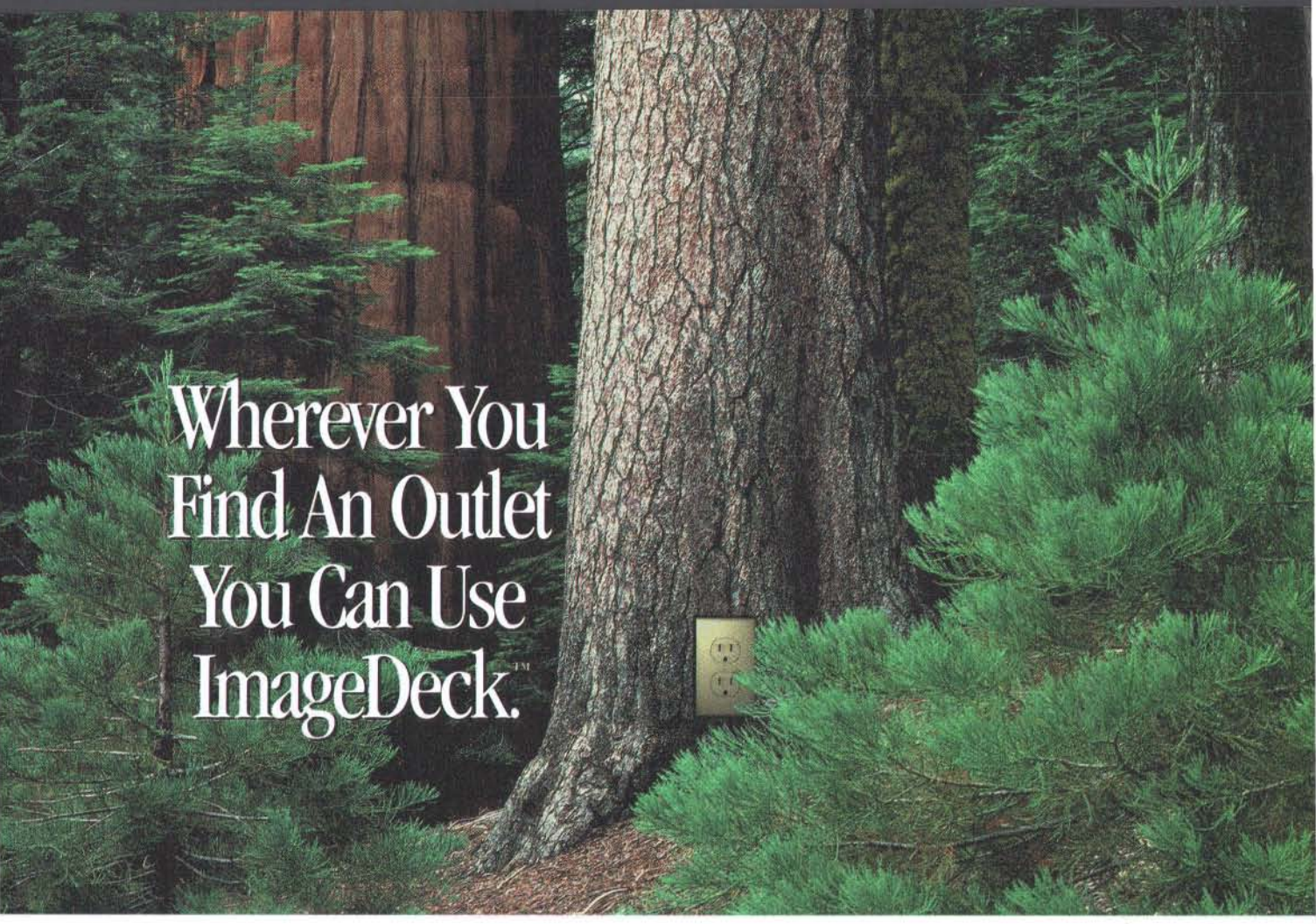
Getting your video ready for the Web, like prepping it for a CD-ROM, requires that you reduce the size and rate of the movie significantly. Once again, Premiere does this competently, but you will get much better results with Terran Interactive's Media Cleaner Pro.

Follow the steps for CD-ROM production—exporting to Movie (or Media Cleaner Pro)—but reduce the movie even more (see "Getting a Good Rate" at right). You should also reduce your frame rate to 10 fps (show every third frame) or less. Again, use the Sorenson compressor unless you want the broader installed base Cinepak offers.

Limit the movie's data rate when preparing it for the Web and reduce the audio settings as well. If you don't own Media Cleaner Pro, you're done. Export your movie, make it self extracting by saving it from QuickTime Pro's MoviePlayer, and embed it in your Web page.

However, if you do have Media Cleaner Pro, you may want to make a reference movie. To do this, you will need to make a version of your movie for each Internet connection rate: 28.8 Kbps, 56.6 Kbps, ISDN, and T1. You can then use Media Cleaner Pro to make a reference movie, which will interpret the speed of a given user's connection and play the appropriate movie. For more information on how to set this up, consult the Media Cleaner Pro manual.

Robert Capps is currently filming an autobiographical documentary titled *Football in the Groin.*



ImageDeck by MICROTEK is the first *Stand-Alone Scanning Appliance*™ for scanning photos or documents — *without a computer connection!*

No complicated connectors. No compatibility problems. No scanning software to learn. *Just plug it in and scan!* And you never have to tie up a computer again.

ImageDeck automatically crops snapshots or captures photos up to 8.5" x 11.7" in rich 36-bit color depth at resolutions up to 600 dpi with amazing detail.

With its push-button control panel, ImageDeck is as easy to use and share as an office copier. Save photos or documents to Iomega 100MB Zip® disks or 3.5" diskettes, then take them back to your Macintosh for email attachments, presentations or other creative projects.

ImageDECK
MICROTEK™

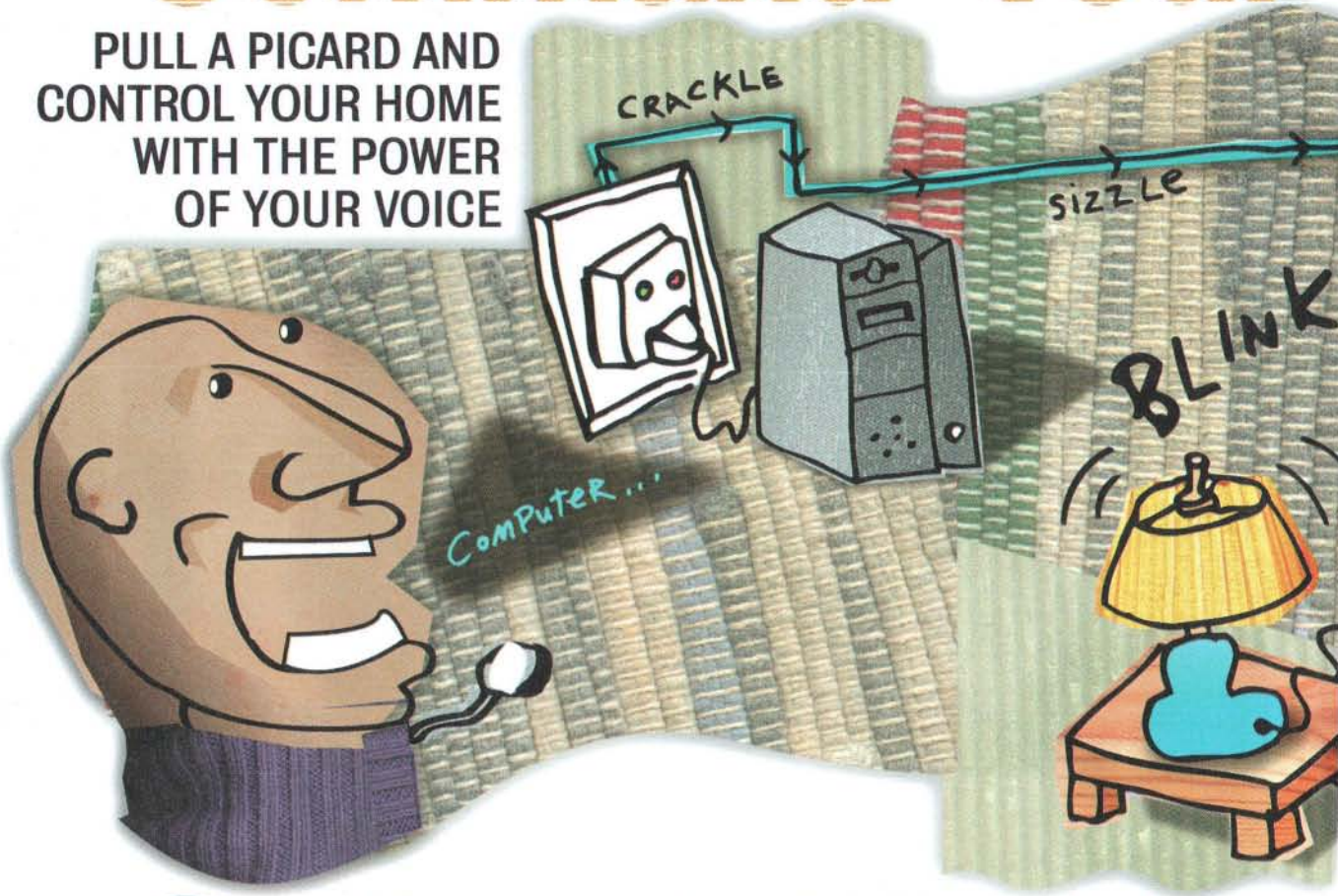
the stand-alone scanning appliance

MICROTEK
www.imagedeck.com

Patent Pending. ImageDeck and Stand-Alone Scanning Appliance are trademarks of Microtek Lab Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Command Your

PULL A PICARD AND CONTROL YOUR HOME WITH THE POWER OF YOUR VOICE



C'mon, admit it—if you've ever watched an episode of *Star Trek: The Next Generation,* you've wished you could say "Earl Grey, hot" in your best British accent and have some object in the room magically present you with a cup of tea. However, odds are the only ones to hear you would be either your dog or cat (both of whom lack opposable thumbs and thus can't make a decent cup of tea), or your significant other (who would probably reply with some variation of, "Yeah, I'd like one too, while you're up").

Well, no more. Now you can turn your Mac into a reasonable facsimile of the Enterprise computer with a wireless microphone, Apple's Speech Recognition software, and X10 home control hardware and software, all held together with a little AppleScript. It's not as complicated as it sounds, and it won't cost you too much. If you already have a Mac capable of speech recognition (any Power Mac with a PlainTalk microphone), you can put the whole system together for around $250.

For our sample project, we're going to make a lamp turn dim with a simple voice command. We'd like to tackle the whole Earl Grey tea dream scene right here and now, but that would require one of three methods beyond the scope of this how-to: an advance setup, such as filling an electric tea maker with tea and water, which ruins the effect; a Rube Goldberg contraption involving an ADB I/O unit, several motors, and lots of frustration; or a very expensive autofeeding tea brewer. Let's go light and easy instead.

ON THE DISC: Apple's Speech Recognition software and demos of XTension 2.0 and MouseHouse 2.0.

By Command Master David Reynolds

Mac

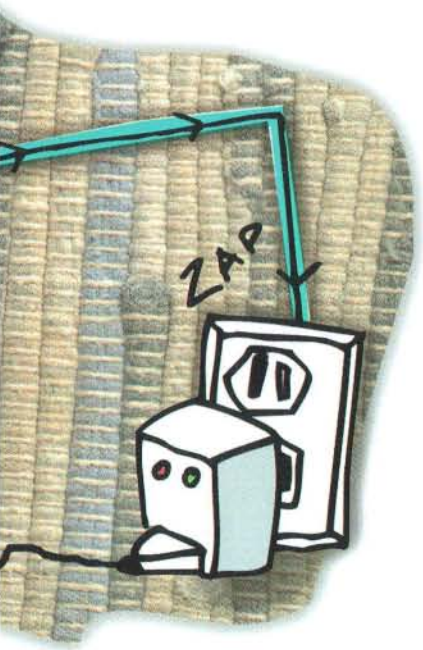


Illustration by Ken Bousquet

Bringing Home the Automation

So where can you buy all of this high-tech home-automation equipment? Probably not at your local WalMart. But if you want to get the interface, software, and lamp module in one fell swoop, spring for the SH-CK11 starter kit from Advanced Services (800-263-8608, http://st7.yahoo.com/asihome/homautforyou.html). For $159, you get everything you need to get started with this how-to, plus a few nifty extras. Another great place for all kinds of X10 stuff is SmartHome (800-762-7846 or 949-221-9200, http://www.smarthome.com/mac.html).

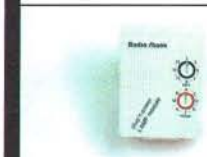
You can also find X10 modules and gadgets at electronics supply stores such as Fry's or Radio Shack. As long as the hardware works with an X10 controller, it should fit into your system just fine.

EQUIPMENT LIST

You're going to need some equipment to make all of this work. Here's the checklist:

CM11A X10 interface—This is the magic box that enables your Mac to communicate with X10 control boxes via your home's electrical wiring. When you get your CM11A X10 interface, be sure it includes a Mac cable—typical units ship with a cable for a PC serial port, which just won't cut it with your Mac. Price: around $30.

Home automation software—There are two options here: Sand Hill Engineering's XTension 2.0 (407-349-5960, http://www.shed.com), and Swing Software's MouseHouse 2.0 (810-336-9000, http://www.mousehouse.net). Both will work with an X10 interface. We chose XTension for this article because of its integrated AppleScript support. Price: $99.95.



Lamp control module—This is the receiver that controls the lamp you'll be using. It plugs into the wall and eavesdrops for commands from the CM11A X10 interface. When the module receives a command (such as on or off, or dim to 50 percent), it carries out that command. With the lamp plugged into it, the module can control the flow of power to the lamp. Price: Under $10.

Lamp—You've used one of these before (we hope). It's essentially a couple of wires hooked up to a light bulb with a switch in one of the wires. Make sure the lamp switch is on while using it with the X10 system, or the trick won't work. Price: $5 to $250, depending on your tastes.

AppleScript—AppleScript is now a standard part of the Mac OS, but if you don't have it installed, you'll need to do so before starting this how-to. You'll use AppleScript as the connection between Apple's speech recognition software and XTension. Trust us—it's easy.

Apple's Speech Recognition software—Again, most later versions of the Mac OS ship with Speech Recognition as an optional installation. In case yours didn't, we included the latest version of the software on The Disc. It's that simple. Price: free!

Speech recognition–capable Macintosh—Not all Macs are capable of speech recognition. Only Power Macs running System 7.5 or later can do the job. Price: varies tremendously. (New G3 towers will need a PCI serial card for this to work.)

Wireless audio link—This high-frequency, high-quality radio transmitter-receiver duo lets you take your microphone anywhere in your house. We used the 170MHz Radio Shack Optimus Professional Wireless Audio Link System (catalog number 32-1235) for our setup. It includes both transmitter and receiver. Price: $80.

Lavalier mike—You need an unobtrusive lavalier microphone with a broad frequency response. We used a Radio Shack Optimus Tie Clip Microphone (catalog number 33-3013) for our mike—it's a broadcast-quality omnidirectional mike with a 70MHz to 16,000Hz frequency response, sufficient for speech recognition. Price: $25.

Audio cables—The audio output from the back of the wireless microphone receiver is probably not a 1/8-inch stereo plug, so you'll have to buy a combination of cables and adapters to end up with a 1/8-inch stereo plug on the end of the audio output. This usually takes the form of a male mono RCA plug to a male 1/8-inch stereo plug, but just ask for help if you're not sure. Price: under $10.

The ensuing look of awe on your friend's face—Priceless.

PHASE 1 Lay the Foundation

Equipment:

- CM11A interface
- X10 lamp module (an older CP290 controller will work here as well)
- A Mac capable of speech recognition
- XTension 2.0 (the demo version only works with the CP290 controller—the full commercial version works with X10 and Lynx systems as well)

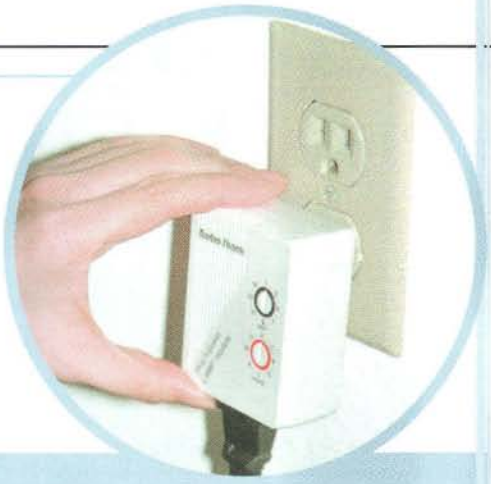
STEP 1 Install the CM11A interface.

In order for your Mac to control anything in the real world, you have to install the CM11A home controller. Think of it as plugging a walkie-talkie into your Mac. First plug the CM11A into a wall socket. Then plug the serial cable into the modem port (you can also use the printer port if necessary), and plug the other end into the CM11A. In our experience, a surge suppressor can interfere with the signals the CM11A sends, so don't plug it into one. Since the CM11A has a pass-through outlet on the front, you should be able to plug something else into this outlet, so you won't lose an outlet to the CM11A interface.

STEP 2 Install the lamp and X10 lamp control module.

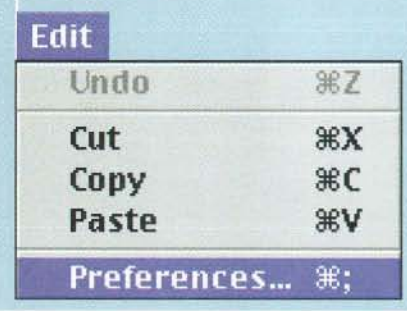
It's time to plug in the X10 lamp module. It should have two dials on the front, one with letters and one with numbers. These represent different addresses—think of them as different channels where the lamp module will be listening for commands from the CM11A. Set the lettered dial to A and the numbered dial to 1. The lamp module now has the address A1. Plug the lamp module into a wall outlet, and then plug the lamp into the outlet on the bottom of the lamp module. Switch the lamp on. It shouldn't light up yet, but it will soon. Congratulations—you've just set up your first X10 device.

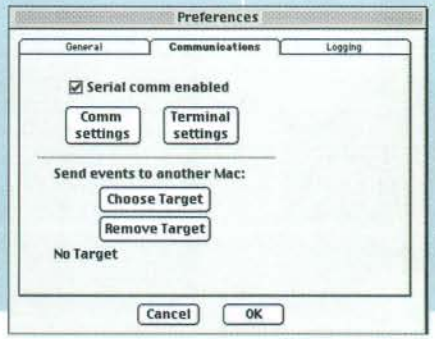
CAUTION: Be sure you don't plug anything other than an incandescent lamp into the lamp module—otherwise you might overload the module and burn it out.

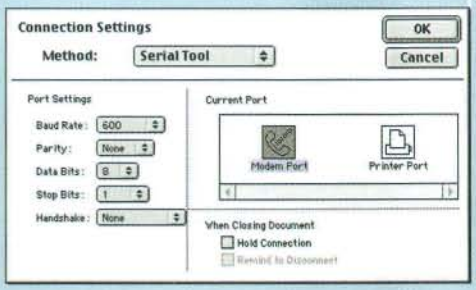


STEP 3 Install the XTension 2.0 software.

This is pretty easy stuff. Just copy the XTension 2.0 software from the floppy disk to your Mac's hard drive, and run it. (Yes, it currently only comes on floppy disk, but since it requires a serial port, owners of iMacs and new Power Mac G3 towers are out of luck anyway.) You'll be asked to insert the master floppy disk to unlock the copy of XTension. Once that's done, you need to set up XTension to recognize the CM11A interface. Choose Preferences from the Edit menu. In the dialog box that pops up, select the Communications tab and make sure the Serial Comm Enabled check box is checked. If you want to twiddle with the actual communications settings for some reason (such as switching to the printer port), click the Comm Settings button and make your changes in the window that pops up. Be warned, though, that these are preset for best results, and changing them may make it more difficult for XTension 2.0 to communicate with the CM11A. Finally, test out your connection by choosing Test Communications from the CM11A menu.

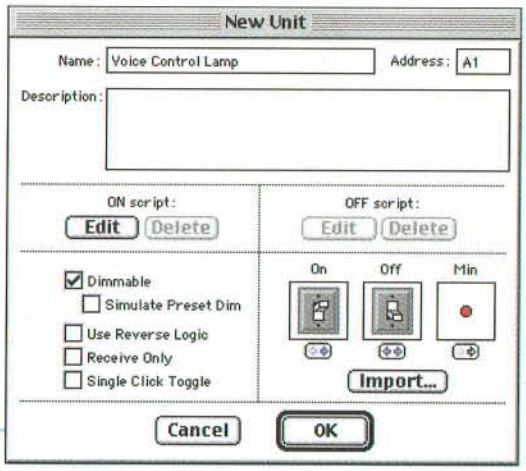


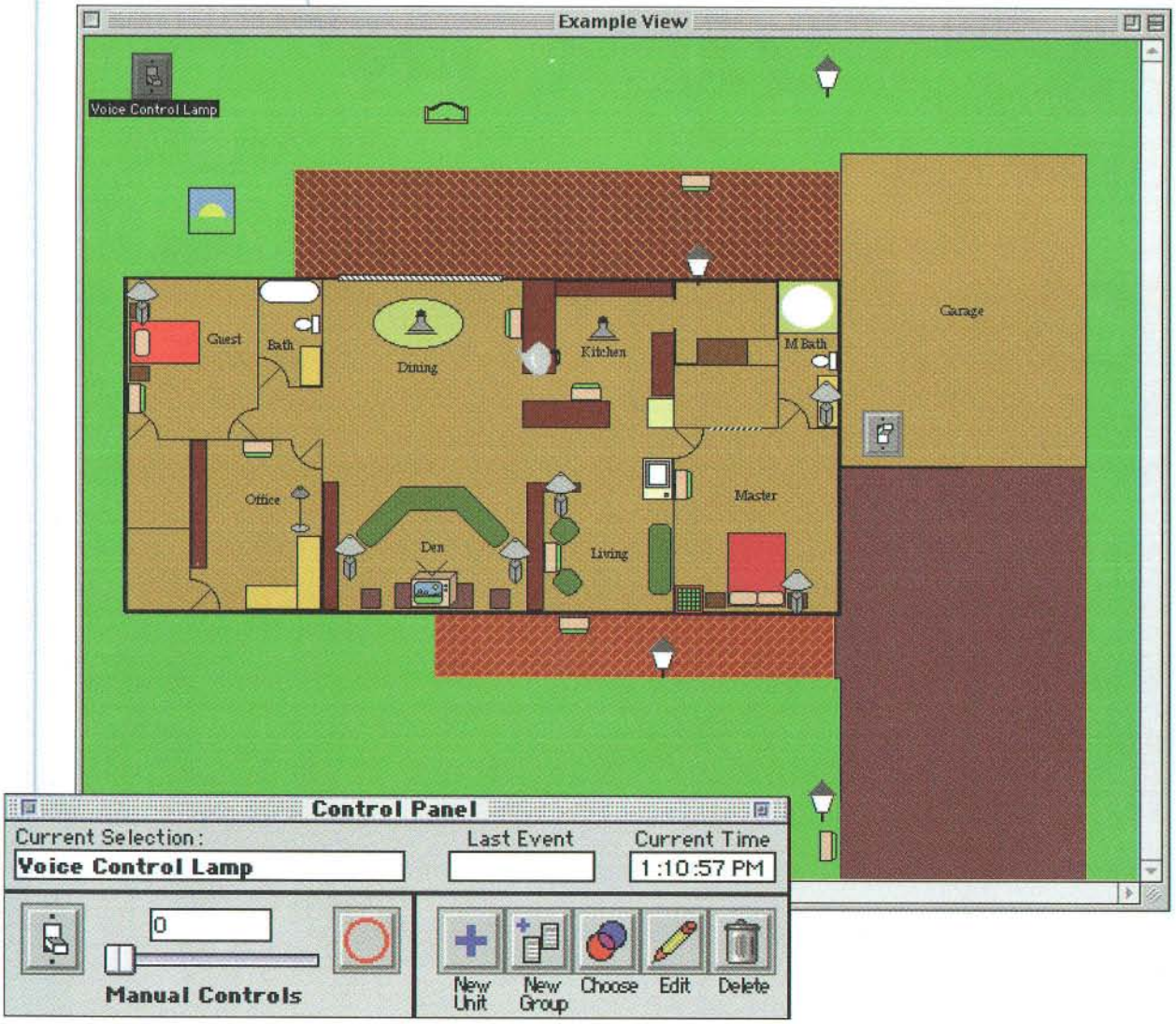




STEP 4 Set up the lamp control in XTension.

Now it's time to tell XTension 2.0 about the lamp module. Choose New Unit from the File menu, and in the dialog box that appears, enter Voice Control Lamp in the Name field. In the Address field, enter A1—the address of the lamp module you set up earlier. Finally, make sure the Dimmable check box is checked—that way, you will be able to dim your lamp. A Switch icon for your new lamp now appears in the Example View window. Select it, and use the switch in the Control Panel window to switch it on and off, and the slider to dim and brighten the lamp. Give it a second or two to react to commands—after all, communication over electrical lines has a *very* slow data rate (slower than the slowest modem out there).





PHASE 2 Make Your Mac Listen

Equipment:

- Speech recognition software
- Wireless audio link receiver, transmitter, and microphone
- Audio cables to connect the audio link receiver to your Mac
- Everything from Phase 1

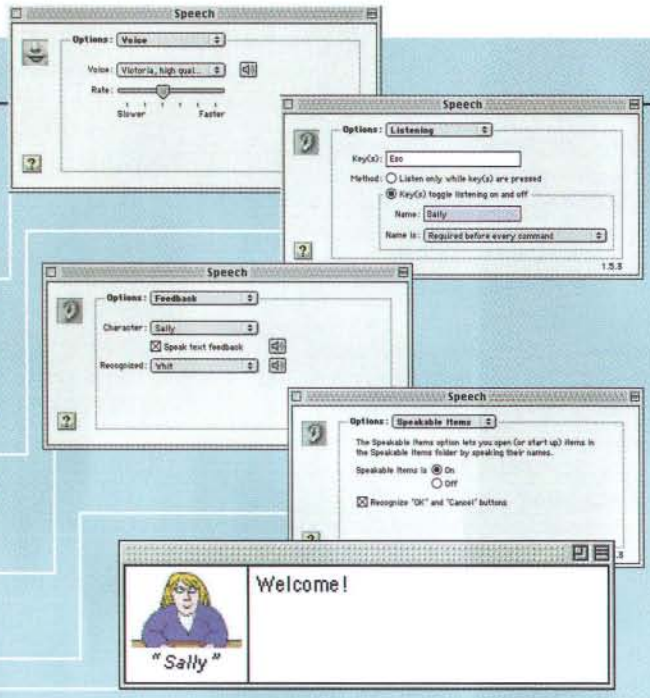
STEP 1 Install Speech Recognition.

Insert The Disc, and install Apple's English Speech Recognition software (unless, of course, you don't speak English, in which case you're out of luck). Restart your Mac after installation, and open the Speech control panel. You'll want to set several options here, so let's start down the list. First, select Voice from the Options pop-up menu, and then select a specific voice for your Mac from the Voice menu. This isn't essential, but pretty soon you'll be thinking of your Mac as a person, so you might as well give it the voice you want.

Next, select Listening from the Options pop-up menu, and then make sure the Key(s) Toggle Listening On And Off option is selected. Type a name for your Mac into the Name field (we named ours Sally), and leave the Name Is selection set to Required Before Every Command.

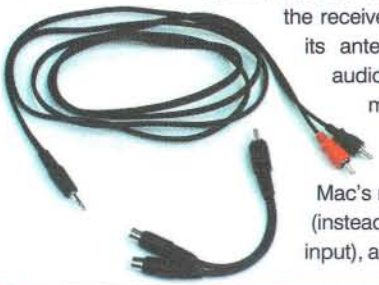
Select Feedback from the Options pop-up menu, and then choose a character from the Character pop-up menu—again, we chose Sally. Leave the Recognized option set as it is. This is the sound your Mac plays to let you know it is carrying out your command.

Finally, select Speakable Items from the Options pop-up menu and make sure the On radio button is selected. Leave the Recognize 'OK' And 'Cancel' Buttons item checked. Your Mac's voice recognition character appears in a floating window.



STEP 2 Set up the wireless microphone.

Unpack the wireless receiver and place it on or near your Mac—we call this the "snuggle" position. Plug in the receiver's power cord, pull up its antenna, and connect its audio output to your Mac's mike port. Contrary to how microphones work in the rest of the world, your Mac's mike port takes line-level input (instead of the much lower mike-level input), and this matches nicely with the line or line out port on the back of most of these devices. Finally, power up the receiver.



Next assemble the wireless microphone transmitter by putting in the batteries (in our case, a 9V battery for the transmitter) and plugging the lavalier microphone into the mike port on the transmitter. Then turn on the mike's power and the transmitter's power, and you're ready to talk to your Mac.

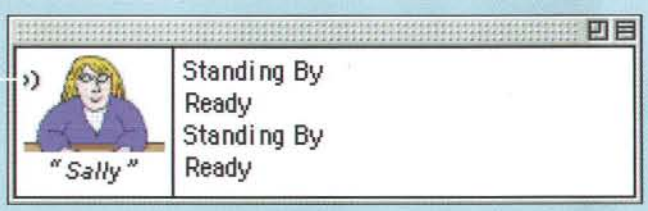
STEP 3 Test the speech recognition.

It's time to test and tweak. Make sure you've turned on Speakable Items in the Speech control panel (see Phase 2, Step 1). Turn the volume on the receiver halfway up, then turn the volume on the transmitter halfway up as well. Clip the microphone to the neckline of your shirt, just below your throat. Press the Escape key and your Mac's character perks up in its floating window, signaling that it's listening to you. The text box next to the character should also read "Ready."

Test your setup by saying, in a normal voice at normal speaking volume, "Tell me a joke." Your Mac should spring into action, saying, "Knock knock." You should answer, "Who's there?" You get the drill—it's a complete knock-knock joke, and you should be able to run through a joke, no sweat. If this all works without a hitch, you're set, but odds are you'll need to change the volume settings on either the microphone or the receiver.

If three curved lines appear to the left of your character's head when you speak, and they hardly ever go back down to two or one, your volume is set too high. Turn it down a bit, and try speaking again until you see a range of one, two, and three curved lines. If, on the other hand, when you speak there are only one or two lines to the left of your character's head, then the volume is too low, and you need to bump it up on the receiver. Turn it up a bit and try again.

Once you get consistent audio results with the joke-telling practice, you're ready to move on to Phase 3—tying it all together with AppleScript.



PHASE 3 Getting It Together

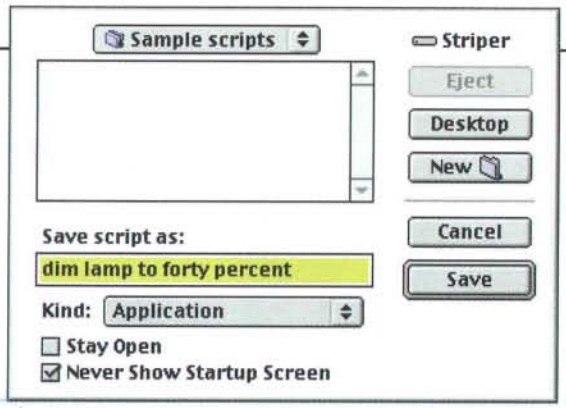
Equipment:

- Script Editor
- Everything from Phase 1 and 2

STEP 1 Write the script.

Fire up the Script Editor, which you'll find in the Apple Extras folder if you're using a recent edition of the Mac OS. You'll see an untitled script window. Enter the following script:

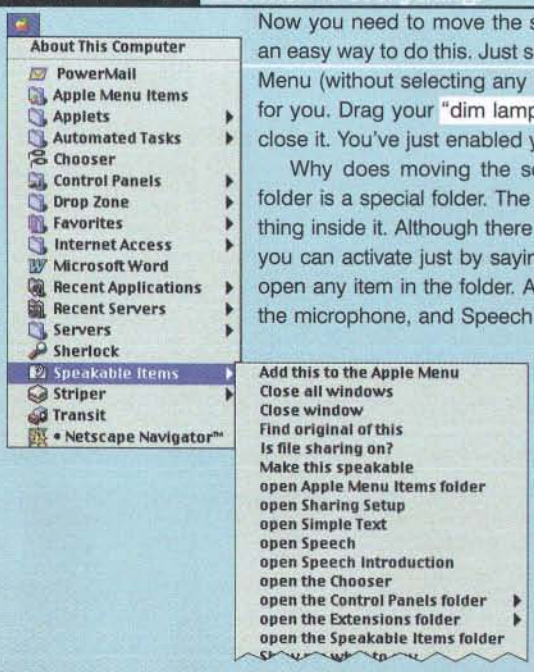
```
tell application "XTension"
        brighten "Voice Control Lamp" to 40
end tell
```



Click the Check Syntax button. The script editor asks you to find XTension 2.0. Locate it in the dialog box. Then save the script with the name "dim lamp to forty percent." Save it as an application, making sure the Stay Open option is unchecked and the Never Show Startup Screen option is checked. In the script editor window, click the Run button. Your voice control lamp should dim to 40 percent.

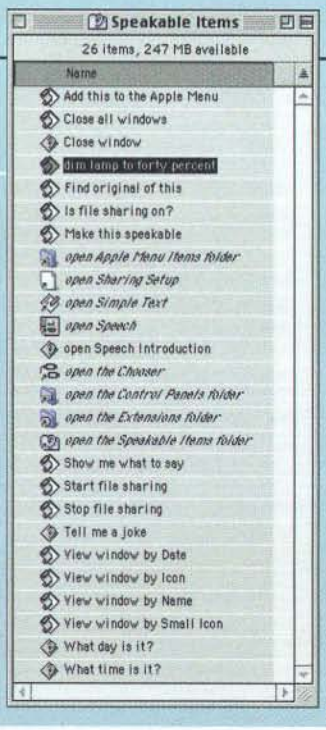
Note: Astute (or picky) readers may note that we used the word *brighten* in the script instead of *dim*. You can use either, as XTension 2.0 treats *brighten* and *dim* as synonyms. So you can call a halt to that letter-writing campaign you just organized. Thank you.

STEP 2 Location is everything.



Now you need to move the script to the Speakable Items folder. There's an easy way to do this. Just select the Speakable Items folder in the Apple Menu (without selecting any items in the submenu) and the folder opens for you. Drag your "dim lamp to forty percent" script into the folder, then close it. You've just enabled your voice control lamp.

Why does moving the script change things? The Speakable Items folder is a special folder. The Speech Recognition software can open anything inside it. Although there are a lot of AppleScripts in here (all of which you can activate just by saying a script's name), Speech Recognition can open any item in the folder. All you have to do is say the item's name into the microphone, and Speech Recognition looks for an item with the same name in the Speakable Items folder. It can be an alias, a folder, or an AppleScript. However, you can't make any voice command longer than 31 characters, since that's the maximum length for file names, so be frugal. Don't go for "Please make the light dim to about 40 percent or so, will you?" because it will never fit as a file name.



STEP 3 Make it so.

It's all led up to this—the moment of truth. With the microphone on and all of the power turned on, stand across the room and say, "Sally, dim lamp to 40 percent." A second or two later, your Mac should carry out your command. To put your system to the test, see how far you can get from your Mac before you exceed your transmitter's range. We have good luck within 100 feet or so—enough to cover most of our house.

It's time to impress your family and friends. Write AppleScripts to dim the lamp to 10 percent, 20 percent, 30 percent, and so on, and scripts to turn the lamp on and off. Put them all in the Speakable Items folder, and you have complete vocal control of your lamp. We've included our sample "dim lamp to 40 percent" AppleScript on The Disc for your perusal.

All of David Reynolds' friends laughed when they heard his idea for this article. In fact, they may have even busted a gut. But who's laughing now?

reviews

We bring you the lowdown on the hard stuff, with apps to go.

FREAKIN' AWESOME
The most valuable products, the coolest gizmos.

SPIFFY
A solid offering. Overall a good investment.

YEAH, WHATEVER
A few good features, but generally a waste of time and money.

BLECH!
We hate to even blotch our pages with the thing.

Blue-and-White G3 Tower

HARDWARE

COMPANY: Apple
CONTACT: 408-996-1010 or 800-795-1000, http://www.apple.com
PRICE: $2,999 (street)
SPECIFICATIONS: 400MHz G3 processor with 1MB of backside cache, 128MB of RAM, 9GB hard drive (7,200-rpm Ultra2 SCSI), two FireWire ports, two USB ports, one ADB port

THE TOWER OF POWER: The new G3 tower has the power to crush the other kids, and it looks stylish in the act.

Photo by Aaron Lauer

Although it looks a bit like an ice cube, Apple's new blue-and-white G3 tower is the hottest piece of hardware around—just be careful about a few gotchas if you're thinking about buying one, or you might get burned. This translucent tower sports an all-new motherboard design, cutting-edge technologies, an easy-access case, and tons of speed. It also has a few shortcomings that could potentially drive you nuts.

The new G3 tower is a joy to set up. As with any Mac you buy, it's just a matter of pulling it out of the box; plugging in the monitor, keyboard, power cord, and peripherals; and powering up. Answer a few basic questions from the Setup Assistant, and you're off and running.

THE BACK OF THE MAC sports some new ports, shown here from top to bottom.

This system is fast—very, very fast. In fact, it's the fastest Mac we've ever used. To test its speed, we ran the standard suite of Norton System Info tests, and the results disappointed us somewhat—according to the Norton suite, a Power Mac 9600 with an XLR8 400MHz G3 upgrade and an Adaptec 2940 U2W Ultra2 SCSI card with an attached Ultra2 SCSI RAID should match or outperform the G3 in all areas except graphics (the new tower's built-in ATI Rage 128 graphics card is a monster). But that's the problem with benchmarks—they rarely translate into real-world performance. So we beat on both the upgraded 9600 and the new G3 with a Photoshop script and a 14.7MB file. We kept settings such as monitor depth, disk cache, and extension sets identical for the two machines, with a couple of exceptions—we enabled the graphics extensions for the ATI Rage 128 on the new G3 tower and the G3 upgrade extension on the 9600.

The new G3 proved to be about 33 percent faster than our upgraded 9600 in real-world tests. That's what the 100MHz system bus on the new G3 gets you—a pipeline twice as big as the 9600's. The Rage 128 graphics card also makes a huge difference, nearly doubling video performance over the 9600's.

The peripherals we tested did fairly well. The USB devices fared the best, as they've had a chance to mature with a push from the iMac. Our USB hubs and SuperDrive worked fine when we plugged them in. FireWire was a bit of a different story, though. We tried

A Monitor to Match

Along with a shiny new G3 tower, Apple sent us a 17-inch Apple Studio Display to check out. It's great to have a matched set, and the blue-and-white Studio Display goes quite nicely with the new G3 tower, thankyouverymuch. The monitor's crisp Trinitron tube is capable of *very* high resolutions—as much as 1600 by 1200 at 60Hz on a stock G3. The tilt-and-swivel stand is great; you can position the monitor easily for optimal viewing. The CRT itself is nearly flat up front (enough to make Columbus uncomfortable), offering a great picture. In toto, it's a sweet monitor for a sweet price ($499), and it looks like an iMac on a tripod. Cool!

Speed Kills

How the Tower Scored

Benchmarks can be deceiving. The Norton System Info tests we performed showed that a Power Mac 9600 with a 400MHz G3 upgrade and 10,000-rpm Ultra2 SCSI RAID should match or outperform the new G3 tower in all areas except graphics. But our tests using Photoshop hinted at a different story, revealing that in real-world practice the new G3 tower is actually likely to be much faster.

NORTON SYSTEM INFO SYSTEM RATINGS

The higher the number, the better the performance.

	9600/233 with 10,000 rpm[1]	9600/233 with 400MHz[2]	G3 with 400MHz[3]	Blue-and-White G3
Overall	422	883	978	988
CPU	477	1117	1131	1057
Video	232	394	686	813
Disk	802	1165	506	696
FPU	575	931	940	931

[1] 9600/233 with 10,000-rpm Ultra2 SCSI RAID
[2] 9600/233 with 400MHz G3 upgrade and 10,000-rpm Ultra2 SCSI RAID
[3] G3 with 400MHz ZIF socket upgrade

PHOTOSHOP BENCHMARKS

AVERAGE TIME TO COMPLETE

The lower the number, the better the performance.

* 9600 with 400MHz G3 upgrade and 10,000-rpm Ultra2 SCSI RAID

capturing video from a Canon digital video camera through Adobe Premiere, but we had some difficulty getting the device to show up properly—a problem with the FireWire drivers or with Premiere. Digital video hobbyists will likely do fine with the stock FireWire drivers, but video professionals will probably want to buy drivers from Digital Origin or another driver vendor. Boy, it's nice to be able to hot swap both USB and FireWire devices!

The beast's design took a while to get used to, but it wasn't long before we grew attached to it. After all, it looks so *different* from any other piece of hardware here—our iMacs included. The handles are incredibly solid, which makes picking up the tower a joy, and the translucent blue plastics are truly impressive—the folks who make this stuff have done an outstanding job. A couple of quibbles about the design: When you open the CD-ROM drive, the beautiful blue plastics reveal a beige drive underneath. This drive just barely pushes open the blue door (which, by the way, blocks the front headphone jack and volume control on the drive). Also, while the easy-open side panel makes for incredibly simple upgrading, it also encourages people to open up your computer while you're using it, and that's mighty distracting. A fix: Secure the case with the convenient locking mechanism on the back.

The machine does have some flaws, though. Its keyboard and mouse are the same as those that ship with the blueberry iMac—hardly adequate for professional use. The keyboard is a bit small for big hands. The function keys are small enough to miss if you're not careful (I kept hitting F11 instead of the Delete key), and the function keys end at F12 (instead of F15). The keyboard also doesn't have some of the cursor keys you'll find on the extended keyboard (such as Forward Delete), and its angle feels a bit odd. However, the keys do have a nice feel to them.

The mouse's perfectly round shape doesn't fit those with larger hands well, and it deprives the user of any orientation reference point. Your best bet is to ditch the keyboard and mouse and plug an extended keyboard and ADB mouse into the G3 tower's ADB port.

Until recently, the new G3 tower lacked a modem. Internal modems have come late to the G3 party, but they've finally arrived. We checked out a Global Village Teleport Internal modem for $139.99 (800-336-2009, http://www.globalvillage.com), and it worked flawlessly. As of this writing, Apple is shipping its own internal modems.

Those who need more than three PCI slots are out of luck—again. Apple insists that the new tower has *four* PCI slots, and technically the company is right. One of the slots, however, must contain a video card—after all, there's no on-board video—so the effective number of free PCI slots will always be three. The work-around is to buy a PCI expansion chassis. Also, only 1-inch-high devices fit in the G3 tower's drive bays, so you're out of luck if you want to put a fat drive in one of those bays. Again, the solution is to make (or buy) an external device bay. That's what makes upgrading an older 9600 pretty attractive—bigger drive bays and more PCI slots.

The new G3 tower is a groundbreaking Mac (although in the scope of PC hardware, its 100MHz bus and Ultra DMA capabilities make it more of a catch-up tower). If you're comfortable on the bleeding edge of technology, this Mac's for you. You'll have to work out a few issues, though. If you're uncomfortable with brand-new technologies, you may want to wait for Apple to iron out the kinks, including isolated incompatibilities, inability to boot from RAID volumes, and floppy installer problems. If you're looking for performance, you owe it to yourself to look at the new towers. They pack a lot of speed at an attractive price.—*David Reynolds*

GOOD NEWS: Speed, speed, speed. Striking design you want to touch. Easy access to internals. Cutting-edge technologies on board.

BAD NEWS: The iMac mouse and keyboard stink. Has only three available PCI slots. Limited internal drive bays.

in review

HARDWARE
BLUE-AND-WHITE G3 TOWER p. 42
GAME WIZARD p. 48
ALPS MD-5000 p. 54

AUDIO
UNITY DS-1 1.1.0 p. 58

DESIGN & GRAPHICS
ANIMATION:MASTER 99 p. 56
LIFE FORMS STUDIO 3 p. 60

FUN & GAMES
QUEST FOR GLORY V: DRAGON FIRE p. 50
NIGHTFALL p. 62

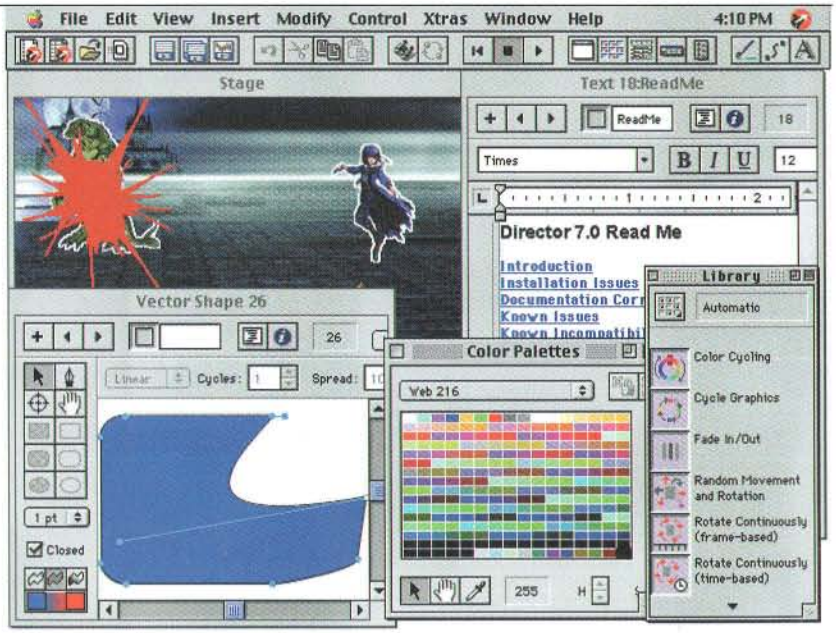
MULTIMEDIA
DIRECTOR 7 SHOCKWAVE INTERNET STUDIO p. 44

PRODUCTIVITY
BBEDIT 5.0.1 p. 52
DELTAGRAPH 4.5 p. 63

Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio

MULTIMEDIA

COMPANY: Macromedia
CONTACT: 800-326-2128, http://www.macromedia.com
PRICE: $999 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC 100MHz or faster, System 7.6.1 or later, 32MB of RAM, 2X CD-ROM drive, 800 by 600 resolution and 8-bit color or better monitor



DIRECTOR 7 SHOCKWAVE INTERNET SUITE incorporates dozens of new features, such as vector shapes, HTML import, and a Web-safe color palette.

With version 7, Macromedia's flagship product, Director, gets a complete overhaul and a new name. The new version focuses tightly on improved Internet functionality and introduces a dramatically improved Shockwave engine. Director's long-time bastion of users who work on CD-ROM and kiosk development will also find a stunning number of improvements that make development much easier.

The *Internet* in Director's new name indicates much more than a rebuilt authoring environment. Macromedia has thrown out most of the applications that comprised Director 6.5 Studio, replacing them with Web-centric applications. Gone from Studio are Macromedia's xRez, Extreme 3D, and SoundEdit 16 2. Replacing these are Macromedia's Fireworks, a Web graphics design application; and Bias's Peak LE, a sound editing application. Most users won't miss either xRez or Extreme 3D too much, but SoundEdit's absence is surprising, as it's been a staple of Macintosh-based multimedia production for years. Also new is Shockwave 7, a rebuilt version of the Internet plug-in for Director files.

Director users have long been clamoring for more Internet-ready features and Lingo. With each successive version through 6.5, Macromedia delivered limited improvements that made Web connectivity easier but not great. Director 7 finally delivers the Internet in a substantial way, providing dozens of new Lingo commands, TCP/IP communication, and support for HTML and HTTPS (the protocol for accessing a secure Web server).

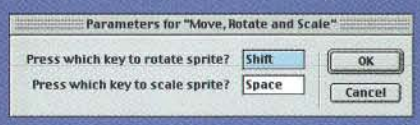
HTML-style hypertext in Director has always been problematic, requiring alternative ways to implement hot text–like transparent sprites or coordinate lists, all less elegant than plain HTML. Director can now import HTML text files, maintaining the HTML formatting and links. This feature alone makes the upgrade worthwhile. Using an HTML document, you can easily import formatted text or include complex hypertext documents in Director projects.

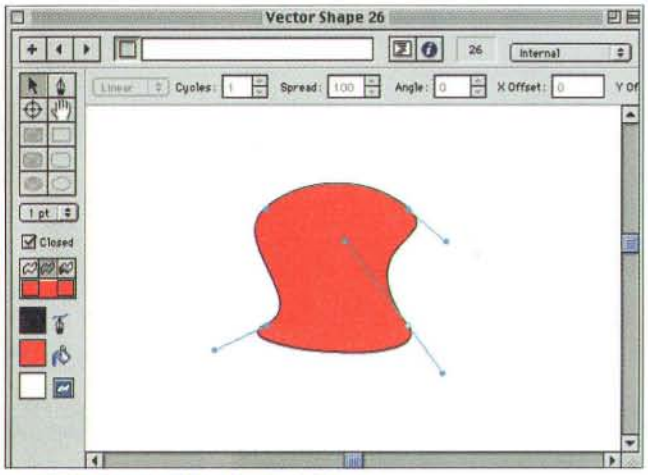
Director's HTML import doesn't work with every HTML tag, however. For example, Director won't recognize image tags. If an imported HTML document includes one, Director generally ignores the tag and the corresponding image. You can write hyperlinks into HTML documents, or you can assign hyperlinks from within Director using the Text Inspector. Like links on a Web page, hyperlinks in Director appear in the color defined for an active link, and the cursor becomes a pointing finger when it passes over a link. You can set a visited link to turn a different, author-defined color after a user clicks it. The

Director 7's Improved Behavior Libraries

In Director 6, Macromedia introduced Behaviors, its version of object-oriented scripting. To use a Behavior, the author would attach it to a sprite and enter some variables to make it specific to that instance. Macromedia's Behavior Libraries improved in version 6.5, but still seemed inelegant and clunky compared to the easy-to-use objects of the now-defunct Quark mTropolis. Director 7's objects still haven't approached that ease of use, but they're vastly improved. A redesigned Library window gives access to all of the Behaviors that come with Director. A pull-down menu lets you switch among different categories such as Navigation, Media, Internet, Java, and Animation. Each Behavior has a unique icon associated with it that provides a graphical clue to its functionality. It's unfortunate that the icons don't show up on a sprite, but newcomers will find these Behaviors and the Library window invaluable as they explore Director.

BEHAVIORS MAKE AUTHORING EASY. By setting a few behavior parameters, beginning users can quickly achieve impressive interactivity.





DIRECTOR'S NEW VECTOR SHAPES TOOL lets you create shapes with Bézier curves and antialias them to any background.

HTML support also extends to content pulled from a live Internet connection, so authors can incorporate updated text information in CD- or kiosk-based projects.

Director 7 incorporates a number of Net-based functions Xtras previously provided. The program now handles TCP/IP communication internally, so it can post text or form data to HTTP servers. Within a Web browser, Director also supports the secure HTTPS protocol for handling sensitive data such as credit card numbers.

Although the Internet is generally considered the hottest game in town, plenty of multimedia authors are still working in higher-bandwidth venues such as CD-ROMs, DVDs, or kiosks. In addition to its vastly improved Web support, Director 7 has an amazing array of new features and improvements that will appeal to both offline and online users.

Perhaps the most robust improvement to Director 7 is the overhaul of the playback engine. Macromedia claims the new engine has been under development for five years, and says projector files are smaller, faster, and more stable than in previous versions. That claim held up over a number of tests. A CD-ROM interface created in Director 6.5 that took 52 seconds to launch took only 28 seconds when we recompiled it in Director 7. Other movie files that we recompiled in Director 7 took anywhere from half the time to only a second or two less to launch. Overall playback also was zippier, with performance gains in nearly every function. Performance improved most on newer systems. Director 7 averaged about 20 percent faster on a 233MHz Power Mac G3, while on a Power Mac 7500 the improvement was closer to 10 percent. This overhauled engine comes at a price. Director no longer supports any 68K Mac, and older Mac systems in the sub-120MHz range tend to run Director rather slowly.

Another improvement to the program is its enriched sprite handling. Director now supports up to 1,000 sprite channels, each one an individual layer that can hold an animated or static element. You can turn off unneeded channels for a boost in playback. Director 7 also offers Lingo control over the layering order of sprites. Using the LocZ Of sprite property, the user can move a sprite forward or backward in layers, revealing or obscuring it. To make a rotating graphic in Director 6.5, you had to create additional graphic elements to make up the frames of animation. You can now realize rotated, flipped, and skewed graphics in software with the new Director engine, because Director 7 and Lingo can control a sprite's geometry by manipulating the points in each of the four corners binding a sprite.

On the graphics front, Director has always supported a wide array of image formats, but in keeping with its Internet focus, it can now import animated GIFs. Director 7 can control the number of play times or animation loops, as well as when the animation plays. The program can also import JPEG- and GIF-formatted files, maintaining their compression—and consequently their smaller size—for Web delivery. To keep file sizes as small as possible, Director has a new vector shape type composed of a series of lines that Bézier handles control, just as in the illustration programs Macromedia FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator. You have to create the vector shapes in Director, but it can antialias them against any background.

The most impressive new graphic capability in Director 7 is support for alpha channels, a feature previously available only through third-party Xtras. An alpha channel is a black-and-white mask that hides or reveals part of an image with shades of gray in varying degrees of transparency. You can import a 32-bit image with an alpha channel created in, say, Adobe Photoshop into Director with its

FIREWORKS IS A WEB GRAPHICS APPLICATION similar to Adobe's ImageReady.

Putting the Studio in the Director

Director Shockwave Internet Studio comes with two new applications longtime Director users won't necessarily find familiar: Macromedia Fireworks and Bias Peak LE. We've reviewed both applications in previous issues. Fireworks received a *Spiffy* in the October '98 issue (p50), and an earlier version of Peak LE received a *Freakin' Awesome* in the July '97 issue (p65).

Fireworks is an image editing program designed to work specifically with Web-destined files. One of its most useful features is the option to do an Export Compare. You can set up a number of export options with different file formats and compression, then compare them for image quality before doing the final export. Peak LE is a sound editing application that replaces the venerable SoundEdit 16 2. Peak offers many of the same features as other sound editing apps, including cutting and pasting, mixing, and digital effects such as normalize and reverse. Peak LE is a light version of the application, and Studio comes with an upgrade offer for the full version.

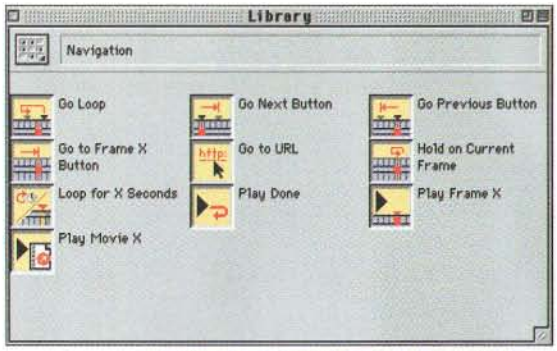
PEAK LE FEATURES A WIDE ARRAY of digital effects and a unique user interface.

mask and transparency intact. You can move the imported graphic around Director's stage and it maintains its transparency, letting you create impressive effects.

Version 7 improves color management as well. Users can now specify a certain color using RGB values chosen from a standard color picker or by entering hexadecimal values in the Sprite Inspector. Director also comes with a Web-safe color palette, to which you can remap sprites for online use.

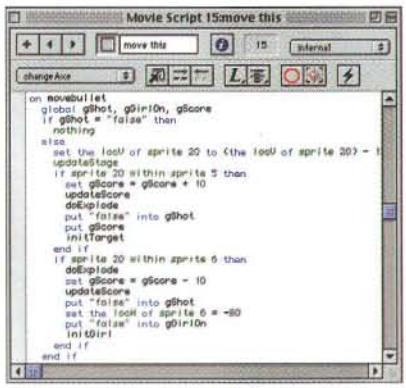
Text handling was previously a problem in Director. You could use either noneditable bitmapped graphics of text or editable rich text, and hope the target machine had the correct font installed. Director 7 has two new text features that should put a smile on developers' faces: embedded fonts and antialiased text at run-time. As a movie plays, Director renders the display font and antialiases it for an improved look. Lingo can change the text on demand while retaining its antialiasing, and text remains antialiased even through a rotation or animation effect.

Authors who want to use a nonstandard font and still take advantage of the new antialiased editable text feature can include the font with the Director movie. By embedding the font, Director stores all the font shape information as a file in the Cast and compresses the font down to around 25K. Text thus looks the same played back on any machine, on any platform—even across the Web.



TO MAKE AUTHORING EASIER, DIRECTOR 7 includes dozens of new behaviors that control navigation, animation, and Internet connectivity.

Another big change is the new structure for Lingo, Director's programming language. Lingo formerly employed a syntax similar to standard grammar. Under the old syntax, the line "set the member of sprite 10 to member 'apple' " would assign a cast member named *apple* to sprite channel 10. Under dot syntax, Lingo's new structure, the line reads "sprite (10).member = member ("apple")." The grammar itself hasn't really changed, and Lingo still understands the old syntax, but dot syntax is somewhat easier to read and understand. Also, Java and Visual Basic use the dot format, and its inclusion lowers the learning curve for those coming from other authoring or programming environments.



SCRIPT COLOR-CODING IS ONE of the new features in Director 7 that will appeal to users unfamiliar with Lingo programming.

Writing scripts is also more intuitive now, thanks to Director's script syntax coloring. Director color-codes different Lingo elements such as variables and handlers for easier recognition. New users will find it very helpful.

Director 7 is surprisingly compatible with projects created under version 6 or 6.5. Of three projects we updated to Director 7 from 6.5, all ran smoothly. The only issues involved differences in text handling due to Director 7's new antialiasing features, or the use of XObjects, an earlier form of Xtras.

Overall, Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio is one impressive package. The Internet features go a long way toward making Director and Shockwave a viable alternative to Java applets. For non-Internet users, there are enough new features to enhance any multimedia project greatly.—*Rick Sanchez*

GOOD NEWS: A great application bundle. Dozens of new features. Fantastic Internet connectivity.
BAD NEWS: High price. Behaviors still aren't all they could be.

Making Waves with Shockwave 7

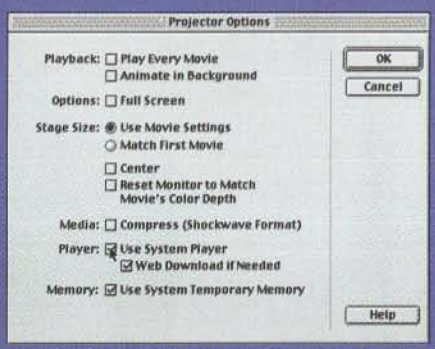
Shockwave started life as a plug-in for Internet browsers, but with version 7 Macromedia has taken Shockwave out of the plug-in folder and put it at the system level.

Initially, Shockwave allowed Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer to play back Director files created for the Web. As Shockwave evolved, it incorporated Macromedia's Flash technology to display vector shapes as well. Shockwave 7 is now a playback engine that installs into the System Folder of the user's machine. Having the engine at the system level makes it accessible to browsers and allows Director authors to create a new kind of movie that uses Shockwave for playback, rather than compiling the engine into the movie itself. Putting the playback files outside the movie file can reduce the movie size by several megabytes. The Shockwave 7 engine download includes the most common Xtras a Shockwave file might need, but if it requires additional Xtras, the original developer can compile them as Shockwave-safe and they can download at playback. The Shockwave engine also periodically checks the Macromedia site for updates and downloads them.

One particularly nice feature for Shockwave developers is a new Preview In Browser function. At any point in a movie's development, you can preview it as a Shockwave file in Navigator or Internet Explorer without actually compiling it. This can save you a considerable amount of time when you're giving a Shockwave movie its final tweaks.

Internet authoring also got easier, thanks to three new Internet-specific behavior libraries. Behaviors are prewritten scripts that only require the user to assign specific variables or actions, such as sprite channel number, frame range, or duration. The Internet behavior libraries cover three areas: handling forms information, streaming media management, and the new Multi-User Server Xtra. The most impressive new behaviors are for the Multi-User Server Xtra. This Xtra allows Director authors to create games and environments in which more than one person can connect. The most obvious examples are Shockwave-driven chat rooms or a multiuser game of Bingo. The Multi-User behaviors make server connections and chat functions much easier than they would be otherwise.

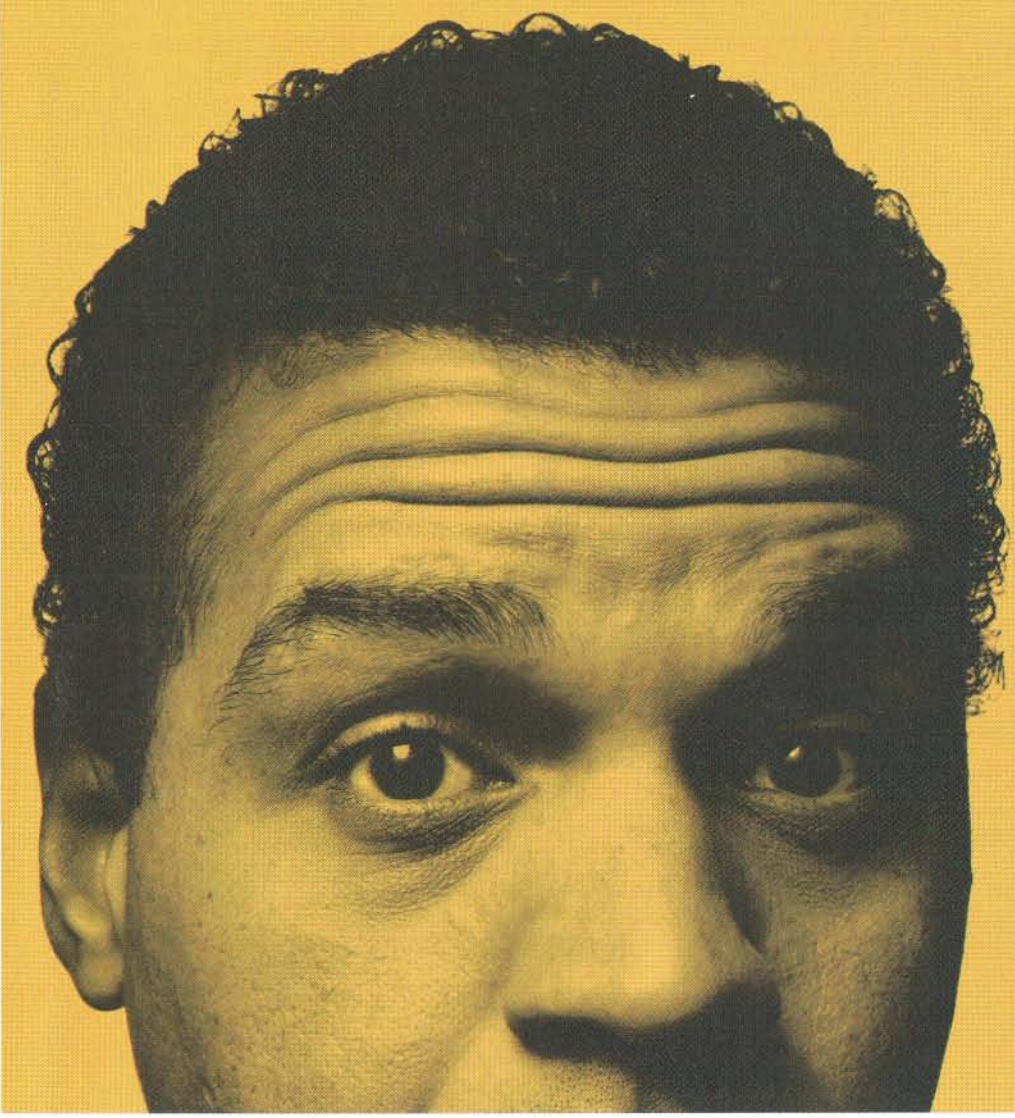
Shockwave 7 moves the dream of a media-rich Internet much closer to reality. With a download-once, update-automatically model, Web users won't have to worry about the burden of constantly upgrading their Shockwave plug-ins.



DIRECTOR MOVIES NO LONGER REQUIRE the compiling of playback files and Xtras into the final project if the end user has the Shockwave 7 engine installed.

CHECK OUT OUR SOFTWARE ON THIS MONTH'S CD!

An Internet provider with great Mac support? Now that's thinking different.



EASY SET-UP, INCREDIBLY FAST CONNECTIONS, KILLER 24-HOUR CUSTOMER SUPPORT AND PRICING FROM $6.95 TO $19.95/MO. UNLIMITED. PLUS, BIG PREPAYMENT DISCOUNTS. OUR INTERNET SERVICES WERE DESIGNED WITH YOU IN MIND.™

MindSpring®
INTERNET SERVICES

MVP PC WORLD WORLD CLASS

www.mindspring.com

Call now 1-888-MSPRING

reviews

Game Wizard

HARDWARE

COMPANY: Micro Conversions
CONTACT: 877-986-4276, http://www.microconversions.com
PRICE: $199 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac or revision A or B iMac, one free 12-inch PCI slot or mezzanine slot

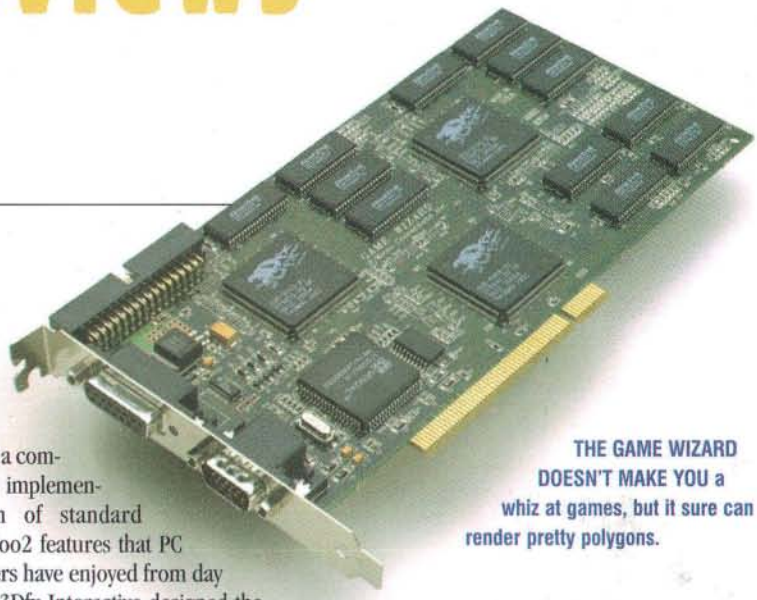


Photo by Aaron Lauer

THE GAME WIZARD DOESN'T MAKE YOU a whiz at games, but it sure can render pretty polygons.

Mac games have made a comeback, and 3D-acceleration hardware has taken off like never before. Between Voodoo Graphics, Voodoo Banshee, Voodoo2, Rage Pro, Rage 128, Glide, RAVE, and OpenGL, newbies and casual gamers could go mad with all the choices. Add to the list terms like trilinear filtering, LOD biasing, and MIP mapping, and you could just scream with frustration. Game players want to see 3D games in action, not deal with a bunch of jargon. For awesome 3D acceleration, a Voodoo2 card is one of your best options.

The only original design manufacturer that has brought Voodoo2 to the Mac is Micro Conversions. Its aptly named card, the Game Wizard, houses the Voodoo2 chip set and sports 12MB of video memory. Voodoo2 works superbly, and it kicks polygons at an 800 by 600 resolution. Its outstanding performance and support for features such as single-pass multitexturing are a credit to 3Dfx Interactive, its developer.

The Game Wizard's design is similar to most reference designs found on Voodoo2 boards for the PC; however, this one lacks a complete implementation of standard Voodoo2 features that PC gamers have enjoyed from day one. 3Dfx Interactive designed the Voodoo2 chip set to support scanline interleave (SLI). This means that you can hook together two Voodoo2 cards, doubling the pixel fill rate, and play games such as Unreal at 1,024 by 768 resolution with no drop in frame rate or game speed. Unfortunately, at the time of our evaluation the promised control panel for SLI mode was absent. So far we've seen SLI fully functioning only on PCs.

Adding to the inconvenience, the Game Wizard's RAVE driver was still in beta during our testing. Although most 3D games for the Mac come in both Glide and RAVE versions, a few RAVE-only titles, such as Nanosaur and Dark Vengeance, can't run without a RAVE driver. We couldn't get Dark Vengeance to run with the Game Wizard's RAVE driver. Micro Conversions is working on a final version of the driver that we hope will eliminate incompatibilities.

In light of these shortcomings, you're probably wondering whether the Game Wizard deserves the hype usually associated with the Voodoo brand. For 3D action gaming, it's still the best add-in solution. Glide games typically run a little better and feature more-dynamic lighting effects than their RAVE counterparts. Until developers optimize RAVE versions of games for Rage 128, Voodoo2 has a slight edge—and 3Dfx Interactive will be releasing Voodoo3 very soon. The latest update of Glide Unreal added support for multitexturing, with a speed increase of around 10 to 15 percent on a 266MHz Power Mac G3. We felt the improvement. With Rage 128 and Voodoo Banshee coming out on add-in boards soon, the gap is narrowing, though. Be sure to look for our comparative benchmarks in upcoming issues.

Chip makers generally develop graphics accelerators for two years and sell them for only six months, so Voodoo2 has enjoyed a good life span. The Game Wizard makes Unreal and Myth II look spectacular at 640 by 480 and sublime at 800 by 600. And with PC games moving close to mandatory hardware acceleration, the Game Wizard has a place in your gaming Mac. But remember that any CPU less than a 250MHz 604e or G3 won't saturate the Voodoo2 chip set. And no matter what, a graphics accelerator can't speed up a machine's CPU, disk operations, or bus speed.—*Jennifer Ho*

Voodoo2 for iMac

As a gaming machine, the iMac is pretty good. It plays the vast majority of games wonderfully. But some folks are never satisfied and lament the iMac's lack of the hard-core 3D acceleration that the Voodoo2 and Rage 128 chip sets offer. Now, however, Micro Conversions has come out with a $199 Game Wizard for the iMac. The 8MB card fits into the mezzanine slot on revision A and B Bondi blue iMacs.

THE IMAC GAME WIZARD SITS UNDER the motherboard and churns out games like Unreal in their full glory.

Obviously, installing this Game Wizard is much more complicated than plopping a video card into a desktop computer's PCI slot, so reading the manual is essential—we can't stress that enough. The only drawback to the iMac Game Wizard is that the five new color iMacs released in January don't have a mezzanine slot; therefore, adopters of these Macs are stuck with the older, slower Rage Pro. If you're interested in 3D gaming, you're best off purchasing a pro-line G3.

GOOD NEWS: Does both Glide and RAVE. Excellent visual quality. Nice color saturation. Supports single-pass multitexturing. BAD NEWS: RAVE driver isn't final. No SLI as promised. Costs $100 more than Voodoo2 cards for the PC.

We move the information that moves your world.™

adaptec®

"We serve *Toast* to *EVERYBODY*,
but we're saving *Jam* for the pros."

Toast lets you create your own data, audio, or multimedia CDs with just a few mouse clicks.

Jam lets you produce your own commercial audio and professional-quality demo CDs.

Adaptec®'s Toast and Jam™ are the easiest way to make your own music CDs. CD-Recording is here. And we're serving up the hottest new Macintosh based CD-Recording software just right to sink your teeth into. So whether you're a studio professional or just a juke box music lover, Adaptec will have you drooling.

Toast makes CD-Recording a snap. Toast's easy audio recording functions are perfect for compiling your own customized CDs. And for multimedia masters, Toast will record data and fully-featured multimedia CDs in both Mac and PC formats.

For serious soundsmiths, Jam's high-end audio applications create professional quality CDs. Jam works with or without a sound card to give industry-standard "Red Book" quality recording. Advanced features like PQ subcode editing, cross fades and BIAS Peak LE™ make Jam ideal for musicians, sound engineers and professional sound designers.

BandWidth™ ADAPTEC

Call your waitress over and get yourself a side of Toast or Jam,
1-800-442-7274 ext. 1388
visit www.adaptec.com/easycd/mac

© 1996 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec and the Adaptec logo are registered trademarks, and the Adaptec tag we are registered trademarks and the Adaptec logo are registered trademarks. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. Our software is designed to assist you in reproducing material in which you have a proprietary or legal interest.

Quest for Glory V: Dragon Fire

FUN & GAMES

COMPANY: SierraFX
CONTACT: 800-757-7707, http://www.qg5.com
PRICE: $54.95 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: 120MHz PowerPC (180MHz PowerPC recommended), System 7.5 or later, 32MB of RAM, 350MB of free hard disk space, 6X CD-ROM drive, 16-bit color display

FIND A DEMO of Quest for Glory V on The Disc.

DEFEATING FEARSOME CREATURES is the stuff heroes are made of. Prove you have the mettle to be the next king of Silmaria.

Decent adventure games have become a rare commodity in the past few years. Too often, flashy, full-motion video or obscure, mind-numbing puzzles have gotten in the way of developing and exploring expansive stories. SierraFX has changed that trend with Quest for Glory V, now in simultaneous Mac and PC release. It takes up the mantle of high-quality adventure gaming.

The fifth installment in a series (some earlier installments were PC only), Quest for Glory V spins an engaging story into a rich narrative tapestry. Your old friend, the wizard Fenris, has summoned you to the island of Marete to help unravel the web of deception surrounding recent raids and the king's assassination. You must compete for the throne by entering the Rites of Rulership, a long series of contests, while avoiding the assassin's poisoned blade. Quests take you from the lively city of Silmaria to the mythical worlds of Atlantis and Hades.

A QUICK DANCE IN THE DRYADS' GLADE is worth more than a song.

Quest for Glory V's gameplay is a mix of adventure and role-playing genres, combining quests and puzzle-solving with such RPG staples as the four character classes (Warrior, Wizard, Thief, and Paladin), combat, and numerical character stats. The difficulty setting allows you to set the challenge of combat and puzzles to match your own playing style.

Intuitive puzzles flesh out the story and put your noggin through its paces. You can converse interactively with a colorful cast of characters; the voice acting is as fresh and entertaining as the script is humorous.

Quest for Glory V's lush world draws you into the island calm and magical terrors of Silmaria. The engine delivers the smoothest scrolling panoramas we've seen, with minimal dithering, but it doesn't support hardware acceleration, which would have enhanced the visuals. The 3D figures are cleverly animated and scale realistically to merge with the scrolling backdrops. The delightful soundtrack can lull you into the exotic locale's tranquility or drive you into the clash of battle.

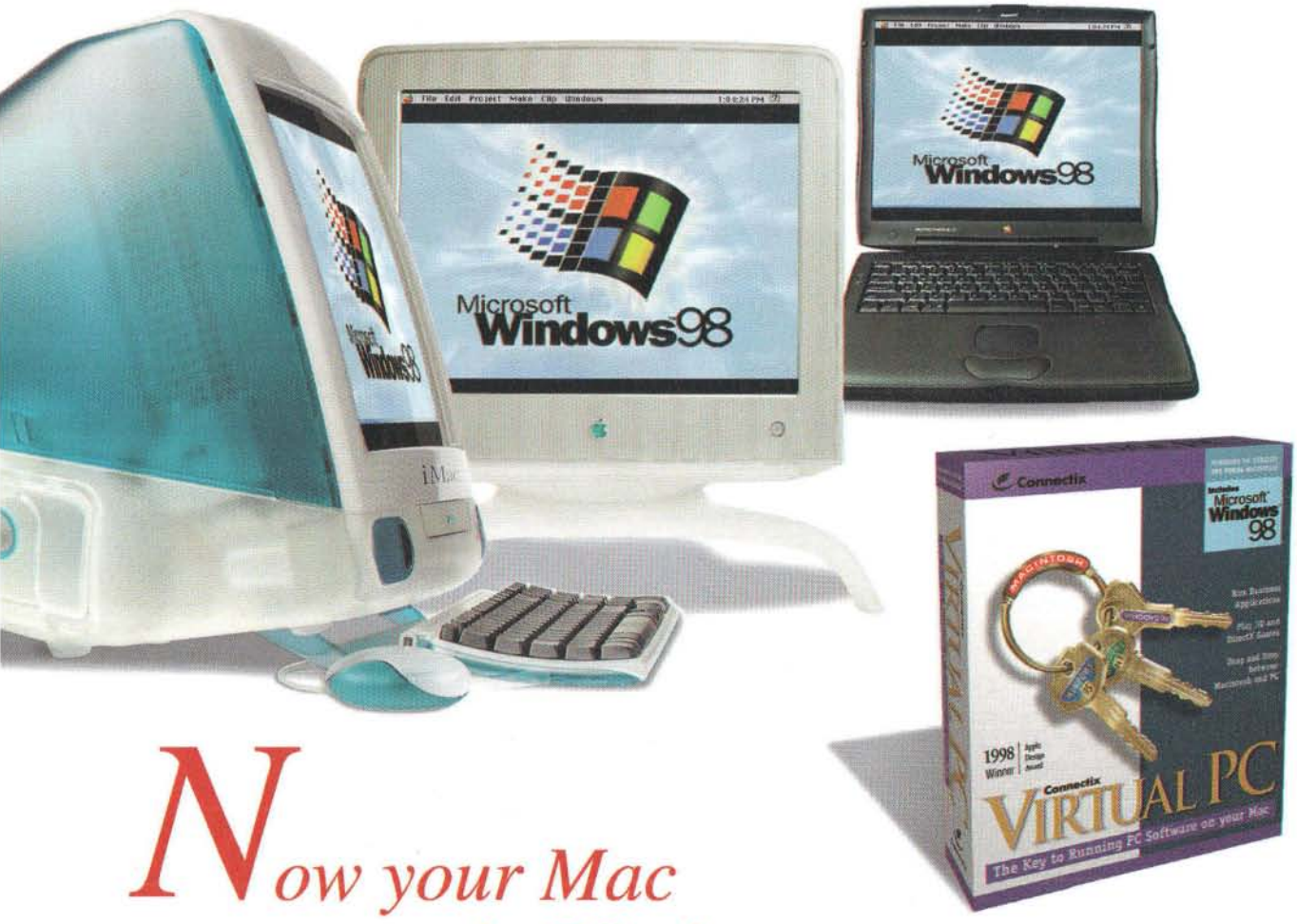
You move through the game and interact with objects and people using simple mouse-clicks. But throwing objects, casting spells, and engaging in 3D combat require more-complicated key commands, and the polygonal figures projected against 2D backdrops can make it difficult to judge whether a target is in front of or behind you. Also, the lack of zooming means Quest for Glory's fighting figures can look tiny on large backgrounds. On the other hand, key items and hot spots are consistently well drawn and obvious enough to prevent the "click everywhere" syndrome common in adventure games.

If you get stuck, SierraFX provides an online forum to ensure you don't become permanently blocked. Beware of spoilers who reveal all the answers, and remember that most of the fun comes from discovering solutions to the side adventures. Quest for Glory V is an awesome epic.—*Samuel Parker*

THE BUSTLING MARKET OF SILMARIA gives charm and personality to the exotic island locale.

GOOD NEWS: Outstanding panoramic landscapes and city scenes. Enchanting musical score. Intuitive puzzles. Four character classes, each with unique quests. Great replayability.
BAD NEWS: 3D combat is tricky. No hardware-acceleration support.

Sometimes *faking it* is better than the real thing



Now your Mac can do Windows

Connectix Virtual PC enables your Mac to run the latest PC software including business, game, and home applications. You can purchase Virtual PC with DOS®, Windows® 95, or Windows 98 included. Just install Virtual PC to increase your capabilities beyond the Mac OS. No additional hardware required.

Buy it now

at your favorite computer stores or at www.connectix.com
For more info call: 1800 950 5880

Connectix

© Copyright 1998 Connectix Corporation. Connectix and Connectix Virtual PC are registered trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

BBEdit 5.0.1

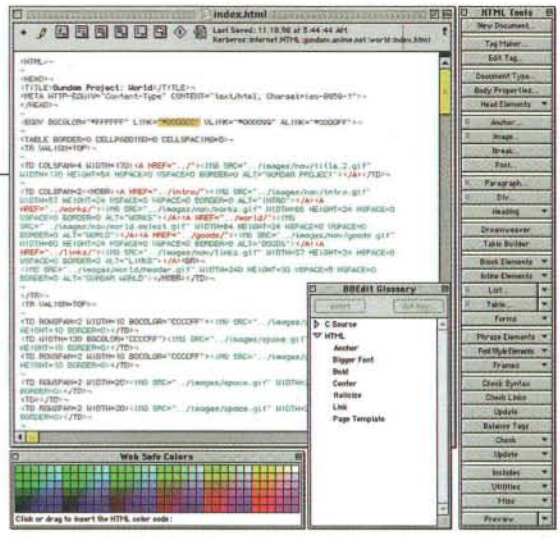
PRODUCTIVITY

COMPANY: Bare Bones Software
CONTACT: 781-687-0700, http://www.barebones.com
PRICE: $119 (SRP), $39 upgrade, $79 competitive upgrade
REQUIREMENTS: System 7.0 or later (System 7.5 recommended), 1.2MB of available RAM, CD-ROM drive

FIND BBEDIT LITE 4.1 on The Disc.

During its decade-long lifespan, BBEdit has evolved from a stripped-down text editor aimed at programmers to a popular HTML authoring tool.

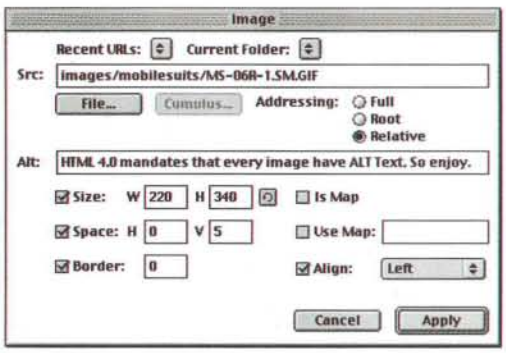
Though BBEdit's interface centers around a simple text field devoid of graphics and styled text, the program that surrounds this minimalist swath of monospaced type is packed with goodies.



ITS MAIN WINDOW MAY BE MINIMALIST, but BBEdit's HTML-authoring palettes add a lot of single-click power. The pop-up menus at the top of the window are darn handy, too.

The app's original killer feature was its lightning-fast multifile search-and-replace faculty, which supports programmable grep searches. When combined with zippy performance, unlimited file sizes, comprehensive scripting support, and a bevy of text-twiddling and text-analyzing commands, BBEdit's searching power made the program an unexpected cult favorite of tag-tweaking HTML hackers. The last couple of revisions have focused on beefing up its suite of bundled HTML tools to keep up with the needs of this new clientele of Web authoring professionals.

The latest changes may seem modest, but they significantly improve the lot of the HTML scribe. The HTML tools have been relocated to a nicely organized Markup menu that provides a workable alternative to the floating palette. The syntax checker is much stricter, enforcing the etiquette conventions of the HTML 4.0 spec. Context-sensitive Tag Maker and Edit Tag tools offer time-saving shortcuts, and customizable formatting features cater to those of us who are very particular about the appearance of our code. While the improved Glossary palette and the ability to assign custom Command-key shortcuts to any command are of general interest, version 5.0 clearly aims to please Web authors.



THE NEW EDIT TAG COMMAND brings up a dialog box appropriate to the tag you're currently working on, putting every weird HTML attribute at your fingertips.

Although BBEdit deserves its reputation as a great HTML tool, it's not an all-purpose Web authoring solution. Novices will benefit from graphical features that hide the complexities of raw HTML, but Web professionals will likely need additional tools for flashy stuff like JavaScript, Dynamic HTML, multimedia, and display graphics—areas where BBEdit's tools don't venture. The expert Web authors most likely to appreciate BBEdit's swift and elegant HTML-hacking capabilities will also need a high-end graphical program, such as GoLive CyberStudio (Adobe now owns GoLive) or Macromedia's Dreamweaver (which includes BBEdit), for these tasks.

When used in concert with a first-class graphical Web page editor, BBEdit finds its natural niche as a code-level tweaker and, thanks to its search-and-replace powers, templates, and updatable "includes" commands, an efficient site-management tool.—*Mark Simmons*

THIS MATCHES A SEQUENCE OF TEXT that starts with <I>—the HTML italic tag—and ends with its complement, </I>. In the middle go any number of characters, provided they're not angle brackets. The parentheses around the middle expression allow you to store it for use in the replacement text.

A SET OF <B> and </B> tags will replace the found text, with the previously stored characters between them.

BBEDIT'S LIGHTNING-FAST MULTI-FILE SEARCH features let you make this change to a thousand pages just as easily as you would to one.

IF THIS ISN'T CHECKED, BBEdit performs a simple grep-free search and replace.

YOU CAN STORE GREP PATTERNS for later reuse. This pop-up menu lists stored patterns.

MASTERING THE UNIX-DERIVED SEARCH-AND-REPLACE LANGUAGE that gives BBEdit its text-munging muscle requires hours of study and practice. If you're not sure it's worth your while, ogle this power-packed sample, a teensy snippet that turns italicized HTML text into boldface. Remember, these grep features work just fine with the free BBEdit Lite.

GOOD NEWS: Laborsaving, well-organized HTML tools. Powerful templates and "includes" commands allow sitewide updates. Grep searching still rocks. BAD NEWS: Won't help you work with JavaScript, style sheets, Dynamic HTML, and other Web design trends. Table Builder still needs work. Doesn't eliminate need for graphical editor.

IMPORT IMAGES VIA SUPPORT FOR PHOTOSHOP™ "ACQUIRE" PLUG-INS.

Industrial Strength TOOLS for QuickTime VR™

AVAILABLE FOR:
Macintosh™
Windows™

www.vrtoolbox.com

Create an Immersive Imagery experience for your Web and Multimedia audiences by producing 360° Interactive Movies right from your desktop.

QuickTime VR™ is fast becoming one of the most important assets a content provider can have, bringing a new level of interactivity and motion to your web design and multimedia productions with panoramic movies, object movies and multi-node movies. Now, VR Toolbox presents a line of QTVR™ authoring tools that give you the ability to really take advantage of all that QuickTime VR has to offer.

Explore the potential of e-commerce, like showing panoramic movies of real estate or visiting travel & leisure destinations. Tour museums, galleries, archeological sites, educational centers, and more. Incorporate object movies for online product catalogs, training & instruction and more. Any object, large or small, that needs to be viewed from every angle can be shaped into an interactive experience for your audience. So many things, from products to parts, artifacts to works of art, show-rooms to corporate facilities come to life when viewable from any direction ...the possibilities are endless.

When you combine VR PanoWorx, VR ObjectWorx and VR SceneWorx, you've got the best QTVR arsenal anywhere...except for The VR Worx.

■ VR PanoWorx™ integrates an intuitive interface and an extensive set of features and functions to create the finest in QuickTime VR Panoramic Movies.

■ VR ObjectWorx™ employs a powerful and precise architecture to generate the most advanced, full featured QuickTime VR Object Movies available.

■ VR SceneWorx™ brings you the capability to design and produce QTVR Multi-node Scenes, with panoramic and object movies as well as still images and linear movies.

■ The VR Worx™ combines all our QTVR solutions in a studio environment, creating the ideal tool suite for the user who needs all that QuickTime VR has to offer.

And to show you how confident we are in our tools, we are offering you the chance to test-drive full working versions of each one. Just go to our web site at www.vrtoolbox.com and download any one you want, complete with tutorial, source images and samples. We're convinced you'll find them to be the best ever built and you'll become a VR Toolbox devotee forever.

VR Toolbox™

Find out for yourself. Contact us today.

TOLL FREE 1-877-878-6657
sales@vrtoolbox.com
www.vrtoolbox.com

© 1999 VR Toolbox, Inc. VR ObjectWorx, VR PanoWorx, VR SceneWorx and The VR Worx are trademarks of VR Toolbox, Inc. Mac OS, QTVR and QuickTime VR are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries and used under license. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Photoshop is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

reviews

MD-5000

HARDWARE

COMPANY: Alps Electric
CONTACT: 408-432-6434, http://www.alpsusa.com
PRICE: $649 (street)
REQUIREMENTS: System 7.01 or later (8.1 or later for USB), SCSI interface (USB adapter kit sold separately)

Photo by Aaron Lauer

ALPS' RIBBON-BASED MD-5000 PRINTER OFFERS a lot of unique features, but it can't compete with today's inkjets.

Alps is really doing its part to render dots-per-inch ratings useless. The company's latest printer, the MD-5000, boasts a mouthwatering 2,400-dpi resolution—but what does this mean in terms of image quality? Nothing. The $649 ribbon-based MD-5000 produces a far lower-quality image than any of Epson's Stylus Photo line of 1,440-dpi inkjet printers. The Stylus Photos print more cleanly, show fewer dots, and produce smoother color gradients. They are also faster, quieter, and priced up to $325 less.

After coming to this sad realization, we asked ourselves why, if its ultrahigh dpi rating doesn't equal a top-notch image, anyone would opt for the pricey MD-5000. Well, there are actually several reasons, none of which are dpi related and most of which stem from the fact that the MD-5000 (like all of the Alps MD line) uses a heat-based ribbon technology instead of an inkjet cartridge.

These ribbons lay down a smudge-proof, waterproof print that doesn't soak into the paper the way an inkjet's ink does. With the MD-5000, you can print on both sides of even the thinnest paper, and the print will not fade or smear. Also, this ribbon-based technology gives the MD-5000 the ability to print spot colors and use a variety of ribbon combinations. Among the ribbon options you can get for the MD-5000 are metallic colors and foils, white, and a finish overcoat that makes even the cheapest paper look glossy. Such additions can result in attention-getting textures that are well beyond the capabilities of standard inkjet printers. The MD-5000 also lets you spot-print plain colors several times to emboss a print slightly.

These ribbons, combined with the MD-5000's ability to use almost any paper stock, offer versatility you previously could get only by paying a professional print shop like Kinko's. And to top it off, the ribbons for the MD-5000 cost only $6 to $7—much less than the $25 to $30 typically charged for color inkjet cartridges.

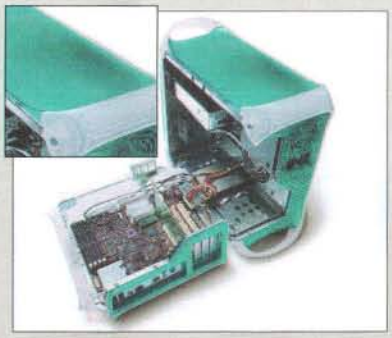
But here's where the MD-5000's unique advantages end. The downside, as we've already mentioned, is its price and inferior image quality. To make matters worse, the MD-5000 is very slow. Like all the models in the line, the MD-5000 prints one ribbon at a time: It prints a color, sucks the paper back in, and adds the next color, until it has laid down all four colors. This noisy process seems to take forever.

In fairness to Alps, we should note that the company does not market its printers to compete with inkjets for everyday home and office use. It also doesn't intend the MD-5000 for use as a photo printer, even though it offers a dye-sublimation add-on kit that gives you perfect photo prints. Alps is targeting people who want a versatile product for making low print runs of letterhead, flyers, and business cards, as well as other uses suitable for a small print shop.

All things considered, we still think that the high output quality of today's inkjets makes them a better choice even for flyers, business cards, and letterhead. Even though you can't print metallics and foils with an inkjet, your colors will be much more solid, your gradients much smoother, and your wallet much fatter. Given all of the MD-5000's bells and whistles, we'd like to buy into Alps' "home print shop" angle, but the print quality just isn't there. For now, we'll stand by our inkjets.—*Robert Capps*

Print Preview

An Epson Stylus Photo EX printer churned out this great print of the new Power Mac G3 onto photo paper.



Even at 2,400 dpi, the MD-5000's print quality is inferior to that of the Stylus Photo inkjets. Note the gradients in blue at the top of the tower.

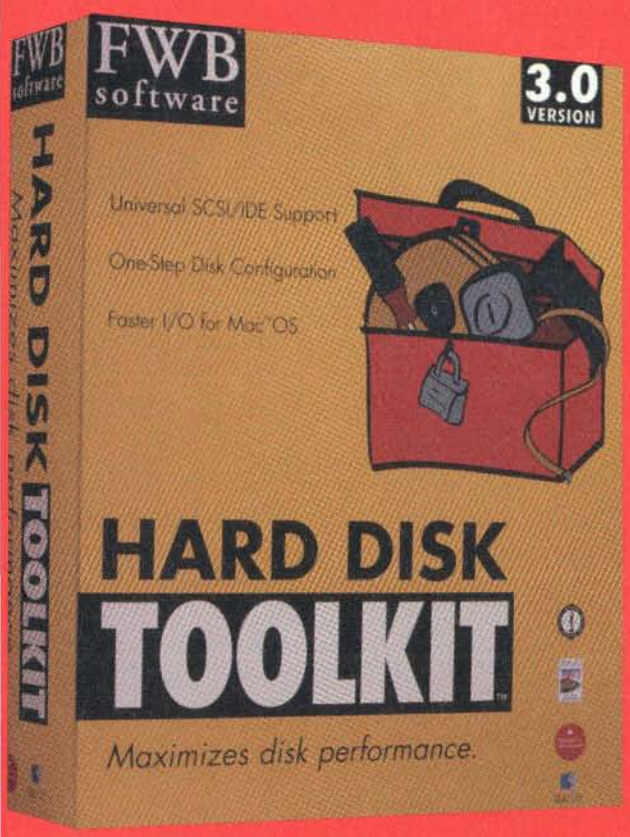
GOOD NEWS: Double-sided printing even on thin paper. Spot color-foil, color-metallic, and white printing. Can be used with almost any paper stock, including thick and very thin paper. Print won't fade or smear. Gloss-overcoat option for non-glossy paper. Low-cost ink-ribbon replacements.
BAD NEWS: Expensive. Print quality is not as good as that of Epson's cheaper Stylus Photo inkjets. Very slow. Grainy text and images. Visible ribbon lines in high-quality mode. Mac version costs $50 more than PC version.

THE BIG 3.0

HARD DISK TOOLKIT™

Optimized for 8.5! Mac OS

Now Shipping!



- Create RAID arrays!
- Create high performance Photoshop™ scratch partitions
- Full HFS+ support
- New bootable CD supports iMac and G3
- Support for Iomega™ password protection
- Improved SCSI Disk Mode support

New tab-based user interface and one-stop HDT Utilities launcher!

- Fully compatible with Mac OS™ 8.5, and Themes
- Supports DOS volumes on removables
- Compatibility with all leading SCSI, Fibre Channel, and Ultra SCSI-2 cards
- FWB Configure supports SCSI-3 and IDE/ATA
- IDE/ATA support of master and slave devices and drives larger than 8.4GB
- New improved online User Guide

DOWNLOAD YOURS TODAY AT WWW.FWB.COM!

Cyberian Outpost 800-856-9800 www.outpost.com	**MacWarehouse** 800-255-6227 www.microwarehouse.com	**MacZone** 800-711-4335 www.maczone.com	**MacConnection** 800-986-2289 www.macconnection.com
CDW 800-400-4239 www.cdw.com	**MacMall** 800-552-8883 www.macmall.com	**Fry's** 650-496-6000	**Micro Center** 800-743-7537 www.microcenter.com

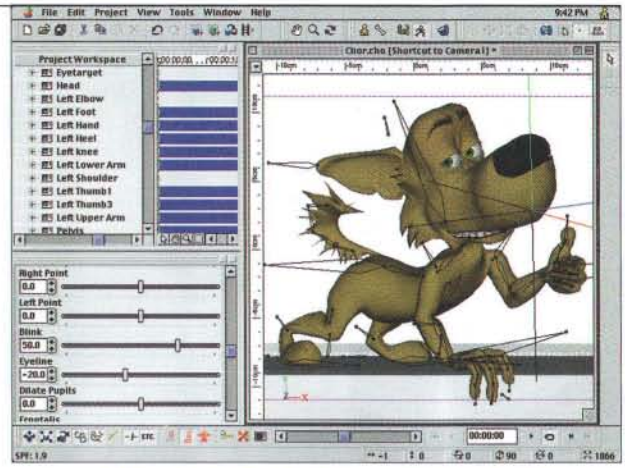
Mac ADDICT RATED SPIFFY! www.macaddict.com

© 1998, FWB SOFTWARE, LLC. FWB AND HARD DISK TOOLKIT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF FWB SOFTWARE. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Animation:Master 99 (version 7)

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Hash
CONTACT: 360-750-0042, http://www.hash.com
PRICE: $199 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: 200MHz PowerPC, System 7.5 or later, 64MB of RAM, CD-ROM drive
RECOMMENDED: Power Mac G3, 128MB or more of RAM



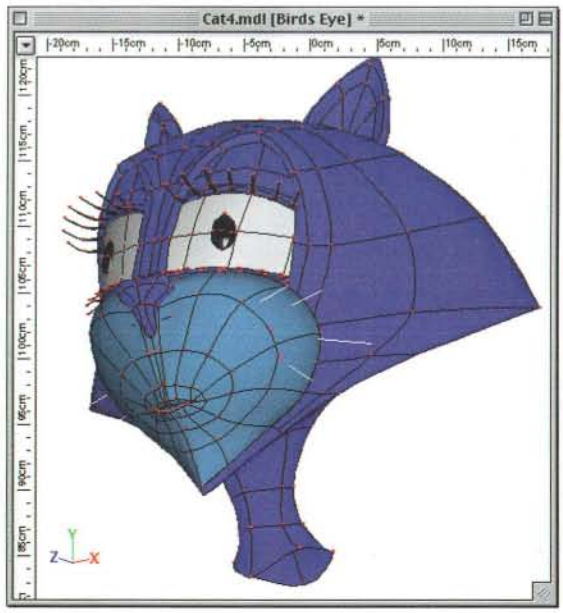
CHARACTER ANIMATION IS EASY with Animation:Master 99's new interface design. Pose Sliders can link any number of animatable attributes to a single control.

In our last review of Animation:Master, popularly called "Hash" after its creator Martin Hash, we pegged the application as the best available for character animation on the Mac. Animation:Master 99, also known as version 7, is the newest iteration of this venerable program, and it's still top dog. Not only does Animation:Master 99 handle character creation and animation with an elegance that few products on any platform (including SGI) can match, but its development cycle proceeds at a pace approaching light speed. There have been two major releases of Animation:Master since we last reviewed it in these pages, and a third may be out by the time you read this. Remarkably, at $199 Animation:Master 99 is also one of the least expensive 3D animation programs on the market.

Animation:Master 99 is extremely complex and full featured. It retains and improves on the main advantages of earlier versions—the simple spline modeling tools and the powerful boning system. The new version's animation interface looks stripped-down but is fast and intuitive, with any keyframe or motion graph available instantly. The fast shaded playback gives a good idea of a character's motion without requiring a time-consuming test render.

Among the numerous interface enhancements is the Mouse Motion Capture tool. It allows you to manipulate a character's motion as the animation plays, rather than resorting to traditional keyframe methods. Another addition is Smart Skin, a new joint-deformation method that can link any number of point displacements to the rotation of a bone, making complicated muscle-bulging and flexing motions much easier to create. And the new Pose Sliders tool can link just about any combination of animatable attributes to an easy-to-use slider that adjusts all of them at once. It's now possible to blend or add separately created Actions (animation sequences) in complex ways, or to create an automatic transition between two separately saved Actions (although you still can't reuse Actions created in one Choreography in another). New constraints and inverse kinematics (IK) solvers also improve on what was already an amazingly good IK interface, rivaling those of programs that cost thousands of dollars more.

The most important addition to the program's spline-modeling tools is the five-point patch, which makes it easier to construct geometrically difficult regions, such as the area where the arm and shoulder join. Animation:Master 99 can also lock down any part of an object so that it remains visible but can't be manipulated. You can now import DXF models and convert the polygonal for-



ANIMATION:MASTER 99 NOW INCLUDES HAIR PARTICLES, as seen on the face of this cartoon cat.

Coming Up Next...

Animation:Master 99 has the fastest development cycle of any 3D program we've ever seen. The next update, Animation:Master 99 (version 7.1), will be out before you read this, and version 7.2 will arrive soon after. Here are some of the new features that Hash plans to include.

Save Choreography as Action: This will allow you to turn a Choreography (an animated scene) into a reusable Action to be applied elsewhere. It should result in a much better animation workflow.

Compensating Constraint Offsets: These will help characters perform actions such as picking up objects. With the new tools, an object can be transferred in and out of a character's grasp with a single click.

Network Rendering: Animation:Master has had a network renderer for the PC for some time. Version 7.2 will bring that ability to the Mac.

OpenGL Hardware Acceleration: Animation:Master uses OpenGL as its real-time rendering engine, but it doesn't support OpenGL hardware acceleration. This limitation will be fixed in a forthcoming release, just in time for the arrival of new OpenGL cards.

WE CREATED SIDNEY THE DEMON'S complex anatomy and muscular structure with Animation: Master 99's spline-based modeler and new five-point patches.

mat to Hash splines; however, this works best with DXFs containing four-cornered polygons rather than the three-cornered ones generated by many other 3D modeling programs. And Animation:Master 99 still lacks lattice deformation, lofted objects, skinning, magnetism, and other high-level modeling tools for moving lots of control points with minimal tedium.

Texturing and particle tools have been given an overhaul, too. New texture-mapping methods—Projection Maps and Patch Images—make mapping certain types of surfaces much easier. You can cover a creature with hair particles that animate automatically in an accurate way based on its movement. A new antialiasing method, as well as tools that simulate the characteristic effect of real film or field rendering, yield much-improved final images. Too bad the Motion Blur tool operates only within a character's area and does not smear onto the background, as it would appear to do in reality. Postprocessing workarounds in After Effects are still necessary to blur fast-moving objects realistically.

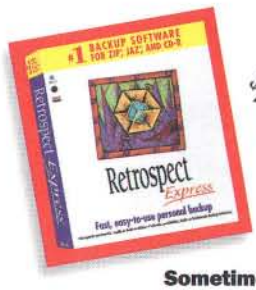
Desktop-based 3D animation apps are among the most difficult programs to master. Without timely and generous tech support, getting past the many technical hurdles can be nearly impossible. In this area, Hash truly excels. The company provides top-notch free support and maintains the sort of extremely personal relationship with its customers that is very rare today. Hash fixes bugs promptly, posts new patches as often as every three days, and releases beta software freely to all users. This responsiveness is all the more surprising given Animation:Master 99's low price.

Serious character animation requires the kind of sophisticated tools that, on the Mac, you'll find only in Animation:Master 99. If character animation is what you do, this is the app to have.—*Raf Anzovin*

GOOD NEWS: Best Mac app available for character animation. Smart Skin, Pose Sliders, and five-point patches. New tools for layering Actions. Excellent tech support and rapid bug fixes. Ludicrously low price. BAD NEWS: No hardware OpenGL acceleration. You can't reuse Actions created in Choreography windows. Motion blur operates only within a character's outline.

★ Ranked TOP 1% of 1998 Software Reviewed ★

Macworld



$49 or less! available everywhere

Sometimes bad things do happen to good computers. Your screen freezes. (Along with the blood in your veins.) **Or your 6-months-and-almost-done project is accidentally thrown out with the trash.** (Hello?) **Or files are mysteriously "corrupted."** I just don't have the time to reconstruct my docs, files, bookmarks, fonts, preferences, financials, reports, and e-mail. Do you?

My hard drive just crashed.

Retrospect Express provides automatic protection for everything on your Mac at a no-brainer price. **It's never been easier** to back up your hard drive (and everything on it) to **Zip, CD-R, Jaz,** or even to the **Internet.** With small and home offices among those hardest hit when disaster strikes, the laws of probability guarantee that sooner or later, your number will come up. But for **less than $49, Retrospect Express** guarantees that you'll be smiling when it does.

www.dantz.com/saveyourworldnow

Special offer!

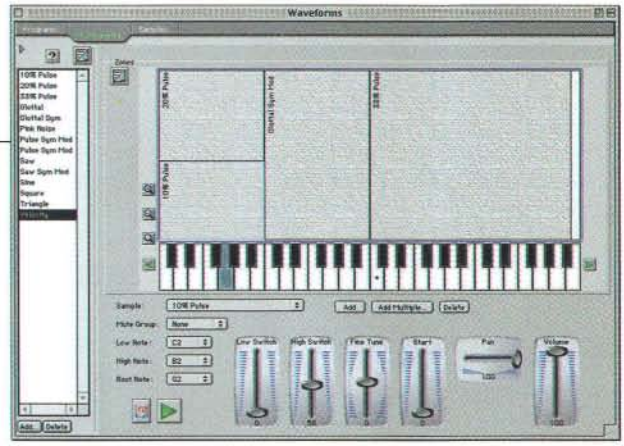
dantz

Save Your World.™

Unity DS-1 1.1.0

AUDIO

COMPANY: BitHeadz
CONTACT: 831-465-9898, http://www.bitheadz.com
PRICE: $449 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: 120MHz PowerPC or faster, System 7.6.1 or later (8.x recommended), 32MB of RAM (64MB or more recommended), 50MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM drive, monitor with 800 by 600 resolution or higher

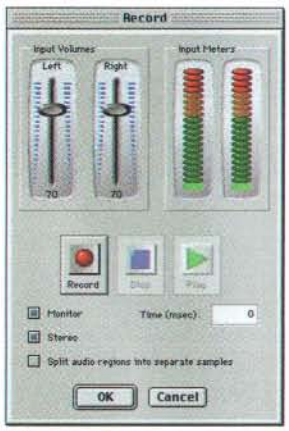


ARRANGE THE SAMPLES ON THE KEYBOARD. Notice that the 10% and 20% Pulse samples share the same range of notes. Velocity (how fast you strike a key) determines which of the sounds you hear.

FIND A DEMO of Unity DS-1 1.04 on The Disc.

Unity DS-1, BitHeadz' set of sampling and related software applications, turns your Mac into a state-of-the-art sampler, sound editor, synthesizer, and patch librarian at a fraction of what a hardware sampler costs. This killer app offers more than most samplers, and you can totally customize it for your specific needs.

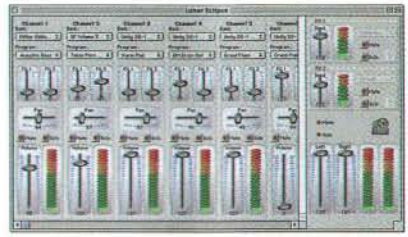
Gigging musicians, bring your PowerBook and a MIDI keyboard to a job, and realize all the sounds and expression you've dreamed of. Take control of all the MIDI parameters live. Route a program's filter resonance to the mod wheel, changing the timbre of a sound as you play. Layer up to 128 notes on a single key, and let the velocity of your playing determine which sound is heard. Select one of Unity DS-1's global velocity tables to suit your touch. Express your creative brilliance on all 16 available MIDI channels.



RECORD SOUNDS into Unity DS-1 using Sound Manager, an ASIO-compatible sound card, or Digidesign's Direct IO.

Composers and studio engineers will appreciate the pro-quality, 48KHz, 24-bit sound; the ability to see Unity DS-1 program names within OMS-compatible sequencers; the utility that makes DS-1 files recognizable to PCs; and the 16-track mixer. Each mixer channel has its own automated settings for bank and program selection, volume, pan, mute, solo, and global effects. And integrating DS-1 into existing MIDI setups using OMS, FreeMIDI, or Sound Manager is easy.

A well-designed sound editor with digital signal processing and a great synthesizer engine that can use multisamples as oscillators should make any sound designer ecstatic. You can use AIFF, WAV, SD I or II, and CD audio files. Unity DS-1 also imports and maps Akai S1000 and S3000, DLS, Sound Font 2.0, and Sample Cell I and II instruments automatically. You can organize sounds into custom banks and programs for easy MIDI playback from a keyboard or sequencer, and record anything you play from a sequencer or the MIDI Processor to your hard drive as a sound file.



MIX UP TO 16 CHANNELS OF MIDI from different banks in Unity DS-1's mixer application.

Even if you aren't a professional musician, you'll experience the fun of sampling a sound and tweaking it into something expressive, all at an affordable price. You don't even need an external keyboard to play it back: The package's Keyboard software does that. Let the great-sounding GM bank play back your MIDI files using the supplied QuickTime driver, and give your game playing and Web browsing a sonic boost.

Getting started in Unity DS-1 can be confusing, but the detailed and helpful PDF manual explains everything. Full AppleGuide help is also available in the Editor.

With Retro AS-1 (see *Reviews*, Jan/99, p52) and Unity DS-1, BitHeadz makes it possible to put a pro-quality music studio on your Mac. It's an awesome accomplishment and an absolute blast.—*Judy Munsen*

GOOD NEWS: Full-featured software sampler and sound editor package. 250MB of high-quality sounds. Customizable configuration. Great price.
BAD NEWS: Can be confusing to set up.

Modular Memory Management

Unity DS-1's amazing processing capabilities come at a price—in terms of memory, not money. Your Mac's RAM drives all the program's powerful software functions. Unity DS-1's ingenious modular design maximizes memory for the features you use. Here's how it all works.

The Playback Engine runs all the applications. Set its memory configuration in the Unity DS-1 control panel. (You set all the other modules in the Get Info box of the program's icon.) The Playback Engine requires 7MB of RAM to operate, and it needs sufficient memory to hold the data in the bank(s) of sounds you want to load (those audio samples take up a lot of memory). To play back a 9MB bank of sounds, for example, you need to allocate at least 16MB to the Playback Engine's memory setting.

The Unity DS-1 Editor, where you record and edit samples and create programs, is a separate application. It needs enough space to contain the largest bank you want to load, and it requires an additional 4MB to operate.

The Keyboard, MIDI Processor, and Mixer modules have relatively small memory requirements (from 2MB to 3MB each). It's up to you to determine what your needs are, which modules must be open, and how to configure the components to squeeze the most processing power from your Mac.

Technically, it's still a computer game.

FALCON® 4.0

It's a SIMULATOR of unparalleled realism, graphics, and intensity. FALCON 4.0 uses the most realistic flight model, avionics, and weapons systems available in any flight sim — and you control every button, every switch, every aspect of flying the real thing.

There's COMBAT. Lots of it. FALCON 4.0 is the only flight simulation with a completely real-time campaign which carries on while you plot your next move. You can duke it out in the skies with Dogfight action, giving you even more combat — man-to-man or man-to-AI. Multiplay allows you take on other pilots over LAN or the Internet, or cooperate with them, flying missions together or separately.

Even if you're new to flight sims, you can jump into battle with INSTANT ACTION gameplay. Using a simplified flight model, you'll have unlimited ammo, fuel and enemies. No briefings, no missions to plan. Just action.

Is it EXPERIENCE you need? FALCON 4.0's Tactical Engagement is the most extensive mission builder and training system in this corner of the solar system. Fly training missions to hone your skills in all aspects of flight, create your own missions, or trade missions with pilots all over the world.

Can you take on the ULTIMATE in sim experiences? FALCON 4.0 is waiting. Computer aviation has never seen anything like this.

MICROPROSE
www.microprose.com

HASBRO Interactive

westlake INTERACTIVE
www.westlakeinteractive.com

Available soon at your favorite retailer, or visit the GT online store:

www.gtstore.com

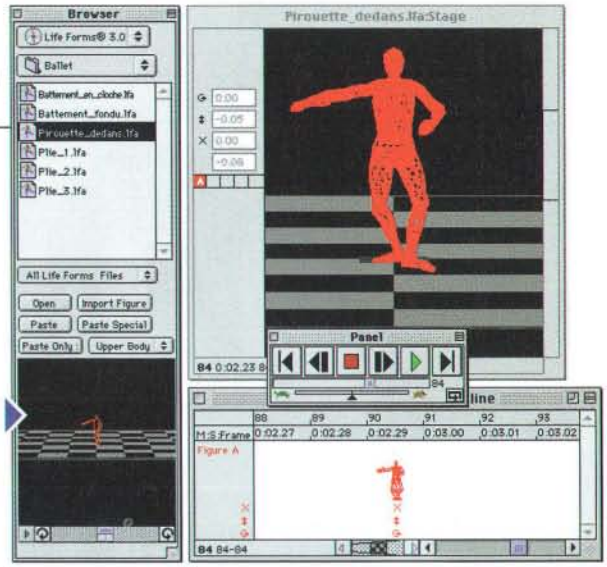
MacSoft®
An affiliate of GT Interactive Software
www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/

© 1998 Hasbro Interactive and MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. MICROPROSE and FALCON are U.S. registered trademarks and HASBRO INTERACTIVE, the HASBRO INTERACTIVE logo, and FALCON 4.0 are trademarks of Hasbro or its affiliates. MicroProse is a subsidiary of Hasbro. Published and distributed by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Life Forms Studio 3

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Credo Interactive
CONTACT: 604-291-6717, http://www.credo-interactive.com
PRICE: $695 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.5 or later, 16MB of application RAM, 10MB of free hard disk space; QuickTime 2.5 or later, QuickDraw3D 1.5.3
RECOMMENDED: G3, System 8.0 or later, 32MB of application RAM

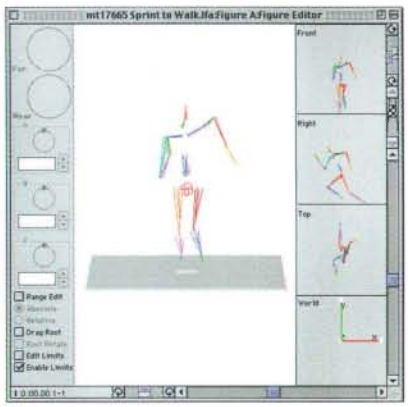


THE LIFE FORMS INTERFACE LOOKS AND FEELS like software for the Mac Plus, but its browser is a uniquely useful way to look at animation files.

Life Forms Studio has long been billed as a general-purpose character animation program, one that can talk to a very wide variety of other programs. Although it can import and export many file formats and has a strong core of devotees among regular users of motion-capture (mocap) data, as a character animation tool it leaves a lot to be desired.

Where Life Forms 3 really shines is in the viewing and conversion of animation and mocap file formats. Its browser interface is extremely useful in this regard. The browser is basically a nonmodal open dialog box, but right below the browsing area is a small, animated preview of the selected file, rendered in real time and viewable from any angle. The preview is a great way to look at animation data, especially at the many files and models that come with the program.

Most of the useful tools in Life Forms' arsenal are geared toward editing mocap data. The Joint Map editor, for instance, automates the conversion of motion data between two characters. Also useful is the ability to apply a relative offset to a joint—a numerical adjustment to the rotation of a joint that already has movement applied to it—allowing you, for example, to make a character lean back over an entire animation sequence in which it was previously upright. A data-thinning process can remove some of the many extraneous keyframes present in mocap data, but it pays no attention to which keyframes are important, unlike similar features in other programs such as Hash's Animation:Master.



LIFE FORMS' FIGURE EDITOR CAN POSE and animate figures.

It's in animating motion from scratch that Life Forms 3 falls short. The program's support for high-level tools such as inverse kinematics is rudimentary at best. Its cluttered interface will feel confining to users familiar with the intuitive IK systems in lower-priced packages like Animation: Master or MetaCreations' Poser 3. Life Forms' only animation tool of distinction is the walk generator, which creates a walk cycle for any character, based on parameters such as Step Length, Distance, and Step Frequency. This may be of some use to novices, but the cycles it produces are stiff and lifeless—the most basic components of a well-animated walk (hip and shoulder swing, for instance) are missing.

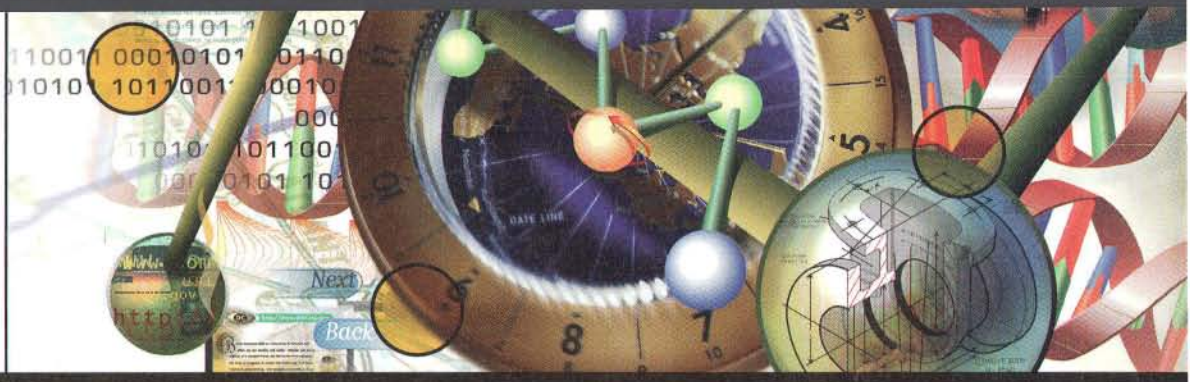
General navigation within Life Forms is awkward, too. Simply positioning the camera around a character is a chore, requiring you to tweak several clumsy sliders for the most basic result. The program's timeline also has serious problems. It displays each keyframe as a thumbnail of the character's pose. While this has the benefit of letting you see the character's pose on any given keyframe, it also makes editing a movement's timing and pacing extremely difficult, since every frame that is not a keyframe is displayed as its own gigantic empty space. So in animation where many frames are not keyframes, you get lots of irritating white space between keyframes on the timeline. This also precludes setting separate keyframes for different parts of a character, an absolute necessity for creating fluid motion easily. The timeline is best suited to viewing mocap data, where there is generally a keyframe on every frame.

Life Forms Studio 3 is a useful tool if you need to edit and convert large amounts of mocap and animation data. For everyone else, there are less expensive character animation tools that do far more.—*Raf Anzovin*

GOOD NEWS: Good motion-data conversion abilities and Joint Map editor. Easy-to-use animation file browser. Large collection of sample animation files. **BAD NEWS:** Clumsy interface. Awkward navigation tools. Rudimentary IK system. Simplistic timeline.

What's Mocap?

Mocap, short for motion capture, is a technique in which optical or magnetic sensors capture the movements of any moving character or object. The mocap system converts these positional readings to a motion file format (the most popular include Biovision and Acclaim), then imports the file into an animation program, which applies the motion coordinates to an animated character or object. Most combat games derive the complex motions of their fighters through this process. Although mocap generates data quickly, the data is often of much lower quality than what a skilled human animator can produce. Mocap data formats can also transfer motion data between programs that don't share a common animation file format.



IT AIN'T BRAGGING IF IT'S TRUE.

(AT THIS RATE WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO THINK OF SOMETHING ELSE TO CALL THEM BESIDES CRITICS.)

OF COURSE, WE'RE ONLY REPEATING WHAT THE EXPERTS ARE SAYING. CAN WE HELP IT IF THEY GO ON AND ON ABOUT OUR REVOLUTIONARY SPRITELAYER™ TECHNOLOGY AND ITS NEAR MAGICAL ABILITY WITH TRANSPARENCIES? IS IT OUR FAULT THEY'RE SMITTEN WITH CANVAS 6'S KNACK FOR CUT-AWAYS, VIGNETTES AND COLLAGES? WE'RE STILL BLUSHING OVER THE RAVES FOR ITS SNAZZY CUSTOMIZABLE INTERFACE, IMAGE EDITING AND EASE OF USE. GRANTED, WE COULD HAVE KEPT ALL THIS TO OURSELVES. BUT THEN HUMILITY CAN BE HIGHLY OVERRATED.

Canvas 6 now includes
Over 30,000 clip art images.
More than 2,400 urw™ fonts.
Professional version* $375.
Competitive upgrade* $199.

Check out the fully functional 30-day FREE TRIAL VERSION on this month's MacAddict CD.

"Comparing [Freehand, Illustrator and CorelDraw] directly to Canvas is like comparing apples to, well, the whole basket of fruit...In the competition of the graphics titans, Canvas 6 is fighting with a unique set of weapons." **Macworld. February, 1999** "SpriteLayer technology is an excellent piece of programming wizardry. With it, designers can easily experiment with complex graphic ideas that would have been prohibitive or impossible in any other program." **Digital Design and Production. January/February, 1999** "With its elegant interface, Canvas is a compelling alternative to suite-based solutions that require separate illustration and image editing programs to perform the same functions." **PC Magazine. January, 1999** "...A standalone graphics application that skillfully integrates its separate components. Canvas 6's price and its range of tools combine to earn it a place on our WinList." **Windows. March, 1999** "...An integrated, easy-to-use graphics package that's so sophisticated you're not likely to outgrow it... We found Canvas 6's transparency tools alone to be worth the upgrade price." **PC Computing. March, 1999** "The hype is well deserved...Canvas 6 features a variety of transparencies that can significantly bump up the oh-la-la quotient of your images." **MacAddict. April, 1999** "Deneba has done what Adobe has refused to do: unify graphics apps...Canvas 6.0's unique ability to combine disciplines will lead the designer down previously inaccessible creative paths...SpriteLayers composite like no other program can." **Maximum PC. January, 1999** "Canvas 6's array of new transparency tools allows you to create awesome depth and layering in your images – and it does so better than other graphics products on the market today." **MacAddict Magazine.** "Canvas continues to deliver a vast scope of graphics tools in one convenient application, and does a remarkable job of breaking down barriers between bitmap and vector graphics." **PC World Online. December 28, 1998** "...No program comes close to Canvas's ability to combine vector and bitmapped graphics...Canvas 6's strong integration of text, painting and drawing tools makes it a good one-stop graphics application." **Macworld. March, 1999**

ORDER YOUR COPY OF CANVAS 6 TODAY. CALL 1.800.6CANVAS OR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU. OR DOWNLOAD A 30-DAY TRIAL AT WWW.DENEBA.COM/MACADDICT/. A FEW MINUTES AT THE CONTROLS AND YOU'LL BE READY TO DO ALMOST ANYTHING. EVEN OVERLOOK THIS RATHER UNDIGNIFIED GLOATING.

DENEBA

PCWEEK BEST OF COMDEX FINALIST

Macworld

eMediaweekly

4 STAR

Desktop Publishers

WINLIST Windows Magazine 1999

60 DAY

CANVAS™ 6

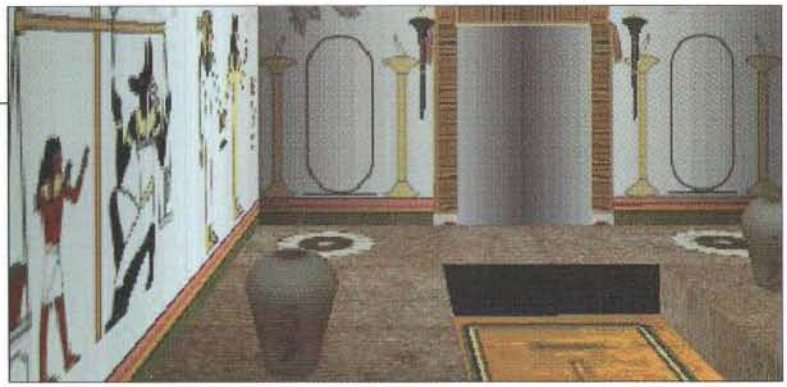
This ad was created and color separated using nothing but Canvas 6. *Estimated street pricing in U.S. dollars. Pricing does not include shipping and handling. Sixty-day money back guarantee excludes shipping and handling costs. © 1999 Deneba Software. Limited time offer valid only in North America. Canvas and SpriteLayer are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Nightfall

FUN & GAMES

COMPANY: Altor Systems
CONTACT: 650-321-1416, http://www.altorsys.com
PRICE: $30 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac, System 7.5.3 or later, 9MB of RAM, 3MB of free hard disk space, 4X CD-ROM drive

FIND A DEMO of Nightfall on The Disc.



TO OPEN A SECRET DOOR in this burial chamber, you must place the proper pot on each of four flower symbols.

Egyptian history and mythology fascinate Americans. Whether it's creepy mummy movies or traveling exhibitions of treasures recovered from the tombs of pharaohs, we shell out for tickets. Egyptian culture permeates Nightfall, Altor Systems' new first-person adventure game. In Nightfall, you become trapped in an ancient Egyptian tomb with 14 sprawling levels ahead of you, your only hope of escape some notes and clues a long-dead archaeologist left behind. These scattered eighteenth-century scribblings are your sole link to another person; you'll have no other human contact in this game.

So what lies before you? Mile after mile of exploration and puzzle solving, as you wander through tunnels to examine artifacts, monoliths, hieroglyphic wall carvings, and elaborate burial chambers. The pharaohs prepared chambers like these to enhance the afterlife, surrounding themselves with treasures and comforts. The places and events Nightfall depicts are fictitious but based on solid research, so you get the realistic feel of an enormous tomb.

One outstanding aspect of the game is that you can jump right in. There's a great deal to see and explore in this 3D underground. A simple virtual hand, which you control by mouse or keyboard, permits you to enter the world quickly, without the fuss and bother of learning to navigate. The cursor points forward, up, down, right, or left to show you the way, depending on where you place it on the screen. The game has few limits: If a tunnel or chamber exists, you can enter and explore its every aspect.

Of course, you can't go into some chambers until you solve a puzzle that gives you access. Most of the solutions are easy enough, involving language comprehension, hand-eye coordination, or completing simple construction projects. The game encourages lateral thinking, including the use of random objects in unintended ways to solve puzzles. Can't open a door? Stack objects and climb over it. You're less likely to get stuck on a particular brain-buster if you use the game's own objects.

SACRED DOGS GUARD an anteroom leading to a burial chamber.

Or you can skip the puzzles entirely. A lot of the scenery is accessible without requiring you to open secret doors. And for those who want to explore without bothering to solve anything, the game CD includes saved-game files for levels 2 through 13. Nightfall also comes with editing tools and source code, in case you wish to customize the game or make your own 3D levels.

Nightfall has other unique qualities. Its physics aren't true to life as they are in most 3D games. For example, you can climb by pointing your virtual hand and clicking. Ordinarily you point and click to pick up an object, but some objects—such as projections embedded in a wall—are too heavy or firmly fixed to move. Clicking them with the virtual hand allows you to lift yourself as if using your hands to climb a wall. Or you can hitch a ride by grabbing a moving object that drags you along behind it.

Altor claims that Nightfall has "visual force feedback," which supposedly gives you the feel of bumping into obstacles and picking up things of different weights. But this little feedback gizmo is pretty much a wash. The mouse doesn't leap out of your hands or shudder from impact the way some analog or digital controllers do.

In spite of its many good qualities, the game has one unfortunate drawback: its lack of support for all hardware acceleration. Myst, Amber, and Morpheus fans will enjoy Nightfall, but the game will appeal mainly to people who crave simple exploration of exotic locales, with or without the mental exertion of puzzle solving.—*John Lee*

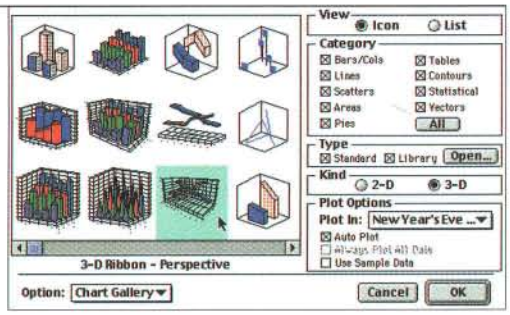
WATERFALLS FILL NUMEROUS POOLS and streams in Nightfall, while switches create mobile tracks to carry you away.

GOOD NEWS: Realistic tomb graphics. Seamless 3D movement. Puzzles have multiple solutions.
BAD NEWS: No interaction with other people. Doesn't support Glide and OpenGL hardware acceleration.

DeltaGraph 4.5

PRODUCTIVITY

COMPANY: SPSS
CONTACT: 800-543-2185 or 312-651-3000, http://www.spss.com
PRICE: $295 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: 68030 or faster, System 7.5.5 or later, 8MB of RAM, 20MB of free hard disk space

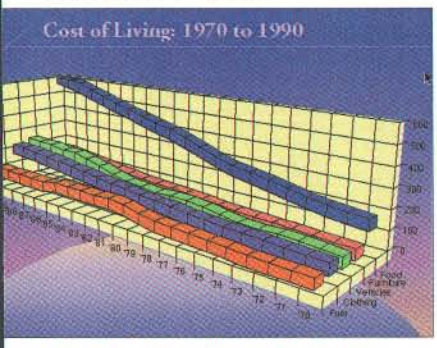


DELTAGRAPH'S CHART GALLERY IS EXTENSIVE, offering more than 80 standard charts.

For years, DeltaGraph has been one of the top Mac charting programs, offering tons of chart types and presentation options for business and science users. Now, more than two years since the last update, SPSS, which acquired DeltaGraph in 1997, has improved on this excellent product.

The program offers an array of slide-creation and graphing options, including presentation templates with 12 page layouts for each template; drag-and-drop slide formatting; and the ability to mix and match charts, graphs, and bulleted slides to create slide shows with special effects. You'd expect these features from a program like PowerPoint, but in DeltaGraph they're only the appetizers.

DeltaGraph's main course is its enormous array of more than 80 2D and 3D graphs. Choosing which chart you want is simple—you just scroll through a well-designed gallery. If you're not sure which one will best illustrate your statistics, you can use the program's built-in Chart Advisor to narrow your options. Some notable additions to this version include intensity and paired-intensity scatter charts—especially useful for complex scientific data—and volume-high-low-close charts for graphing movements in stocks and other equities.



DELTAGRAPH ENABLES YOU TO TURN CHARTS into presentations that dazzle.

FIND A DEMO of DeltaGraph 4.5 on The Disc.

If you're a number cruncher, you'll appreciate the inclusion of the latest edition of MathType Equation Editor, as well as the ability to import not only Excel, WKS, SYLK, and Trapeze data, but also tab-, space-, comma-, and custom-delimited files. On the graphics side, you can import MacPaint, Adobe Photoshop, QuickTime, BMP, PNG, GIF, TIFF, EPS, QuickDraw GX, and several other common formats.

In addition to its vast range of chart and presentation options, DeltaGraph shines in the ease-of-use category. Menus and dialog boxes are logical and easy to navigate, and you can preview chart changes without leaving the dialog box you're in. Graphs that might take hours to create in other programs—charts with broken axes, for example—come standard with DeltaGraph.

DeltaGraph is remarkably stable and fast. It can draw a 3D chart representing thousands of data points in seconds. The well-written and comprehensive manual guides users through myriad options.

If you need only simple graphs and charts in your work, you'll do fine sticking with graphing modules in programs like Excel and PowerPoint. But if you use charts often, you'll save hours of work and impress the crowds with DeltaGraph.—*Jeff Merron*

GOOD NEWS: Extensive graph formats. Easy chart customization. Pantone color support. Imports and exports Photoshop files. Fast and stable. Supports AppleScript.
BAD NEWS: None.

Can uConnect™ to your iMac™?

uConnect™

PDAs
Digital Cameras
Printers
Graphic Tablets

USB to Serial

uConnect is a simple USB to serial adapter that allows you to connect Macintosh serial devices to the new USB ports of the iMac™.

uConnect is the way to connect PDAs, serial Printers, Digital Cameras and Graphic Tablets to the iMac™.

uConnect works seamlessly with your serial devices existing software.

Q

Ménage à Quatre?

Two is not enough!

Q gives you **4** custom ports for simultaneously connecting your modem, PDA, digital camera and printer. (or extra serial device)

Utilizing Momentum's SmartPorts™ technology Q automatically connects to the correct device when it detects that you are:

- Pressing the HotSync button on your PalmPilot
- Downloading images from your digital camera
- Faxing, surfing the web and checking your email
- Or anytime a connected device needs to use the serial port.

Buy Direct! Call (877) 322-8837
toll free or Online
www.momentuminc.net
momentum

power play

Games are blazing a trail all over Macdom this month.

GameWIRE

"Better late than never" goes the saying, and that's how Mac gamers look on the bright side. This month's bright side is that more developers are planning Mac versions of their greatest, if not latest, games, and playing older games is kind of retro cool. Among the new titles is **ION STORM'S UPCOMING ACTION BLASTER,** Daikatana. And don't forget LucasArts' forthcoming *Star Wars* title!

PC gamers who pooh-pooh **THE MAC AS A GAMING PLATFORM** should realize that our gain is their gain. For example, Sony has so far failed to stop Connectix from selling its **VIRTUAL GAME STATION,** which emulates PlayStation titles on the Mac. With the Windows version waiting in the wings, what happens to Mac gamers now will affect PC gamers soon.

With Mac gaming so hot, **NEW SITES DEDICATED TO MAC GAMES** have mushroomed on the Web. The good news is that you get variety and difference of opinion, which is important in any open society. The bad news is that some editors have ruffled a few feathers by changing affiliations, leaving gamers confused. Tuncer Deniz, former project lead for Bungie's Myth and Myth II, recently left Bungie after three years to return to *Inside Mac Games,* a move that should rejuvenate its Web site and magazine. A few editors of *Inside Mac Games* left the established mag to found a new site called **MACREACTOR** (http://www.macreactor.com). Look out for them. Also, we give a big welcome to MacGamez.com (http://www.macgamez.com). Now, can't we all just get along?

We can get along all right, but we'll still frag you with our grenade launcher. **ALL'S FAIR IN LOVE AND QUAKE.** For the first time, Mac gamers can attend QuakeCon 99 this fall in Mesquite, Texas, where Quake III will be the name of the game. Mac users will have to use PCs, but it's still fighting fire with fire! Even Apple has gotten into the act by sponsoring the event.

Software is cool, but hardware is better. A top trend in gaming is **REQUIRED HARDWARE ACCELERATION.** Rumor has it that Quake III for the Mac will require a minimum of Voodoo2 or Rage 128 to run. Bungie's forthcoming action title, Oni, will require at least a Voodoo1-class chip set. Think that's unfair? At least ATI Technologies is offering a **TRADE-UP PROMOTION** on its cards. If you want a Rage 128–based card, you can trade in your old card directly through ATI and get $30 off the sticker price.—*JH*

GAMES & GEAR

Damn, USB is cool. Check out the new goods CH Products has lined up for USB-equipped Macs in 1999. Coming in late March, the USB Gamepad ($29.95) will sport your choice of the iMac's delicious colors or a glossy black finish. It has 10 buttons, an eight-way directional pad, an 8-foot cable, and a wicked industrial design. CH Products' new menu also includes the Flight Sim Yoke USB ($109.95), for hot games like Fly and Falcon 4.0. It has 19 buttons (including an eight-way hat switch), a pair of two-way rocker switches, and five axes of control. Whoa. Finally, look for the F16 Combatstick USB. It's basically the USB version of the F16 Fighterstick, except that the Combatstick allows more data I/O and is therefore more precise for flight simulation. It also has a rotary throttle and trim controls, so you can tuck and dive in the sky. Pricing was not available at press time. For more info, head to http://www.chproducts.com—*JH*

TOP 10 Best-Selling Games for January 1999*

THIS MONTH	LAST MONTH	TITLE	PUBLISHER
1	5	Entertainment Pack	Havas Interactive
2	2	Star Wars Rebel Assault	LucasArts
3	4	Tomb Raider II	Aspyr Media
4	7	Unreal	MacSoft/GT Interactive
5	8	Civilization II	MacSoft/GT Interactive
6	9	More Mac Cube	Aztech New Media
7	10	Mac Cube	Aztech New Media
8	6	Deer Hunter	MacSoft/GT Interactive
9	3	Monopoly Game	Hasbro Interactive
10	—	Sim City 2000	Electronic Arts

* Source: PC Data

Is That a Rocket Launcher in Your Pocket...

or are you trying to frag me?

UNREAL

With higher-speed connections becoming more and more prevalent in homes, the Internet has redefined game development. Networked multiplayer games used to happen on LANs in offices or via AppleTalk between Mac-only environments. Now you can fight opponents around the world in games such as Quake, Quake II, Unreal, Myth, and Myth II. Because multiplayer gaming has become so important, developers have gone back to the drawing board to design games that focus on training the player for multiplayer mayhem and mastery.

This emerging paradigm is the raison d'être of two upcoming Mac titles, Unreal Tournament and Quake III: Arena. Both games will have single-player levels that don't strictly follow a story. Instead, bots designed to make the new player practice new skills will fill each level. For example, all first-person shooters require the player to use both hands; one hand controls character movement via the keyboard, while the other controls the mouse for looking (called "mouselook" among gamers), aiming through crosshairs, and firing with the mouse button. Complex moves such as circle-strafing and leading require using both keyboard and mouse with precision. Unreal Tournament and Quake III: Arena will take the idea of the in-game tutorial to a whole new level: At the end of the single-player contests and after many levels of bouting with AI-controlled bots, the player can dive into online multiplayer action and even team up with others to engage in games such as Assassin, Capture the Flag, and Assault. Other games already popularized by Myth and Myth II—for example, Territories and King of the Hill—should also be available from the developers or on player-modified maps.—*JH*

UNREAL TOURNAMENT WILL FEATURE heavy-duty teamplay, in which your team will compete in games like Capture the Flag. In the arena-style setting shown here, more bullets fly than in a John Woo flick.

QUAKE III

SINGLE-PLAYER QUAKE III WILL TRAIN NEWBIES with skill-building exercises and introduce them to powerful, bone-crunching weapons that can clear a corridor in seconds.

ask the game guru

Q. Can I use a PC Voodoo2 card in my Mac if I use illegal third-party drivers?

A. PC Voodoo2 cards are inexpensive, often costing $100 less than the only Voodoo2 card for the Mac, the $199 Game Wizard. The PC hardware, if based on a reference board, will work in a PCI-based Mac with the appropriate Mac driver. The only *legitimate* Mac driver ships with the Game Wizard, but an *illegal* Voodoo2 (Glide) Mac driver was released on the Internet a few months ago, causing a great deal of alarm among users loyal to Mac manufacturers. The pirated driver works with many PC Voodoo2 cards, but you don't get complete compatibility with all Glide games, and the untested driver can result in a mediocre gaming experience due to graphical glitches and display errors. Also, don't expect proper tech support. The bottom line is that no one supports this pirated driver. If you want high-quality gameplay and real support, you should think about paying more.—*JH*

how to

Can't sleep? Girlfriend out of town? Pull up a chair and learn something.

Build 32-bit Icons for Mac OS 8.5

By Dave Brasgalla and Gedeon Maheux

When Apple released Mac OS 8.5, one of the snazzy new features the company touted was 32-bit icons. This new icon format allows the use of millions of colors and 256 levels of transparency. If you're running Mac OS 8.5, you'll see icons that have gradated blends, transparent areas, and smooth edges. They're beautiful!

What Apple didn't do was give Mac addicts a way to experiment with this artistic new medium. Since you can't edit OS 8.5 icons with such programs as ResEdit, new tools had to be developed. IconBuilder, from the gang at the Iconfactory (http://www.iconfactory.com), is a plug-in tool for Adobe Photoshop that gives you the power to create almost any kind of icon effect. Start by designing an icon in Photoshop, then use IconBuilder to turn that image into a resource so that your Mac knows it's an icon.

The following guide walks you through the creation of an icon. Once you've seen how it's done, we encourage you to explore the possibilities of Apple's new 32-bit icon format.

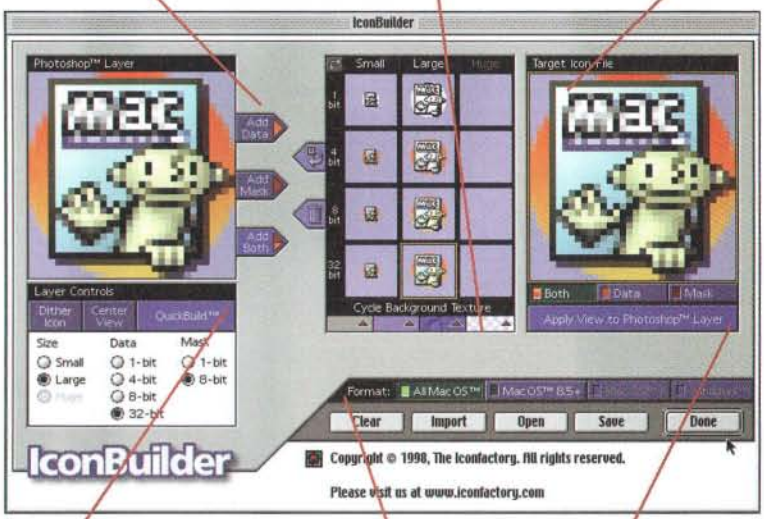
Remember that when you build an icon, you are really creating a whole family for that icon. If you make both a version of your icon that is the standard 32 by 32 pixels, and a smaller 16 by 16 version, IconBuilder combines them so the Mac OS can see both versions in one icon. Likewise, for older Mac systems, use IconBuilder to create a black-and-white version, a 4-bit (16-color) version, and an 8-bit (256-color) version with your 32-bit icon.

FIND A DEMO OF ICONBUILDER, IconDropper, the icon shown in this article, and a pack of 32-bit icons designed by the Iconfactory on The Disc.

YOU CAN ADD OR DELETE RESOURCES (masks and data) in your icon with these controls.

CLICK THESE TO SEE what your icon will look like against a variety of patterns and textures.

USE THIS WINDOW for a magnified view of how your icon will appear on the desktop.



THE QUICKBUILD BUTTON automatically creates all sizes and views.

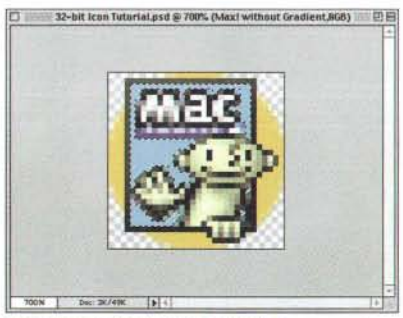
DON'T FORGET to select a format for your icon and then save it.

AFTER YOU IMPORT AN ICON into IconBuilder, you can get it back out to Photoshop by clicking here.

1 Add a Gradient

Mac OS 8.5's new 32-bit icons support beautiful fades, so let's add some. You can always draw an icon from scratch, starting with a 32-by-32-pixel file or shrinking a larger image to 32 by 32 pixels. For this how-to, though, we'll start with an existing 256-color icon of Max. We've prepared a sample Photoshop file containing this icon and every additional layer we make, so you can see for yourself what we've done. You'll find the file on The Disc under the file name 32-bit Icon Tutorial.psd.

We first add a nice gradient to the magazine cover in our icon. We begin this process by selecting just the magazine cover in Photoshop. We then pick some nice foreground and background colors, and use the Gradient Fill tool to put a sweet gradient behind Max.



WE MUST CAREFULLY SELECT the magazine cover to apply our gradient.

HERE'S THE ICON WE STARTED WITH—and then what it would look like if we built it after this first step.

2 Add an Antialiased Gradient

Using the same technique, we apply a gradient fill to the big circle behind the magazine and give it an antialiased edge. We pick two new colors for Photoshop's foreground and background—in this case, orange and yellow. We then select the big circle behind Max (we had the foresight to put it on its own layer), and use the Gradient Fill tool on the circle. We end up with a nice orange-to-yellow fade—and because the area around the circle is blank, Photoshop knows that it must antialias the circle (that is, make its edges smooth).

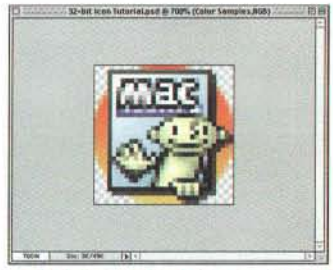
HERE'S WHAT MAX WOULD LOOK LIKE if we stopped to build him now, but we'll do a few more steps first.

KEEPING OUR CIRCLE ON A SEPARATE LAYER in Photoshop helped us go back and easily add a colorful gradient.

3 Add a Transparent Drop Shadow

Now we have two big 32-bit features: 32-bit gradient fills, and the circle with an antialiased edge. But what about those really cool Mac OS 8.5 transparent-shadow effects? We decide to add one by giving the magazine cover a drop shadow. We start our shadow by making a selection around Max and the magazine cover, then putting that selection on a new layer (using the Add Layer button on the Layers palette). We then move the selection down and to the right, and fill it in with black. To make our drop shadow partially transparent, we lower the selection's Layer opacity to 70 percent.

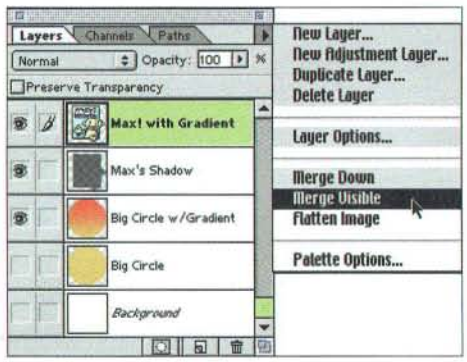
HOPEFULLY, we'll end up with something like this.



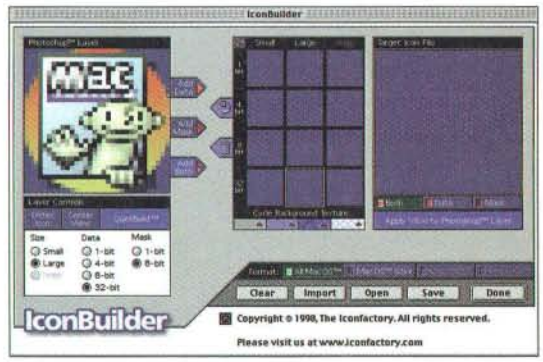
TO GIVE THE MAGAZINE A DROP SHADOW, we carefully select the magazine on the icon, move the selection over, and fill it. Be sure to lower the fill opacity to give it partial transparency.

4 Launch IconBuilder

We're now ready to start compiling the icon in IconBuilder. When we fire up IconBuilder, it loads only the current layer, so we'll need to merge all the elements of our fancy new icon into a single layer. We make sure to select only layers we want as visible in Photoshop's Layer menu, then we choose Merge Visible from the Layers palette menu. We select everything (command-A), then launch the IconBuilder filter, which when installed appears near the bottom of the Filters menu under Iconfactory.



CHECK TO BE SURE you've turned off the background and all extraneous layers before taking this step.

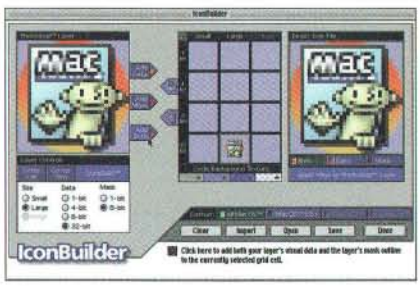


LAUNCH ICONBUILDER, and you'll see your image in the Photoshop Layer window.

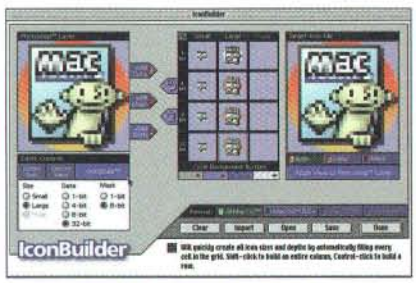
5 Save Your Icon

In IconBuilder, we see our icon in the Photoshop Layer window on the left. We click on the 32-bit/Large square in the center grid and click Add Both. This transfers both the icon's image and the transparency information used to build the icon's mask. The mask tells IconBuilder which areas of the icon are transparent. For example, we want the area on the outside of the circle to be transparent so that the desktop shows through. Everything with colored pixels is part of the icon mask; the rest is transparent. Our new icon appears in the Target window.

To fill in the rest of the squares, we click QuickBuild. This automatically completes the icon family using our Photoshop image. We click the Save button to finish our creation, then click the Done button to return to Photoshop.



YOU'LL SEE YOUR NEW 32-bit resource in the large Target Icon File window on the right.



CHECK THOSE LOWER BIT DEPTHS to make sure everything looks good. QuickBuild is smart, but it can't guess what you want.

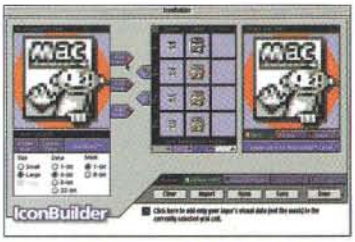
NOTE THAT THE IMPORT, Open, and Save dialog boxes always take you back to the last file you worked with in that dialog box.

6 Adjust Smaller Sizes

This is as far as some people may want to go, but you'll notice that the lower bit depths and small 16 by 16 sizes can look...well, less than ideal. We want to adjust these variables to get better-looking icons for smaller views and older systems. To do this, we create a new, blank Photoshop layer and relaunch the IconBuilder filter (which will still display the icon we just made). To work with the large, 4-bit format, we select the Large/4-bit Icon square. We then click the Apply View To Photoshop Layer button to copy the 4-bit large version onto the blank Photoshop layer, where we can tweak it to look good.

When we have the icon the way we want it, we click Select All and launch IconBuilder again. With the Large/4-bit Icon square still selected, we click Add Data to change just the color information while leaving the mask untouched (since the 1-, 4-, and 8-bit large icons share this mask). We now save the icon again and overwrite our previously saved version. Our adjusted 4-bit version is now part of the icon family.

REMEMBER TO MAKE SURE you're working on a blank layer; otherwise IconBuilder may overwrite a layer you wanted to keep!

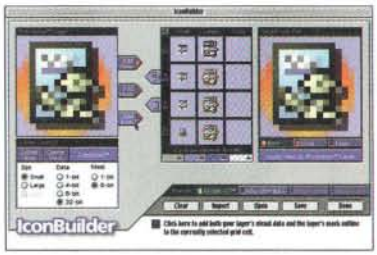


SELECTIVE ADDING IS A POWERFUL FEATURE of IconBuilder. You can add just the icon pixel data, just the mask, or both—very handy.

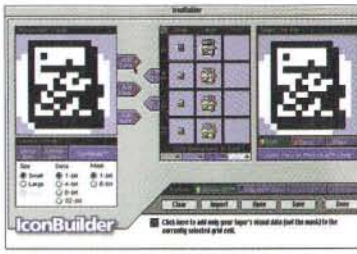
7 Build the Family

When IconBuilder generates the small icons, it simply crops our 32-by-32-pixel image to a 16 by 16 square. If you want your small icon to look like a little version of your large icon (rather than just a cropped version of it), you'll need to create the small icon separately.

To make a small icon, we keep working on a 32 by 32 canvas, but we stick to a 16 by 16 area based in the center of the file, to which IconBuilder will crop. When we complete the little version of our icon, we again launch IconBuilder. This time we want to change only the icons in the Small column. We first select the 32-bit/Small Grid square and click Add Both. We then click on the 8-bit/Small Grid square and again click Add Both. For the 4-bit and 1-bit small versions, we need only press Add Data, since those levels automatically use the 8-bit version's mask. We then click Save to overwrite the previous version of our icon.



IF YOU WANT a small 16 by 16 icon resource, you'll have to make your own, because IconBuilder crops the 32-by-32-pixel data for these sizes in QuickBuild mode.



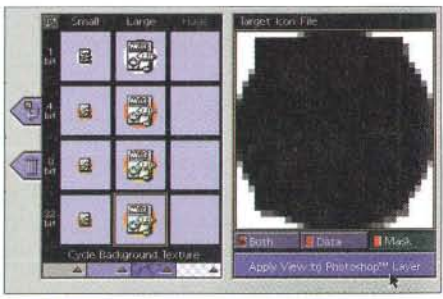
BLACK-AND-WHITE ICONS are sometimes the hardest to work with, so take special care to ensure that they're recognizable.

8 Finished!

We've created a 32-bit Mac OS 8.5 icon with antialiased edges, transparency effects, and fades that use millions of colors! Armed with this basic knowledge of how IconBuilder works, don't be afraid to experiment. Using the Both/Data/Mask Button Selection button, try applying the 32-bit mask to a Photoshop layer, and use a combination of the Erase and Paintbrush/Airbrush tools to play with the masking. (You can reapply it to your icon with the Apply Mask button.) You can also fiddle with the opacity of certain layers in Photoshop before merging, and apply the new transparency information to your icon.

Something to remember: When you are working on a mask layer, you are working with alpha channel information. So always add to it with whatever tools you like, but subtract with the Eraser tool. If you simply paint with white, the channel sees the pixels as solid.

MAC OS 8.5'S 32-BIT ICON resources contain a wealth of graphic possibilities.



DON'T BE AFRAID TO TRY CRAZY EFFECTS with the 32-bit mask. You can use IconBuilder's background and texture previewer to see how your experimentation will translate to the desktop.

Visit Dave Brasgalla and Gedeon Maheux at their home on the Web, the Iconfactory (http://www.iconfactory.com).

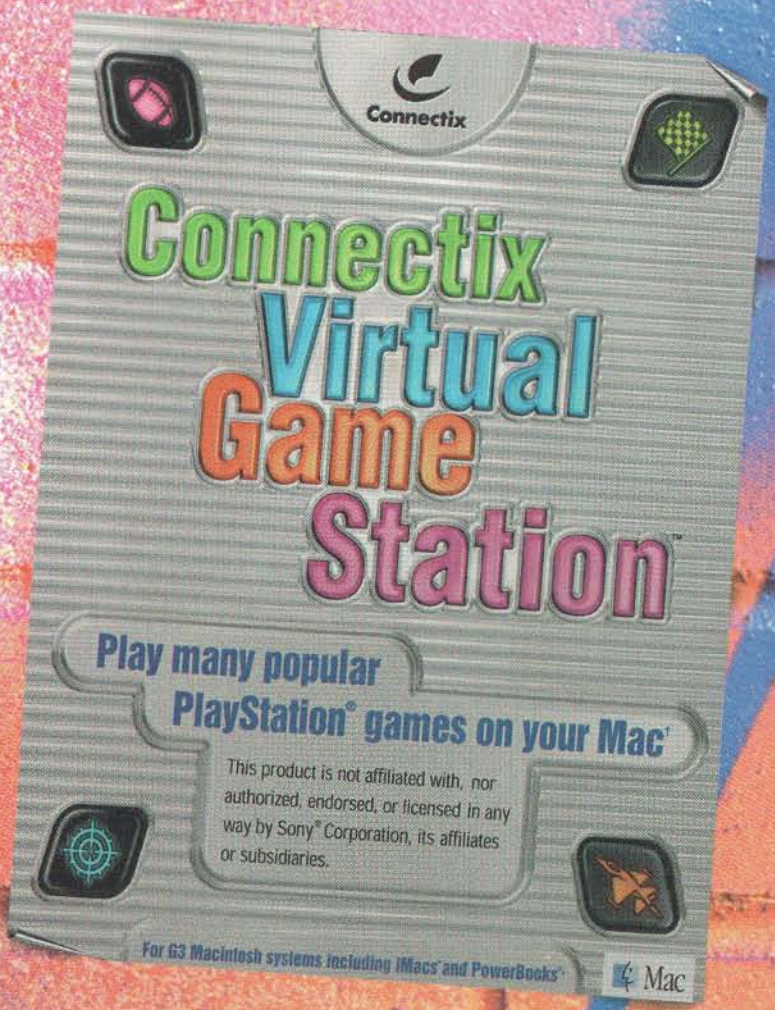
Icon Implementation

So what are you going to do with these cool 32-bit icons? If you're new to working with icons, you may not know that you can copy and paste them from their Get Info dialog boxes. But if you're using Mac OS 8.5, keep in mind that an older version of the operating system won't see the custom icons you paste in. To solve this problem, we suggest our IconDropper. It ensures compatibility with all Macs, and its contextual Finder menu makes changing your icons even easier.—*Craig Hockenberry*

MOVING AN ICON from Mac OS 8.5 to an older OS using a simple copy-and-paste can be frustrating.

Got Game?

Play many popular Sony PlayStation® games on your Mac



Buy it now!

at your favorite computer stores or at www.connectix.com.

For more info call: 1800 950 5880

Connectix

This product is not affiliated with, nor authorized, endorsed or licensed in any way by Sony Corporation, its affiliates or subsidiaries.

© Copyright 1999 Connectix Corporation. Connectix is a registered trademark of Connectix Corporation, and Connectix Virtual Game Station is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. PlayStation is a registered trademark of Sony Computer Entertainment Corporation.

how to

Build an Internal SCSI Device Case

By Niko Coucouvanis

It's a sure sign you're a Mac addict—you have five internal SCSI hard drives (we won't ask where you got them), but you can't cram them all into that new Power Mac G3 minitower case. Fear not—we can teach you how to build yourself a drive bay for those internal goodies with the help of an old X86 PC case (don't cringe, you just want it for the handy drive-mounting cage and the all-important power supply), some cables, and possibly some tin snips. Having such an external drive bay even helps when it comes to the ol' budget—internal drives are generally cheaper than external ones, and if you buy a couple of internal drives and drop them in your homemade external SCSI drive case, you stand to save some money.

To demonstrate the building of such a drive bay, we constructed our very own portable SCSI-based CD burning station. We used two regular internal SCSI devices—a CD-R and a 2GB hard disk—plus the power supply and drive cage from a gutted PC minitower. Here's how it all came together.

FIND SCSI-PROBE 5.0 on The Disc.

Parts and Tools

Here's what you'll need to build your own SCSI case.

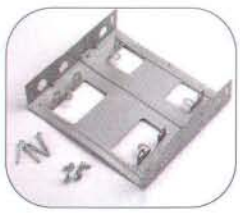
■ Wayward internal SCSI drives.

■ An external SCSI cable to connect the case to a Mac (Apple 25-pin to Centronics 50-pin).

■ An internal SCSI cable to connect the internal SCSI drives to each other. You can either buy all of the components for this and build it yourself, or buy a premade cable.

■ Two Rear L-plate slot adapters. You can buy these at Granite Digital (http://www.scsipro.com) for $4 each, part number 6926.

■ Jumper blocks (for changing SCSI IDs and termination). Note: This photo is not to scale. Jumper blocks are tiny!



■ Mounting hardware, including assorted nuts, bolts, and washers, as well as drive rails and/or 3 1/2-inch to 5 1/4-inch drive adapters.

■ A generic PC case, optimally including at least one standard 12-volt cooling fan, a 200w AT power supply, and stock 5 1/4-inch and/or 3 1/2-inch drive cage.

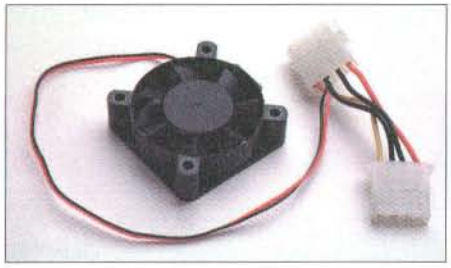
■ The tools to put it together—assorted Phillips and flathead screwdrivers, and some strong needlenose, channel-lock, and/or Vise-grips pliers.

1 Picking a Case

The first thing to do is get a case to house your drives. PC cases typically come complete with a power supply and mounting cages, and they can be incredibly cheap—don't spend more than $50 for one. Make sure the power supply in the case is an externally switched, AT supply with standard four-wire internal power plugs. When in doubt, ask; AT is a well-known standard. A standard power supply is 230w and powers up to six drives. Don't turn on the power supply until you plug in a drive or two—power supplies need something there to receive the juice when they dole it out.

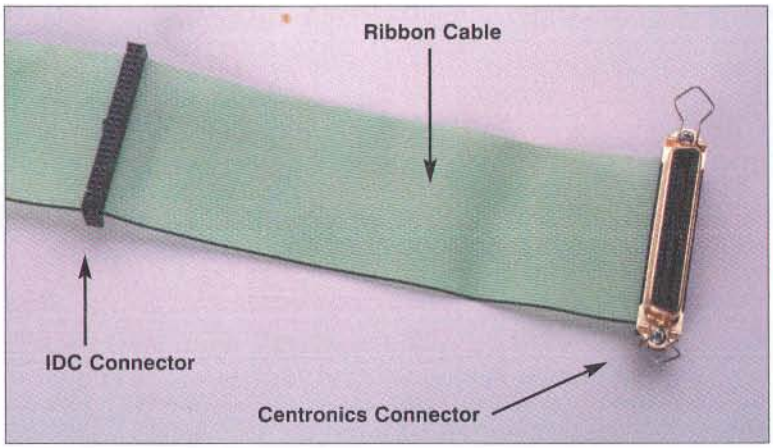
2 Gutting the Fish and Keeping It Cool

Once you have your case, pull everything out of it except the power supply and drive cages. Remove even the fan, as it draws its power through the motherboard. The simple workaround is to get a CPU fan instead. They usually come with a flow-through power adapter that fits in where the drive plugs into the power supply. We found this sexy one at Weirdstuff Warehouse (see "Get the Case" below for contact information) for $4.95. It's got to be good—after all, it's made to cool a Pentium II.



3 Install the SCSI Infrastructure

The SCSI cables and connectors for the inside of the external case come in many flavors for many budgets. Do-it-yourself types can re-create the stock internal SCSI chain with bulk 50-wire PVC-coated ribbon and some crimp-on connectors: the standard Centronics end plug and IDC connectors. An optional Centronics end plug SCSI connector on the other end of the ribbon makes it easy to add to the chain or terminate it externally. For the rest of us, though, there is the much more elegant (though far less economical) solution of just purchasing a custom SCSI ribbon from Granite Digital. We picked up a custom-built, two-drive, Centronics port–equipped, double-insulated, double-ferrite ribbon cable with teflon coating on the inside and 30 micron gold-plated connectors for $59.



Get the Case

As you may have noticed, junk PC cases are everywhere: secondhand stores, local PC shops, and of course, mail-order catalogs on the Internet. We got ours from **Weirdstuff Warehouse** (408-743-5650, http://www.weirdstuff.com) for $14.95—complete with the power supply and drive-mounting cages. Keeping with the generic theme, everything else you'll need to get the job done is *cross-platform* and available off the shelf at any decent computer shop. Here are some other sources for PC cases.

- **PC Parts** (800-666-9373, http://www.pc-partsinc.com) You won't find anything more generic than this; we saw a PS/2 386 Model 70SX/16MHz in the company's online catalog for $8. That's less than one-third the $25 shipping cost, and you get the pleasure of gutting it yourself.

- **Case Depot** (800-200-6118, http://www.casedepot.com) These folks also carry external SCSI cases in case you chicken out and decide that buying is better than building.

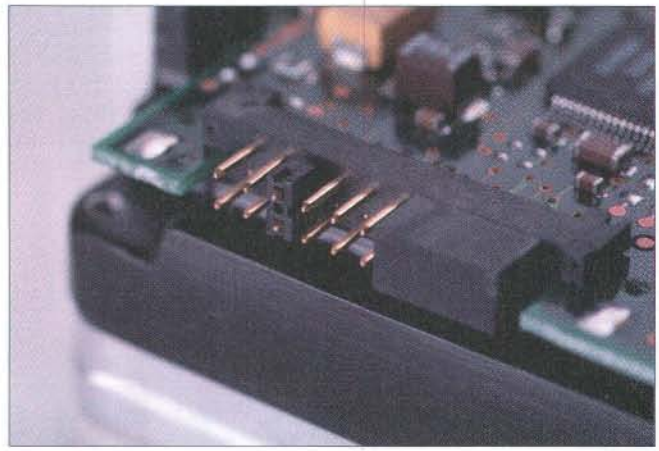
4 Cable Entry

On the back of the PC case, secure the Centronics end plug to one of the empty PCI slots. You need to thread it through a rear L-plate slot adapter, which fits into the PCI slot. Presto—you have a port! Thread the cable through the case so the internal drive connectors are close to the drive cage, then thread the Centronics cable back through a second PCI slot. Secure the second Centronics end plug to another of the PCI slot openings using a second rear L-plate adapter. Here, we show one L-bracket mounted on back, with the ribbon cable threaded partially through the case.

5 Changing SCSI IDs on Internal Devices

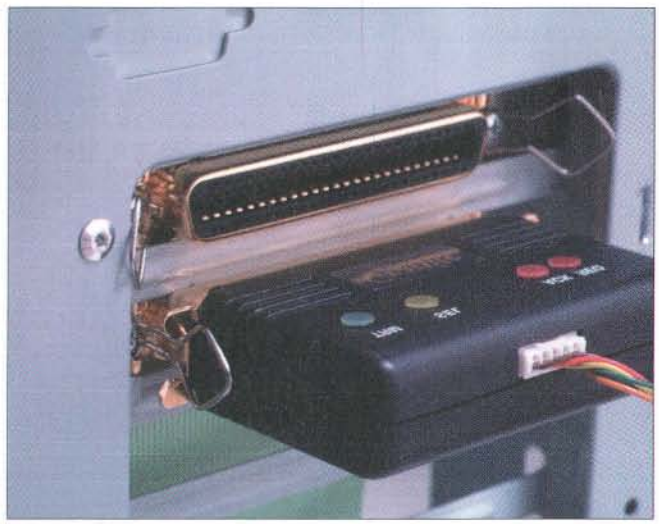
It's important to get your SCSI IDs in line before you get all your drives installed. First use a program such as SCSIProbe (on The Disc) to check the SCSI bus and see what IDs your Mac's internal devices already possess. (On some Power Macs with two SCSI buses, such as the Power Mac 9500 and 9600, you don't have to worry about this, as the only thing on the external bus will be the SCSI devices in the case—the internal drives will be on the separate internal bus.)

To set the SCSI ID on your new drives so they won't conflict with the devices already in your Mac, you must configure the drive's SCSI ID jumper pins to unused ID numbers. If your jumper pin settings aren't listed on the drive itself, Blue Planet's Tech Page (http://www.blue-planet.com/tech) lists them for every drive ever made. Also make sure that termination is turned off for each drive (you do this via the jumpers as well).



6 Setting Drive Termination

Although you have a pretty spiffy rig here, you're still dealing with SCSI, which takes away much of the fun. To make things easier, use a slick external diagnostic terminator from Granite Digital. This bad boy can end almost all of your SCSI troubles—flashing lights monitor termination and data flow in both directions, so it's easy to tell if a problem is a bum drive, a bad cable, misconfiguration, or just a loose plug. You can get the external diagnostic terminator for $69, with an optional $19 LED remote, by stopping by http://www.scsipro.com or calling 510-471-6442. This terminator has a cable that attaches to the LED remote diagnostic block, which we'll set on top of our case—just to keep an eye on things.

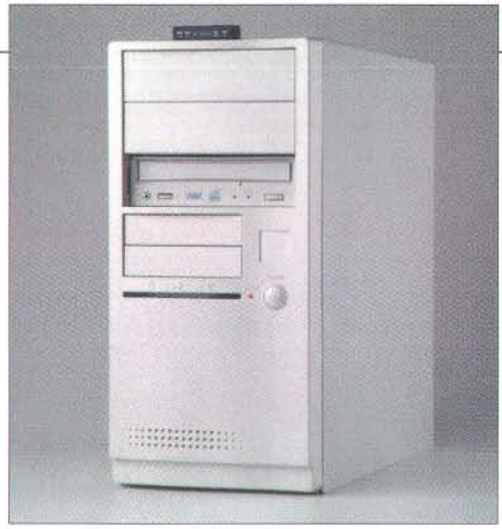


My Jumper Jumped!

What's that, you lost your extra jumpers? Not to worry. Check with the drive's manufacturer or your local PC shop. Cables N Mor sells 10 jumpers for a buck in its online catalog (http://www.cablesnmor.com/install.html).

7 Sew It Up

Attach the drives to the PC case's drive cage, the SCSI cables to the drives, and finally the power supply leads to the power supply ports on the drives. Put the case cover back on, and you're ready to roll. The finished case may look like a PC, but you know what's inside. Attach the 25-pin end of the external SCSI cable to your Mac and the 50-pin end to the free Centronics port on your SCSI case. Plug the SCSI bay into a wall outlet, flip the PC case power switch, then power up your Mac. The SCSI drives roar to life. By the way, the little black box on top of the case is the terminator's LED remote, which will give us valuable feedback on what's going on inside.



Don't Forget

If you're plugged into a Mac that has an IDE drive (lots of Power Macs do, including the new G3s), and your SCSI card has no onboard termination (lots don't), you'll have to power down the computer before cutting power to the drive and its terminator. Otherwise you'll break the bus circuit and all hell will break loose. You already know not to do any hot SCSI plugging, right?

Super Stealth Mobile SCSI Backup Unit

Let's put a *MacAddict* touch on this by putting your electronics in an ultracool case—a briefcase, that is. Here's where the tin snips and an inexpensive attaché case come into play. You're going to make a mobile response unit.

A good set of tin snips makes short work of extracting the metal chassis that holds your power supply and caged drives in the PC case. (As PC cases vary, this extraction may require some ingenuity and/or dexterity. You should remove your drives and wiring before getting too carried away with the snips.)

We chose a standard Samsonite attaché: boxy, portable, geeky, somewhat sturdy, and inconspicuous. Perfect. The entire assembly wedges right in with just a little help from the pliers. It's such a good fit that everything stays put when you put the top down and swing into action. Since it's designed to be operated only in the deviously stealthy open-on-a-table position, no additional mounting is required.

YOUR MAC'S new desk mate.

ask us

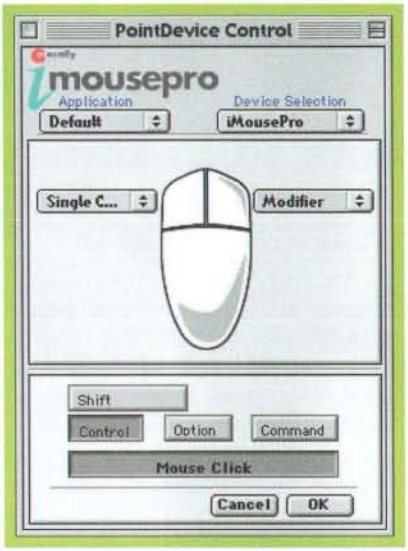
Ramblings from a madman. Um...we mean...advice from a Mac expert.

Questions?

Submit technical queries or helpful tips directly via email (askus@macaddict.com) or c/o MacAddict, *150 North Hill Dr., Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005.*

FIND TATTLETECH, DeskPicture, and ShowMate 2 on The Disc.

Q I have had my Bondi blue iMac for some time now. I am a gamer, so I recently bought a new two-button USB mouse. You know how clicking the right mouse button in Wintel PCs brings up a little menu? I am aware that I can get the same thing by Control-clicking on the Mac, but it is much easier to just click the right mouse button. In some games, such as Diablo, PC users can use the right mouse button to cast a spell or do something really cool. Is there any way I can get the same effect on my Mac's mouse without having to hold down an additional key? Maybe a little program will do the trick. I want to put my new mouse to good use!



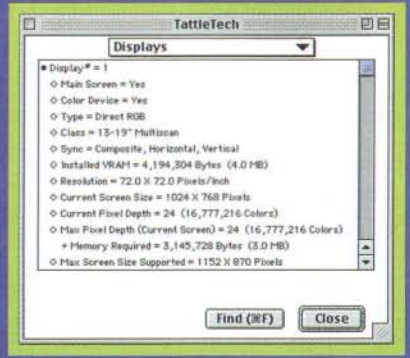
PROGRAMMABLE MULTIBUTTON INPUT devices save keystrokes and provide easy access to features such as contextual menus.

A Back in the early 1980s when Apple was designing the original Macintosh, Steve Jobs wanted to use a three-button mouse like the one he had seen during his legendary visit to Xerox Palo Alto Research Center. However, Jef Raskin, the true father of the Mac project, insisted that a single-button mouse would be far easier for novices to use, since it would eliminate the confusion over which button they should click to perform a particular task. Considering that era, Raskin was right. But now that most people are familiar with using mice, and kids have no trouble kicking alien butt on multibutton PlayStation game controllers, the Mac's single-button legacy seems more like a shortcoming than a benefit, especially for advanced users.

You don't say what mouse model you purchased, but most multibutton input devices for the Mac come with control panels that allow you to assign keystrokes to the various buttons. For instance, I'm partial to the Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0 (800-280-8318, http://www.kensington.com), a $99.95 ADB trackball that has four large buttons. Using the provided MouseWorks control panel, I have programmed the buttons for single-click, double-click (to save me the trouble of clicking twice), Option-click (good for hiding windows), and Control-click (to open contextual menus). Likewise, the $69 iMousePro from MacAlly (800-644-1132 or 626-338-8787, http://www.macally.com) has two fully programmable buttons, so you can assign the right button to Control-click as you desire.

View VRAM

In the July 1998 edition of this column, a reader asked if there was a way to tell how much VRAM (video memory) is installed in a particular Mac without opening the case and physically inspecting the memory slots. At the time, I didn't know of any software that would interrogate a Mac and reveal the amount of VRAM it contained. Better late than never, Jeffrey DesVerney informs me that TattleTech 2.8 (available from ftp://ftp.decismkr.com/dms) offers this feature and much more. TattleTech is a shareware program from Decision Makers Software that compiles a detailed technical report on your Mac, much as Apple System Profiler does. Launch TattleTech and choose Displays from the pop-up menu at the top of the window to see complete specs on every monitor attached to your Mac, including the precise amount of VRAM, current and maximum pixel resolution, and number of colors.



TATTLETECH SHOWS HOW MUCH VRAM you have installed in your Mac without requiring you to open the case.

Q I recently purchased a new eMate 300 (possibly the last new one in Australia). It is great, but I have a question. Can I use the IrDA as a remote control? I'd have the coolest-looking remote ever!

A I normally don't cover the eMate and other Newton questions in this column because I have precious little experience with these products, which Apple abandoned in February 1998. But it just so happens I know exactly what you want—ShowMate 2 (http://www.sineware.com/products/ShowMate). Creators Lars Immisch and Ashish Mishra bill this shareware program as "the ultimate remote control." ShowMate knows 750 codes for JVC, Panasonic, Philips, and Sony audio and video equipment, and it's scriptable, too. Have fun!

[continued on page 76]

MP 850

Macwelt
01/99

- High end 2D/3D performance
- 128-bit architecture 16 MB RAM
- 2000x1250 pixels in millions of colors
- $ 299.00

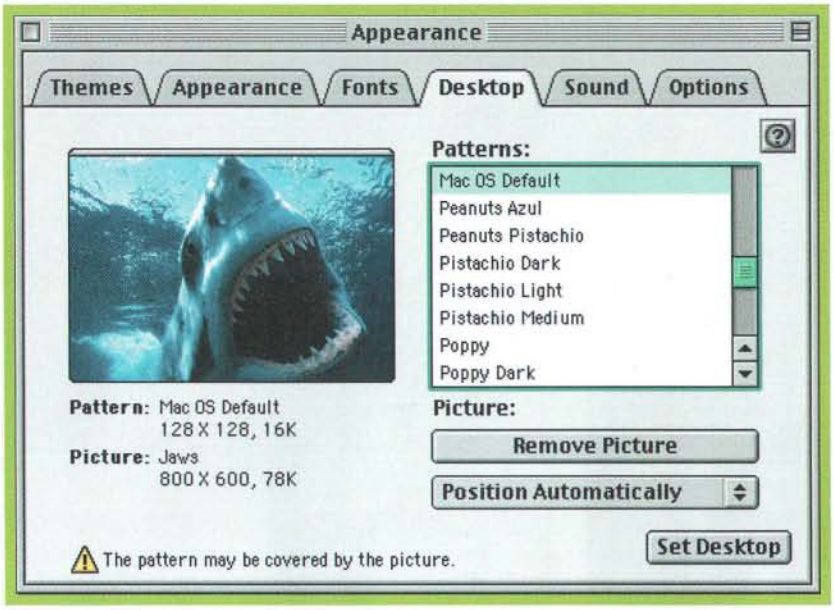
The graphic card for publishing pros, that won't break the bank.

$ 299.00

VILLAGE® TRONIC

www.villagetronic.com

[continued from page 74]



DO YOU LACK A SHARK ATTACK? If so, head to MacDesktops.com and download the Jaws picture featured in Apple's PowerBook G3 ads.

Q Where can I find the shark picture shown in Apple's ads for the sleek, black PowerBook G3 with the big screen?

A I have no idea why Apple, a company unequaled in the creation of cool advertisements and marketing materials, is completely clueless on follow-through. It seems to me that after spending untold millions on full-color, fold-out inserts promoting its "Pentium-eating" killer laptop by showing an unforgettable image of an attacking shark, it's only logical that Apple would include that graphic on the PowerBook G3's hard disk for use as a desktop picture. Apple saw fit to make an insipid Jigsaw Puzzle desk accessory part of the operating system; why can't it bother filling the capacious drives with truly nifty extras like the shark picture, or perhaps a QuickTime version of the legendary *1984* commercial?

Fortunately, MacDesktops.com (http://www.macdesktops.com) has done an excellent job of picking up the ball that Apple fumbled. It has tons of great images available for free download. You'll find the shark image, named Jaws, on MacDesktops.com's Wildlife page. Download the version of the image that most closely matches the resolution of your Mac's display, then use any graphics program to resize it to fit exactly, if necessary. Save the graphic as a JPEG file and put it anywhere you want on your hard drive. If you're running Mac OS 8, you can use the Desktop Picture control panel to display the image as a background in the Finder. Mac OS 8.5 users will find the same capability in the Desktop tab of the Appearance control panel. While these are both fine options, I prefer DeskPicture, the shareware control panel from Peirce Software (http://www.peircesw.com) that can randomly change the backdrop as often as you like. It works with System 7 on up.

Q I recently pulled an IDE drive out of my computer to replace it with a bigger one, and I've had the old drive sitting on my desk for a while now. Is there any way to turn it into an external drive I can plug into the back of my Mac?

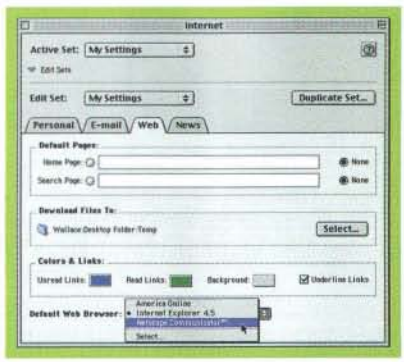
A Most Macs have a SCSI port on the back for attaching external storage devices and other peripherals, but your IDE drive uses a different bus and is incompatible with SCSI. As far as I know, nobody sells a product that allows you to use IDE drives as external devices. However, ProMax Systems (800-977-6629 or 949-727-3977, http://www.promax.com) sells a $99 TurboMax card that plugs into an empty PCI slot in a Power Mac 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600, or G3 desktop or tower and lets you add up to four internal Ultra ATA/DMA EIDE drives.

Q I was wondering, in these days of unparalleled Apple advancement, if it is still a wise choice to use Motorola's LibMotoSh extension with Mac OS 8.5.1. I know that LibMotoSh did an excellent job of speeding up math routines for System 7.x, especially in the area of sound-editing programs, which is where I dwell. Is it still better than Apple's own math library routines, or is it an outdated extension that I should really just quit using?

A When I reviewed XLR8's Mach Speed G3/400 upgrade card last month (see *Reviews*, Apr/99, p63), I ran the industry-standard MacBench utility with and without the LibMotoSh extension installed under Mac OS 8.5.1. The results showed a 28 percent performance increase in floating-point scores with LibMotoSh installed. Clearly, it still behooves Mac users to download and install this essential extension, which you'll find at http://www.mot.com/SPS/PowerPC/support/rsw_customer_support/mac/libmoto/libmoto_reg_macuser.html.

Q I would like to know how to change the default Internet browser in Sherlock. After I search the Internet using Sherlock and click on a URL to check out one of the sites it finds, Microsoft Internet Explorer launches. Well, I prefer Netscape's browser and have deleted Internet Explorer from my Mac, so how can I get Sherlock to launch Navigator instead?

A No doubt about it, Mac OS 8.5's Sherlock is a handy search tool, but it can be frustrating when it forces you to use a browser other than the one you want. But there's an easy remedy for that. Open the Internet control panel, click the Web tab, and then choose Netscape Navigator from the Default Web Browser pop-up menu at the bottom of the window. If your preferred browser doesn't appear in the menu, choose Select and then use the new Navigation Services window to locate and select the browser you want. Close the control panel, and Sherlock should now hand you off to the browser you just selected.



CHANGE THE DEFAULT BROWSER in the Web tab of Mac OS 8.5's Internet control panel.

Owen W. Linzmayer is a San Francisco–based writer and the author of the recently released *Apple Confidential* (http://pw1.netcom.com/~owenink/confidential.html).

MULTIPLAYER CIVILIZATION II GOLD EDITION

Civilize Your Friends

The imaginary hordes torching your village just turned into real people. Challenge a mix of human and AI opponents through Internet, LAN or hotseat gameplay. If you thought Attila the Hun was nasty, wait 'til you meet Frank the Dry Cleaner.

The Best-Selling Strategy Game Just Got Better.

Expand Your Civilization

Includes the best-selling global strategy game Civilization II plus over 35 new scenarios in the add-on game packs Conflicts in Civilization™ and Fantastic Worlds.™ Challenge yourself with the American Civil War, Jihad, After the Apocalypse and much more!

MICROPROSE
www.microprose.com

HASBRO Interactive

Available NOW at your favorite retailer, or visit the GT online store: www.gtstore.com

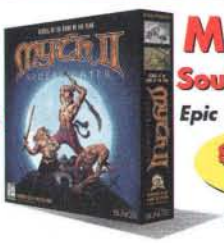
VARCON SYSTEMS INC.

MacSoft®
an affiliate of GT Interactive Software
www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/

©1998 Hasbro Interactive and MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. MicroProse, Sid Meier's Civilization, and Civilization are U.S.-registered trademarks and Hasbro Interactive, the Hasbro Interactive logo, CIV, and related marks are trademarks of Hasbro or its affiliates. MicroProse is a subsidiary of Hasbro. Published and distributed by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

ClubMac® STOCKS HUNDREDS OF ENTERTAINMENT & PRODUCTIVITY TITLES!

Deer Hunter
It's open season!
$19.95
M469 1014



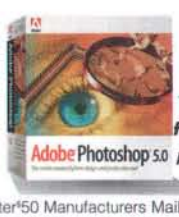
Myth II Soulblighter
Epic 3D Fantasy!
$42.95
B110 1007

Tomb Raider II
Here's Lara Croft!
$48.95
A859 1001

Mac OS 8.
Upgrade Now!
$89.95
A109 1411
FREE!
Tomb Raider II
Tomb Raider Gold
Mail-in rebate.
Valid 3/5 thru 5/16/

Microsoft Office 98
World Standard Business Tools!
Upgrade
$258.95
M089 1510

QuarkXPress 4.0
The choice for publishing software world wide!
$698.95
Q069 1009



Adobe Photoshop 5.0
The de facto standard for image enhancement!
A030 1163
Upgrade
$129.95*
*After $50 Manufacturers Mail-in Rebate when purchased with selected PowerMac Systems

Kai's Power Tools 5.0
Redefine the possible with KPT5!
$129.95
M679 1032

PRINTERS

Stylus 900 NEW
- 1440 dpi
- 8.5 x14
- 10ppm Color
- Mac USB

$449 E047 1066

Stylus Photo 700
6 Color Photo Printer
$249 E047 1048

$249 E047 1053

Stylus 740
- 1440 dpi
- 8.5 x14
- 5ppm Color
- Mac/USB

$179* E047 1059

Stylus 640
with iMac connection Kit. *With purchase of iMac

SCANNERS

EPSON Perfection 636
- 600 x 2400dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7

w/FREE Polaroid Camera

$299 E045 1054

UMAX Astra 1220u USB
- 600 x1200dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7
- USB

*After Mail-in Rebate

$129* U010 1095

$239 M150 1062

MICROTEK ScanMaker X6 EL
- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 14 with 35mm Slide Trans Adapter

$129 U010 1095

AGFA Snapscan 1220U
- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7
- USB

MONITORS

SONY 200ES

$379 S106 1048

- 17"(16"Viewable)
- .25mm Dot Pitch
- 1024x768 @75Hz

SONY 100ES $199
- 15"(14"Viewable)
- .25mm Dot Pitch
- 1024x768 @75Hz

Optiquest Q71

$263 V056 1037

- 17"(16"Viewable)
- .27mm Dot Pitch
- 1024x768 @75Hz

Optiquest Q41 $129
- 17"(16"Viewable)
- .26mm Dot Pitch
- 640x480 @75Hz

Viewsonic E771

$299 V056 1060

- 17"(16"Viewable)
- .27mm Dot Pitch
- 1024x768 @75Hz

Viewsonic MB90 $599
- 17"(16"Viewable)
- .26mm Dot Pitch
- 1600x1200 @75Hz

Apple Studio Display 17"

$499 A106 1397

- 17"(16"Viewable)
- .25mm Dot Pitch
- 1600x1200 @75Hz
- VGA Connector

Apple Studio Display 21"

$1499 A106 1398

- 21"(19.8"Viewable)
- .25-.27mm Dot Pitch
- 1600x1200 @85Hz
- Internal Color Calibration
- VGA Connector
- 4 Port USB Hub

Graphics Cards

3DFx Voodoo2 Upgrade $199
M300 1002 Game Wizard Voodoo2 3Dfx w/12MB

Rage Orion 128bit 16MB Game Accelerator $179.95
A143 1082 Rage Orion Game Accelerator 16MB

iXMICRO Voodoo Banshee 16MB $249
I143 1023 Game Rocket Voodoo Banshee

STORAGE

Seagate Medalist Pro 4.5GB

$239 S020 1086

ClubMac® 4X/4X/16X CDRW

$399 C104 1724

USB ZIP DRIVE

$129.95 I044 1033

ClubMac® 4X/8X CDR

$289 C104 1788

Seagate Barracuda 9LP 9GB

$429 S020 1075

CALL 1-800-217-9208 FOR A FREE CATALOG

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 3 money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-Clu products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUB TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

THE NEW MAC'S

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Included with every New G3

STARTING AT $1599

UP TO 400mhz!

300mhz
350mhz w/DVD
350mhz w/ZIP
400mhz

iMac's STARTING AT $1195

AVAILABLE IN 5 FLAVORS:

Strawberry • Lime • Tangerine • Blueberry • Grape

G3 300 64MB	6GB	24xCD	$1599	FREE USB Floppy Drive**
G3 350 64MB	6GB	DVD	$1999	
G3 350 128MB	12GB	Zip/24xCD	$2499*	FREE 128MB RAM**
G3 400 128MB	9GB UW SCSI	24xCD	$2999*	FREE 128MB RAM & USB Floppy**

* Does Not Include $20 Installation Fee for Free Ram **When Purchased with corresponding PowerMac

iMac G3 233mhz 32MB 4GB 6MB VRAM Built in 10/100 $979

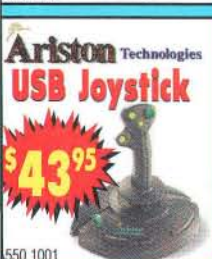
USB SOLUTIONS

VST TECHNOLOGIES corporated — USB Floppy Drive for iMac — $99.95 — V054 1032

macally iHub — $59.95 — M450 1023

macally iMouse Pro 2 button programmable — $37.95 — M450 1027

Ariston Technologies USB Joystick — $43.95 — L550 1001



BELKIN SURGE PROTECTOR — $39.95 — B011 1303

macally iBall Pro programmable — $53.95 — M450 1026

newer technology uDrive — $89 — U030 1114

newer technology uSCSI — $69 — N030 1118

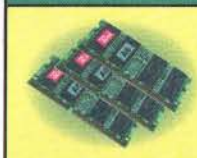
ASANTÉ Asanté Talk — $69* — A120 1144 — *After $25 Rebate Expires 4/30/99.

macally iKey — $39.95 — M450 1024

iomega USB ZIP DRIVE — $149.95 — I044 1033

IMATION SUPER DISK — $149.95 — I220 1029

MEMORY UPGRADES



FOR YOUR iMac™

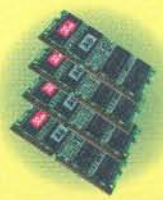
NEW G3 MEMORY

32MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2298	$69
64MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2299	$125
128MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2300	$245
256MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2358	$799

32MB	DIMM	M905 2363	$65
64MB	DIMM	M905 2364	$129
128MB	DIMM	M905 2365	$249
256MB	DIMM	M905 2366	CALL

G3 MEMORY

16MB	SYNC DIMM	P900 1060	$45
32MB	SYNC DIMM	P900 1061	$65
64MB	SYNC DIMM	P900 1062	$119
128MB	SYNC DIMM	P900 1063	$239
256MB	SYNC DIMM	P900 1331	$549



DIGITAL CAMERA'S

EPSON PhotoPC 750Z

$799 E643 1028

- 6x Zoom
- 1600 x 1200 Rez
- 12mb

EPSON PhotoPC 700

- 1280 x 960 Rez
- w/FREE 4mb card

$499 E643 1022

SONY Mavica FD91

- 14x Zoom Lens
- 1024x 768 Rez
- 2x Floppy Drive
- Capture 60sec of Video & Audio

$999 S105 1068

AGFA ePHOTO 1680

- 6x Zoom
- 1600 x 1200 Rez
- 4mb Card

$849 A055 1017

NO SURCHARGE

SOURCE CODE 62059

ClubMac®

ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-217-9208

Order On-line @ http://www.clubmac.com

Sales & Customer Service
Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week.....(800) 217-9208
Inquiries & International Sales
M - F 5am - 9pm PST.....(949) 768-8130
Hour Fax.....(949) 768-9354

Corporate/Educational Sales
M - F 5am - 5pm PST.....(800) 258-2621
Technical Support
M - F 5am - 9pm PST.....(800) 854-6227

E-Mail: ClubMac Sales.....cmsales@clubmac.com
Customer Service...custsvc@clubmac.com
Technical Support....techsup@clubmac.com
Mail: ClubMac.....7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER C.O.D.

800-275-4576

School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted (subject to credit approval)

FedEx Federal Express FAST! EASY! SECURE!

On Web Commerce — Other World Computing has Easy, Fast, Secure Internet Ordering Now.

24hr. OnLine Ordering & Product Info
Daily Updated Prices & Specials

Find Other World Computing on the Web at: **www.macsales.com**

Get the details on Accelerating your Mac at: **www.fastermacs.com**

Make Your PowerMac a G3 Mac!

It's a Snap to Upgrade your older PowerMac to G3 Power in an instant with the right accelerator card from Other World Computing.

GO G3 Get Your Mac Up To Speed.

NUBUS PCI

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

XLR8 by INTEREX

Vimage CORPORATION

POWERLOGIX

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

250 Mhz Sonnet PCI G3 Upgrade

- 512k 2:1 Backside Cache
- For PCI PMacs Listed Below

PCI

$279

GO G3 Get Your Mac Up To Speed.

G3 Power for Under $300!

SAVE @OWC

G3 Mac Upgrades

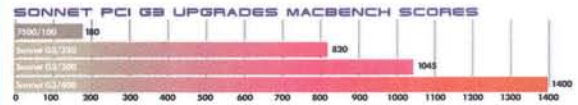
Sonnet PCI G3 Upgrades

PCI SONNET SIMPLY FAST

For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Comp. PowerWave; UMAX J700 & S900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

G3/300mhz	w/512k BacksideCache	$379
MacWEEK ★★★★		
G3/300mhz	w/1024k 2:1Backside Cache	$569
G3/333mhz	w/1024k 2:1Backside Cache	$675
G3/400mhz	w/1024k 2:1Backside Cache	$939

SAVE @OWC

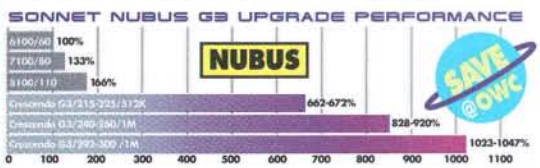


Sonnet Crescendo Nubus G3 Upgrades

For the PowerMac 6100/7100/ 8100 & 8115; Performa 6110/6112/6115/6116/6117/6118; Workgroup Server 6150/8150/9150; Radius 81/110.

G3/220-233mhz	w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	$379
G3/225-231AV	6100 Series ONLY	$379
G3/240-266mhz	w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache	$485
G3/300mhz	w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	$485
G3/300mhz	w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache	$579

SONNET SIMPLY FAST



SAVE @OWC

All Processor Cards, Cache & Accelerators include an Other World 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee.

New Sonnet G3 Banker Series

For the PowerMac 4400/5400/5500/6360/6400/6500; PowerComputing PowerBase, and StarMax 3000 & 4000 Series.

G3/240-250mhz	w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	$379
G3/300mhz	w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	$475
G3/300mhz	w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache	$575

NEW @OWC

GO G3 Get Your Mac Up To Speed.

PCI

POWERLOGIX

NEW @OWC

PowerLogix G3 Upgrades

For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Computing PowerCenter, PowerCurve, PowerWave, PowerTower; UMAX J700 & S900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

PowerForceG3/300	w/512k 120mhz Backside Cache	$405
PowerForceG3/300	w/1024k 150mhz Backside Cache	$569
PowerForceG3/333	w/1024k 166mhz Backside Cache	$669
PowerForceG3/366	w/1024k 183mhz Backside Cache	$769
PowerForceG3/400	w/1024k 200mhz Back Cache	$935

XLR8 by INTEREX

XLR8 Adjustable G3 Upgrades

PCI

For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Computing PowerCenter, PowerCurve, PowerWave, PowerTower; UMAX J700 & S900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

G3/233mhz	w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	$349
G3/266mhz	w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	$399
G3/300mhz	w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	$499
G3/300mhz	w/1mb 2:1 Backside Cache	$619
G3/400mhz	w/1mb 2:1 Backside Cache	$1249

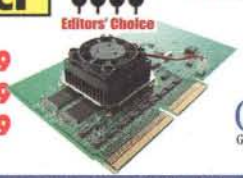
Vimage CORPORATION

NEW @OWC PCI

Macworld Editors' Choice

Vimage G3 Upgrades

VpowerG3/233	For PowerBook 1400 w/512k 2:1 Cache	$469
VpowerG3/240	For PowerMac 4400 & StarMax 3000/4000 w/512k 2:1 Cache	$289
VpowerG3/240	For Performa/PowerMac 6360/5400/6400 & Umax c500 w/512k 2:1 Cache	$379



GO G3 Get Your Mac Up To Speed.

Other World is your source for the best upgrades to help you "Go G3" with your PowerMac.

AD599

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

Prices, Specifications, and Availability subject to change without notice. Items advertised with 30 day Money Back may be returned complete within 30 days for a full merchandise refund; other items may be returned within 30 days with 15% restocking fee. No returns accepted. Return Merchandise Authorization number required.

Other World Computing

Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER C.O.D.

800-275-4576

School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted (subject to credit approval)

FedEx Federal Express FAST! EASY! SECURE!

Other World Computing has Easy, Fast, Secure Internet Ordering Now.

On Web Commerce

24hr. OnLine Ordering & Product Info
Daily Updated Prices & Specials

SAVE @OWC

SCSI hard drives

Apple ROM 1.2 Gig Quantum Fireball

$109 Internal / External: $159

- SCSI
- 9.5ms
- 1 Year Warranty

HardDrives Include

30mb of free software INSTALLED. External version features platinum case with dual SCSI ports, Push-button SCSI ID AND 40 watt power.

FWB HD Tool Kit v2.5.x Included with all Hard Drives
30 Day Money Back Guarantee Full Manufacturer Warranty

	Int.	Ext.
QUANTUM		
9.1gb Viking II QM309100PXSW 7.5ms 512k 7200rpm	$399	$459
9.1gb Atlas III QM309100TDS 7.8ms 1024k cache 5yr	$439	$489
18.2gb Atlas III QM318200TDS 7.8ms 7200rpm 1024k 5yr	$759	$819
SEAGATE		
2.15gb Barracuda ST32550N 8ms 7200rpm 512k Cache 5yr	$169	$219
4.5gb Medalist Pro ST34520N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k Cache 3yr	$235	$289
9.1gb Medalist Pro ST39140N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k 3yr	$309	$369
9.1gb Barracuda ST39173N 9LP 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024k 3yr	$439	$499
18.2gb Barracuda ST118273N 9LP 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024k 5yr	$759	$819

Call or Visit www.macsales.com for other IBM, Seagate, & Quantum UltraNarrow and UltraWide SCSI Drives

SAVE @OWC

IDE hard drives

8.4 Gig IDE IBM Deskstar

$175

- 5400 RPM
- 9.5ms
- 3 Year Warranty

	Int.
IBM Deskstar GP 8.4gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3yr Warranty	$175
IBM Deskstar GP 13.5gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3yr Warranty	$275
IBM Deskstar GP 16.8gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3yr Warranty	$345
IBM Deskstar GP 20.2gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3yr Warranty	$450
Seagate Medalist 6.5gb 5400rpm 11ms 3 Year Warranty	$165
Seagate Medalist 10.2gb 5400rpm 11ms 3 Year Warranty	$225
Quantum 3.5" IDE Hard Drives	
Quantum Fireball EX 6.4gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3.5" w/3yr	$165
Quantum Fireball EX 13.0gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3.5" w/3yr	$255

Removable Storage

	Int.	Ext.
Iomega Zip 100MB Drive SCSI (No Cartridge)	$99	$115
Iomega Zip 250MB Drive SCSI (With 1 Cartridge)	N/A	$195
Iomega Jaz 2GIG Drive SCSI (No Cartridge)	$304	$314
Iomega 100Mb Zip Cartridges $11 ea. 10 for $85 — **Jaz 1Gb Carts.** $75 ea.		
Iomega 250Mb Zip Cartridges $18 ea. 4 for $69 — **Jaz 2Gb Cartridges** $85 ea.		
Panasonic 4x8 CDR Drive with Toast & Media		$319
Yamaha CDRW4260 Drive 2X CD ReWritable/4X Recordable/6X Read w/1 cdr, 1 cdrw, Toast 3.5		$449
Verbatim 74 Minute Gold CDR Media w/Jewel Case $2.25 ea. 50 for $99 100 for $185		

GO MOBILE IN A BIG WAY

with a bigger PowerBook Hard Drive from OWC

IDE PowerBook Drives

Int.

for PowerBook 150; 190/1400/5300/3400 Series; All G3 PowerBooks; Duo 2300 and 2400

- **2.1GB Toshiba** 4200rpm 17ms Non-Slim with 3 Year Warranty — $159
- **4.1GB IBM Travelstor** 4200rpm 12ms Slim with 3 Year Warranty — $209
- **6.4GB IBM Travelstor** 4200rpm 17ms Non-Slim with 3 Year Warranty — $219
- **8.1GB IBM Travelstor** 4200rpm 17ms Non-Slim with 3 Year Warranty — $399

Call for our full line of IBM, Toshiba and Hitachi

PowerBook SPECIALS

SAVE @OWC

NEW Genuine Apple NiMH Battery for 5300/190 Series — $29

NEW Global Village Mercury Data/Fax Modem 19.2kps for 520/540(c) Series Internal — GLOBAL VILLAGE $19

Other World Computing Mac Memory Headquarters

SAVE @OWC

Whatever Your Mac, We've Got Your Memory.

Mac Memory Products

Memory listed by OWC is New with Lifetime Warranty and 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. All Memory products meet or exceed Apple Specifications.

30 PIN SIMMS Non-Parity for Older Macs

- **4 MEGABYTE** 70 or 60 NanoSeconds — $15
- **16 MEGABYTE** 70 or 60 NanoSeconds — $35

SPECIAL!

72 PIN SIMMS 2k Refresh 60ns

- **8 MEGABYTE** — $25
- **16 MEGABYTE** — $42
- **32 MEGABYTE** — $79

SAVE @OWC

168 PIN DIMMS 2k Refresh 70 or 60ns (specify)

	5V	EDO 5V	EDO 3.3V
16 MEGABYTE	$42	$35	$49
32 MEGABYTE	$79	$85	$89
64 MEGABYTE	$169	$139	$179
128 MEGABYTE	$279	$279	N/A

Level 2 Cache Upgrades

	256k	512k	1Mb
6100 PowerMacs/Performas	$15		
7100/8100 PowerMacs/Performas	$15		$99
73/75/76/85/8600 & Compatible Clones		$69	$119
6360/6400/6500; Starmax; & PowerBase		$89	$169

SAVE @OWC

MacOS 8.1 CD — $29

Why wait any longer to upgrade?

Memory for the New G3 PowerMacs

NEW @OWC

SDRAM	66mhz (original)	100mhz (for New G3's)
32 MEG	$59	$61
64 MEG	$99	$99
128 MEG	$189	$199
256 MEG	$419	$849

WallStreet & iMac G3 Computers Memory

- **32 MEGABYTE** — $59
- **64 MEGABYTE** — $109
- **128 MEGABYTE** — $209

Call for PowerBook 190/500/1400/5300/3400/3500 and Duo Series Memory

Mac Video RAM

- **256k** PMac 7100/Quadra800/650 — $12
- **512k** PMac 8100/Quadra's/LC's — $15
- **1MEG** PMac 72/73/75/76/85/8600 & Compat. — $19
- **4 MEG** Motorola StarMax/PowerMac 4400 — $19
- **4 MEG** G3 Video SGRAM — SPECIAL! $25

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller.
Call or Visit www.macsales.com for the best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.

TECHWORKS Power To Perform

Find Other World Computing on the Web at:
www.macsales.com

Get the details on Accelerating your Mac at:
www.fastermacs.com

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

AD599

Prices, Specifications, and Availability subject to change without notice. Items advertised with 30 day Money Back may be returned complete within 30 days for a full merchandise refund, other items may be returned within 30 days with 15% restocking fee. No returns without Return Merchandise Authorization number.

CALL FOR A **FREE Color Catalog!**
OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT www.warehouse.com/ma

MacWAREHOUSE

Your #1 Macintosh Direct Reseller – Since 1987!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Lowest Prices Ever on

IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DRIVE

New Low Price!

As low as $99.95! Was $119.95

Price for 100MB Zip SCSI External Drive: Item # DR9279. 100MB Zip USB External Drive (shown), item # DR9464, only $129.95. Disk sold separately.

IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS

As low as $8.99! each, in 60-pack quantity Item # BN6205

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740

New Low Price!

Was $279.95

EPSON

Now only $249.95! Item # PR14065

- 1440 X 720 dpi
- Amazing detail!
- 6ppm black/ 5ppm color
- Mac/PC and USB compatible

USB compatible

iMac Add-on!

AGFA 1212U SCANNER

Only $99.95!

MacWAREHOUSE Exclusive! $30 REBATE!

after $30 rebate with the purchase of an iMac or Apple Power Mac G3.*

Item # IN7659

New!

- Translucent blue!
- 36-bit color

Agfa USB compatible iMac Add-on!

*Price after MacWAREHOUSE $30 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $129.95. Offer expires 5/31/99. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/snapscan, or ask for coupon # AA1429.

GET QUARKXPRESS 4.0 & CORELDRAW 8 TOGETHER!

Only $769.95! Item # DTP0688

Save Over $350!

* Savings based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing. QuarkXPress 4.0 if purchased separately: only $699.95. Item # DTP0557.

The completely reinvented Power Macintosh G3.

starting at just **$1599!**

Move over and make room for the most powerful, expandable and revolutionary Macs ever built! The new Power Mac™ G3s boldly exhibit brawn, beauty and brains that's surpassed only by their lightning-fast performance!

- Up to a 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 1MB Backside Level 2 cache
- ATI RAGE 128 2D/3D graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory
- Up to 12.0GB hard drive
- Up to 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1GB)
- 24x max. CD-ROM drive or DVD-ROM drive (on model CPU1283)
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Two FireWire ports
- 2 extra bays/4 PCI slots

17" Apple Studio Display only $499! Item # MON0786

Monitors sold separately

PowerPC

Model shown is CPU1284.

See the complete line of G3s at www.apple.warehouse.com

300MHz PowerPC G3 Processor • 64MB SDRAM • 6.0GB HD • 24X CD-ROM • 512K Backside Level 2 Cache • ATI RAGE 128 graphics card w/16MB of graphics memory. Ask for item # CPU1282 ..... $1599
Leaselt! for only $56/mo.§

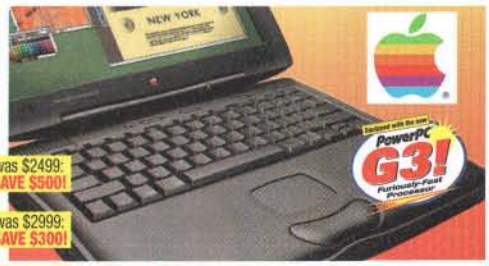
350MHz PowerPC G3 Processor • 64MB SDRAM • 6.0GB HD • DVD-ROM Drive • 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache • ATI RAGE 128 graphics card w/16MB of graphics memory. Ask for item # CPU1283 ..... $1999
Leaselt! for only $69/mo.§

350MHz PowerPC G3 Processor • 128MB SDRAM • 12.0GB HD • 24X CD-ROM • Zip Drive • 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache • ATI RAGE 128 graphics card w/16MB of graphics memory. Ask for item # CPU1284..... $2499
Leaselt! for only $87/mo.§

400MHz PowerPC G3 Processor • 128MB SDRAM • 9.0GB Ultra2 SCSI HD • 24X CD-ROM • 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache • ATI RAGE 128 graphics card w/16MB of graphics memory. Ask for item # CPU1285 ..... $2999
Leaselt! for only $104/mo.§

SAVE UP TO $1000 ON POWERBOOK G3s!†

PLUS FREE!* additional 64MB SDRAM or Virtual PC 2 w/Windows 98
Ask for coupon # AAA0785.



G3/233MHz • 32MB SDRAM • 2.0GB IDE HD • 20X CD-ROM • 56K Modem • 14.1" Active-Matrix Display • 512K Backside Level 2 Cache . Ask for Item # CPU1238 ..... Leaselt! for only $69/mo.§ $1999 was $2499: SAVE $500!

G3/266MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB IDE HD • 20X CD-ROM • 56K Modem • 14.1" Active-Matrix Display • 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache . Ask for Item # CPU1239 ..... Leaselt! for only $94/mo.§ $2699 was $2999: SAVE $300!

G3/300MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 8.0GB IDE HD • 20X CD-ROM • 56K Modem • 14.1" Active-Matrix Display • 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache . Ask for Item # CPU1259 ..... Leaselt! for only $104/mo.§ $2999 was $3999: SAVE $1000!

G3/300MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 8.0GB IDE HD • DVD-ROM • 56K Modem • 14.1" Active-Matrix Display • 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache . Ask for Item # CPU1240 ..... Leaselt! for only $121/mo.§ $3499 was $4399: SAVE $900!

† Save $1000 on CPU1259. Was $3999, now only $2999.

*Buy any qualifying PowerBook G3 and receive FREE 64MB memory upgrade or FREE Virtual PC 2 with Windows 98. Chip or Virtual PC 2 will be sent to you directly from Apple. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Good for purchases between 3/5/99 and 4/30/99. Ask for coupon # AAA0785 or download from www.warehouse.com/rebate/apple. Offer not valid on purchase of refurbished models.

We accept these major credit cards.

MasterCard VISA American Express Cards DISCOVER NOVUS

- Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, NJ, OH, VA and WA residents add applicable sales tax.
- Overnight delivery just $9.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is $9.95 plus an additional $1.75 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is $11.70). Please add an additional $3.00 for all orders $50.00 and under.
- Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until 12:00 midnight (E), 10:00 pm (E) for Internet orders, ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.
- All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. Defective software will be replaced immediately upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion, except for products from Apple 1-800-SOS-APPL (1-800-767-2775), or Tektronix (1-800-835-6100). These manufacturers must be contacted directly, and will repair or replace products at their sole discretion. Should you return hardware to MacWAREHOUSE from Apple or Tektronix, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable.

Copyright© 1999 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.

§ Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750, or more. Lease payments are based on a 36-month, Fair Market Value. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

MacWAREHOUSE®

Your #1 Macintosh Direct Reseller – Since 1987!

CALL FOR A **FREE Color Catalog!**
OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT www.warehouse.com/ma

Apple G3s starting at just $899!

The new 266MHz iMac G3. Comes in 5 JUICY flavors!

Only $1199! each

- NEW! 266MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- Built-in 15" color monitor (13.8-inch viewable)
- 32MB SDRAM (exp. to 256MB)
- NEW! 6.0GB hard drive
- 24x Max. CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps V.90 modem
- ATI RAGE Pro Turbo 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 6MB video memory
- 512K Backside Level 2 cache
- Mac OS 8.5
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Lots of software!

Leaselt! for only $42/mo.§

**67 monthly payments of $27.45. 14.89% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of $32.71 and a loan origination fee of $49.96 charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of $1,199. Tax and shipping not included.

ORDER YOUR FAVORITE IMAC FLAVOR TODAY!

Lime: *Item# CPU1294* ***Tangerine:*** *Item# CPU1296* ***Grape:*** *Item# CPU1293* ***Blueberry:*** *Item# CPU1292* ***Strawberry:*** *Item# CPU1295*

While supplies last, get the Original 233MHz Bondi Blue iMac for only $899!

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 • 15" monitor
- 32MB SDRAM • 4.0GB Hard Drive
- 24X max. CD-ROM Drive
- 56K modem • 6MB SGRAM
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache.

iMac 233MHz/4.0GB HD/original Bondi Blue
Ask for item # CPU1260 ..... **$899**
Leaselt! for only $32/mo.§

iMac 233MHz/4.0GB/original Bondi Blue with additional 64MB RAM (not installed)
Ask for item # CPU1261 ..... **$1068.95**
Leaselt! for only $37/mo.§

iMac 233MHz/4.0GB/original Bondi Blue with additional 64MB RAM INSTALLED
Ask for item # CPU1262 ..... **$1098.90**
Leaselt! for only $38/mo.§

See the complete line of G3s at www.apple.warehouse.com

iMac Add-on! IMAC G3 32MB SDRAM MEMORY

Only $99.95! Item # CHP0658

IMAC SUPERDISK USB DRIVE

Only $149.95! Item # DRI2793

- 120MB capacity
- USB interface for easy plug and play, hot-swappable storage
- Reads and writes 3.5" diskettes

Imation LS-120MB SuperDisks only $7.99 ea. (in 10-pack) **with purchase of SuperDisk Drive. Item # BND3240, $79.90.**

New! HP LASERJET 2100M

Only $795.95! Item # PR14691

- 1200 dpi max res.
- Up to10ppm
- 8MB RAM (exp.to 40MB)
- HP PostScript Level 2
- Mac LocalTalk connectivity

Last Chance! $50 ADOBE REBATE!

on the upgrade to either Adobe Photoshop 5.0 or Illustrator 8.0 when you buy a new Apple Power Mac G3!

Upgrade as low as $69.95!* Item # UPG0887

Upgrade as low as $139.95!* Item # UPG0836

*Price after publisher's $50 mail-in rebate, when you also buy a new Apple Power Mac G3. Offer valid from 1/5/99 to 4/30/99. Price before rebate on Adobe Photoshop 5.0 upgrade is $189.95. Price before rebate on Illustrator 8.0 upgrade is $119.95.

FREE MYST!

with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE!
Ask for item # AAA0742.
*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.

1-800-981-9193 ★ www.warehouse.com/ma

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE®

Your #1 Source for Mac® Systems and Products—since 1987!

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call by midnight (E), or order online by 10pm (E) weekdays.

The Mac Zone® Since 1986

Think different.®

Authorized Catalog Reseller

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES!

Computer prices change all the time. If you find any item advertised for less in a current national catalog or publication, we'll match their in-stock price. Call for complete details.

- Shop and order online
- Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- Serving Mac enthusiasts since 1986
- Publicly traded NASDAQ company: MZON
- Complete Mac product selection – call for products not listed!
- Affordable leasing options
- Tech Support and Customer Service
- 100% Apple "Learn and Earn" Gold certified sales staff!

iMac Price Drop!

Originally ~~$1299~~

NOW ONLY $898

Ask for #07949

Own an iMac for ONLY $22.98/mo.
Apple Loan Program
CALL NOW TO APPLY!

Now play Sony PlayStation games on your Mac
Connectix Virtual Game Station
ONLY $48.98 #103788

Mac Zone® Exclusive!

FREE*

Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.5 and Microsoft Outlook 4.5 with ANY Apple® CPU purchase!

*While supplies last! OEM packaging.

USB Products for your Mac!

USB

AsanteTalk 10T to LocalTalk — ONLY $99.98 #16630

Imation USB SuperDisk — ONLY $149.99 #12196

Microtek ScanMaker X6 USB — ONLY $99.98* #104840
*When purchased with a PowerMac G3 MiniTower! After Mail-in rebate Low Zone price $149.98

USB Zip Drive — ONLY $149.95 #95251
#12237 Zip Media (6 pk). $79.95

MacALLY USB iMouse — ONLY $24.98 #31901

Business Software

55871	MS Office 98-Mac	$449.98
55870	MS Office 98 Upgrade	$259.98
55872	MS Office 98 Upgrade Gold Edition Mac	$359.98
55873	MS Office 98-Gold Edition Mac	$539.98
55868	MS Word 98 Upgrd - Mac	$134.98
08329	Appleworks	$87.98
06231	Act! 2.8 f/Mac	$149.98
80582	Now UpToDate/Contact,Pblshr,Synze 3.65	$88.98
03972	Corel WordPerfect 3.5.1	$159.98

Utilities

103716	Micromat TechTool Pro 2.11 upgrade	$59.98
20634	Connectix Virtual PC 2.1 98	$168.98
02077	Virex 5.9	$54.98
25006	Insignia Softwindows 98	$148.98
41956	Stuffit Deluxe 5.0 *After $50 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgraders.	$24.98*
00555	Hard Disk ToolKit 2.5	$122.98
32550	Connectix Triple Pack: includes RAM Doubler 8, Speed Doubler 8, Surf Express Deluxe	$84.98
32558	Retrospect 4.1	$148.98
73702	RealPC	$44.98
91300	Conflict Catcher 8	$72.98
00642	PowerPrint 4.0	$94.98
84048	RAM Doubler 8	$45.98
00116	Norton AntiVirus 5.0 *After $40 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgraders.	$23.98*

Games/Education

Call for other titles!

74149	Shanghai Dynasty	$39.98
72741	Carmageddon	$29.98
41484	Tomb Raider 2	$48.98
34779	Myth 2: SoulBlighter	$49.98
82303	WarCraft/Battlechest	$29.98
82936	Eric's Ultimate Solitaire	$38.98
72734	F/A-18 Hornet	$44.98
74846	Civilization 2	$28.98
53467	Jack Nicklaus 4	$44.98
74847	Quake	$27.98
74166	Riven: The Sequel to Myst	$39.98
07427	Extreme Mac 12-Pack	$39.98
71251	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 9.0	$36.98
80635	Family Tree Maker Deluxe II	$79.98
79710	Encyclopedia Britannica 1999 CD	$59.98
05984	Reunion 5.0: Family Tree	$99.98
46434	Complete National Geographic: 109 Years	$169.98

Internet

59636	Macromedia Fireworks 2	$198.98
73486	Macromedia Dreamweaver 2	$298.98
07535	Macromedia Dreamweaver 2 upgrade	$129.98
77546	Adobe ImageReady	$188.98
14182	Adobe ImageStyler	$128.98
83932	Adobe PageMill 3.0 Upgrade	$48.98
71916	Adobe GoLive 4.0	$289.98
83320	Microsoft FrontPage	$139.98

Graphics

95320	QuarkXPress 4.0	$698.98
88205	Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade	$114.98
71273	Adobe Graphic Studio	$924.98
83068	Adobe Pagemaker 6.5 Upgrade	$109.98
83083	Adobe Photoshop 5.0	$598.98
83084	Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade	$178.98
83930	Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0	$64.98
14158	Macromedia FreeHand 8 Upgrade	$148.98
86007	Macromedia Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio Upgrade	$489.98
59682	Kai's SuperGoo	$44.98
17246	Kai's Power Tools 5.0	$124.98
38248	Kai's Photo Soap 2	$44.98
72905	Bryce 3D 3.0	$179.98
72981	Metacreations Painter 5.5 Web Edition Upgr from 5.0	$79.00
00815	Metacreations Infini-D 4.5	$538.98
91289	Metacreations Poser 3.0	$179.98
53541	Extensis PhotoFrame Vol I & II	$198.98
104508	Art Explosions 525,000	$149.98
89657	PANTONE Color Survival Kit	$154.98
71241	PANTONE ColorSuite for Graphics	$229.98
13733	FLIGHTCHECK 3.45 for Power PC	$369.98

Digital Cameras

73282	Kodak DC220 Digital 2x Zoom Camera	$699.98
73283	Kodak DC260 Digital Camera	$899.98
20250	Sony FD71 Mavica Digital 10x Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	$699.98
93849	Sony FD81 Mavica Digital 3x Optical Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	$799.98
93851	Sony FD91 Mavica 14x Optical Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	$999.98
96863	Olympus D-400 Zoom Digital Camera	$799.98
96864	Olympus D-620L Digital Camera	$1199.00
03588	Epson PhotoPC 700 Digital Camera	$499.98
52813	Agfa ePhoto 1280 Digital Camera	$599.98
08571	Agfa ePhoto 1680 Digital Camera	$879.98

Fixed HD/CD Drives

70443	La Cie 6.4GB Internal SCSI hard drive	$409.98
70448	La Cie 6.4GB External SCSI 5400RPM	$479.98
70444	La Cie 9.1GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	$469.98
38221	La Cie DVD-RAM External SCSI Drive	$799.98
95396	La Cie 4x8 External SCSI CD-Recorder	$289.98
95359	La Cie 2x6x2 CD-RW External SCSI	$349.98
59776	Fuji CD-R 10 pack	$19.98
21258	Fuji CD-R 25 pack with jewel cases	$38.98

Zip Drives and Media

51752	Zip Internal ATAPI w/5.25 mounting	$99.98
12220	Zip External SCSI	$99.98
52581	ZipPlus External SCSI & Parallel	$159.98
32251	Zip large carrying case	$29.98
88195	Fuji Zip Color 5pk with $10 rebate	$59.98
37185	Fuji Zip Color 10pk with $10 rebate	$99.98
54009	Fuji Zip Gray 20pk w/ 4 Free Disks by mail	$199.98

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

1-800-304-0286 www.zones.com

Source Code MA905

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZ

Buy different.

zones.com™ SHOP HERE!

Power Mac G3 Mini-Tower

- Up to 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- Outstanding video performance with 16MB video memory and an ATI RAGE 128 graphics accelerator
- Built-in 10/100 Ethernet
- Two super-fast 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two industry-standard 12Mbps USB ports

AS LOW AS $1594

New! **Apple® Power Mac G3**

Processor	RAM	HD	Cache	CD	Zip Drive	Item #	ONLY
G3/300	64MB	6.0GB	512k	24X	-	#102922	$1594
G3/350	64MB	6.0GB	1MB	DVD	-	#102923	$1994
G3/350	128MB	12.0GB	1MB	24X	YES	#102924	$2494
G3/400	128MB	9.0GB UW2	1MB	24X	-	#102925	$2994

FREE! Your choice, GET up to 128MB RAM, Zip Drive or Floppy Drive!

with purchase of ANY Power Mac or PowerBook!

Not redeemable with any other promotional offer. Limit one promotion per CPU. Some restrictions apply. While supplies last.

AS LOW AS $2194* #19056

PowerBook G3 Price Drop!

Apple® PowerBook® G3 Series

Processor	RAM	HD	Display	CD	Item #	WAS	NOW!
G3/233	32MB	2.0GB	14.1" TFT	20X	#19056	$2499	$2294
G3/266	64MB	4.0GB	14.1" TFT	20X	#19057	$2999	$2794
G3/300	64MB	8.0GB	14.1" TFT	20X	#07968	$3999	$3194
G3/300	64MB	8.0GB	14.1" TFT	DVD	#19058	$3699	$3694

*After $100 instant rebate. Not redeemable with any offer. Limit one promotion per CPU. Some restrictions apply.

Mac Zone Best Sellers!

Mac OS 8.5 FREE OS 8.5 Sherlock T-shirt with purchase! $2.98 shipping & handling #41970 $89.98

Norton Utilities 4.0 #04890 $44.98*
*After $50 upgrade rebate. Low Zone price $94.98

Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade #55870 $254.98

Quark QuarkXPress 4.0 #95320 $698.98

Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade #88205 $114.98

Virtual PC 2.1 with Windows 98 #20634 $168.98

Global Village 56K Modem #60339 $129.98

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 2100M Printer #102384 $799.98

Ares USB Joystick ONLY $39.98 #101329

Newer Floppy Drive ONLY $99.98 #106357

HP 697c with USB ONLY $229.98 #60288

Epson Stylus 740 ONLY $249.98 #31720 New Low Price!

Removable HD and Media

5233	Jaz 2GB SCSI Int Drive	$349.95
5234	Jaz 2GB SCSI Ext Drive	$349.95
3360	Jaz Card PCMCIA Fax SCSI 2	$124.95
5663	Jaz 1GB Cartridge 3 Pack	$269.85
3836	Jaz 2GB Cartridge 3 Pack	$299.85

Modems

3079	Performantz 56k PC Card Fax/mod Mac	$119.98
0385	SupraExpress 56e D/F For Mac *Price after $20 mail-in rebate. Exp. 3/31/99	$94.98*
0339	Teleport 56k v.90 ext Fax/Modem for Mac.	$125.98
0313	3Com/USR 56k v.90 D/F for Mac. † Price after $20 mail-in rebate. Exp. 3/31/99	$97.98†
6229	Viking 56k v.90 external fax/modem	$99.98
4690	Global Village 56k v.90 PC Card	$159.98

Input

5112	Macally Two Button Mouse	$29.98
7464	Kensington Mouse in a Box	$39.98
3727	Kensington Keyboard in a Box	$49.98
9379	Kensington Mouse 1.0	$59.98
3628	Kensington Thinking Mouse	$69.98
8420	Kensington Orbit	$69.98
7483	Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0	$99.98
5553	Addesso Touch Extended Keyboard	$39.98
5111	Macally MK-8000 Keyboard with Touch Pad	$72.98
5594	Addesso Tru-Form Ergo. Keyboard w/Touchpad	$89.98
5109	Macally Port Xpander	$58.98

Powerbook Essentials

07157	Targus Leather Notebooks	$99.98
42245	Kensington Saddle Bag for PB G3 (blk)	$89.98
06421	Kensington Security Cable	$39.98
07159	VST G3 Zip Drive	$239.98
57714	HP 340 cbi portable Inkjet Printer	$329.98
43690	Konexx Mobile Konnector	$119.98
82633	PB Universal SCSI Adapter	$31.98
81849	DAVE Mac 2.1	$119.98
00642	PowerPrint 4.5	$93.98
03765	Road Rocket	$289.98
55677	IREZ Capsure zoomed video PCMCIA	$109.98
55678	KritterKam	$239.98
44546	VST auto adapter	$78.98

Monitors

77015	Apple Studio Display 15" flat panel	$1,299.00
76514	ViewSonic GS771 17" Monitor (16" View)	$359.98
76513	Sony Multiscan 200ES 17" Monitor	$359.98
76517	Sony Multiscan 100ES 15" Monitor	$199.98
75914	Optiquest Q71 17" Monitor	$269.98
76501	ViewSonic E771 17" Monitor	$329.98
93755	Princeton 90 Ultra 19"/18" Monitor	$449.98
03581	ViewSonic PS790 19"/18" .25 SM 1600	$599.98
101417	Sony Multiscan 220GS 17" Monitor	$439.98
77049	AppleVision 720 17" Display	$499.98
75956	Optiquest Q51 15" Monitor	$169.98
78611	ViewSonic Optiquest Q53 15" Monitor	$174.98
46794	Sony Multiscan 500PS 21" Monitor	$1,099.00
46793	Sony Multiscan 400PS 19" Monitor	$729.98
84147	ViewSonic G810 21" Color Monitor	$949.98

Printers

31720	Epson Stylus 740	$249.98
80668	Epson Stylus 800	$249.98
00575	Epson Stylus Photo 700	$249.98
00583	Epson Stylus EX	$499.98
40920	Epson Stylus 1520	$499.98
60288	HP DeskJet 697c Printer	$229.98
102363	HP DeskJet 882c Printer	$299.98
57715	HP DeskJet 1120se Printer	$598.98
102384	HP LaserJet 2100m Printer	$799.98
53213	HP LaserJet 4000N Printer	$1,399.00
57728	HP LaserJet 5000N Printer	$2,059.00
57736	HP LaserJet 8000N Printer	$2,639.00
76646	Tektronix Phaser 740 Color Printer	$1,995.00
74757	Apple LaserWriter 8500	$1,499.00
52851	Costar LabelWriter Turbo	$249.98

Call for your FREE CATALOG! All the latest Macintosh products at discount prices!

The Mac Zone **Expect the Best!™**
Low Prices • Selection • Expertise

If for any reason you are not satisfied, please call our No Excuses Hotline: 1-800-258-0270.

1-800-304-0286 www.zones.com

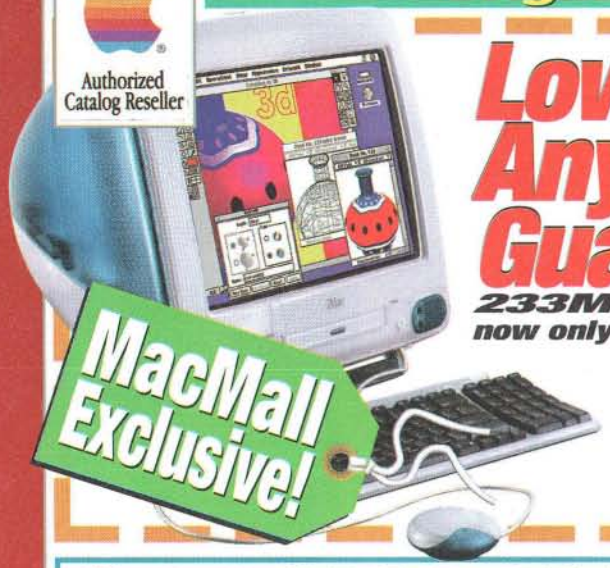
Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple® the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

New iMacs & Power Macs

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Original iMac Now Only $898!



MacMall Exclusive!

Lowest Price Anywhere—Guaranteed!

233MHz iMac
now only
$898!

#44098 Call for even lower price!

HOT New COLORS
PowerPC G3, 32MB RAM, 6GB HD, 24X CD-ROM, 56K Modem, 15" Built-in Display
Grape #43401 Tangerine #43404
Strawberry #43405 Lime #43407
Blueberry #43408
only **$1,198!**

Up to 64MB Extra FREE

with Power Mac G3 purchase.

Monitor sold separately

New Power Mac G3s!	EXTRA 32MB FREE! Or instant Cash Rebate!	EXTRA 64MB FREE! Or instant Cash Rebate!	EXTRA 64MB FREE! Or instant Cash Rebate!	EXTRA 64MB FREE! Or instant Cash Rebate!
Order #	#43394	#43397	#43395	#43398
MHz	300	350 w/DVD	350 w/Zip	400
RAM	64MB	64MB	128MB	128MB
Price	$1,598	$1,998	$2,498	$2,998

Power Mac G3

~~was $1,799~~ now only **$1,598** #43389
Price reflects instant cash back. While supplies last.

Monitor sold separately
- 266MHz
- 64MB RAM
- 4GB HD
- 24X CD/56K Modem
- Microsoft Office '98

ixMicro Ultimate Rez Card only $99 w/purchase of this CPU! Ask for #38491

#43114 NEW! Power Mac G3 56K Internal Modem with Fax STF only $99.99

A Must for New iMac Owners!

Virtual Game Station
Play many PlayStation® games right on your Mac!

Connectix

only **$48.99** #43332 NEW!

Palm V™ 2MB Organizer w/MacPac

PalmV Connected Organizer 3Com

State of the art industrial design, lighter weight and ultra thin!

only **$459.99** #44046

Ultra 72 17" Monitor

PRINCETON

- 17" (15.8" viewable)
- .27mm
- Max res. 1280 x 1024 Non-interlaced
- Digital controls

only **$199.99** #23914
While supplies last!

"SMART" DEAL!

56K V.90 External Modem
Get V.90 right out of the box. No rebates! No hassles!
only **$69.99** #39443
While supplies last!

Stylus Color 740 Printer

EPSON

- Up to 1440 x 720dpi
- Up to 6ppm black, 4.5ppm color
- Serial and USB ports (Mac, iMac™ and G3 compatible)

only **$219.99** #43626
Factory refurbished 1 year warranty

AGFA 1212U USB 36-bit Scanner

AGFA

USB interface for iMac™ or New G3!

1200 x 600dpi true optical resolution 36-bit ultra-high color sensitivity Captures images up to 8.5" x 11.7" Translucent blue case—ideal for the iMac.

only **$119.99** #41512

Translucent Zip® 100MB USB Drive

Iomega

Zip 100MB SCSI Now Only $99.99 #38012

Lighter cables, easier connections, and a true plug and play solution—ready for the iMac™ or new G3!

only **$129.99** #34314
(Cartridge not included)

Spressa™ USB CD-RW

SONY.

External 4x/2x/6x USB Interface CD Rewritable Drive.

only **$399.99** #44200

Stylus Photo 700 Printer

EPSON

- Up to 1440 x 720dpi
- 6-color printing for accurate flesh tones
- Prints everything from snapshots to 8.5" x 44" panoramic

only **$199.99** #43631
Factory refurbished 1 year warranty

Order Any Time!
Open 24 Hours.

1-800-965-3282

Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am

New Low Prices!

Order and register to WIN!
Register at: www.macmall.com
Win a 1999 Porsche Boxster!

PowerBook Prices Drop Up to $1000!

Apple Macintosh® PowerBook® G3

233MHz PowerPC G3/32MB RAM
2GB Hard Drive/20X CD-ROM
56K Modem/12.1" Active-Matrix Display

was ~~$2,299~~
now only
~~$1,948~~
#43390
While supplies last.

Call for even lower price!

Internal Zip for Your PowerBook
$189.99 #32071 with notebook purchase. Regular price $219.99
Save $30
VST TECHNOLOGIES

#43391	PowerBook G3/233MHz/32MB RAM/2GB Hard Drive 20X CD/Ethernet /56K Modem/14.1" TFT Active-Matrix	was ~~$2,498~~ Now only $2,148
#43392	PowerBook G3/266MHz/64MB RAM/4GB Hard Drive/20X CD/Ethernet 56K Modem/1MB Level 2 Cache/14.1" TFT Active-Matrix	was ~~$2,998~~ Now only $2,648
#43393	PowerBook G3/300MHz/64MB RAM/8GB Hard Drive Ethernet/56K Modem/20X CD-ROM/1MB Level 2 Cache 14.1" TFT Active-Matrix	was ~~$3,998~~ Now only $2,998
#43518	PowerBook G3/300MHz/64MB RAM/8GB Hard Drive Ethernet/56K Modem/DVD-Drive/1MB Level 2 Cache 14.1" TFT Active-Matrix	was ~~$4,398~~ Now only $3,448

FREE Extreme Mac 6-Pack

STARPLAY PRODUCTIONS

with purchase! Includes full version of all 6 titles on one CD!

- Alley 19 Bowling
- Bumbler Bee-Luxe
- Checkers Deluxe
- Diamonds 3D
- Shadow Wraith
- Solitaire Antics

Ask for item #44142

CD shipped in promotional packaging. $2.99 S/H fee applies. While supplies last.

Exclusive Instant Cash Back!

$50 off	All products priced between $1,597 & $2,299
$100 off	All products priced between $2,300 & $2,499
$150 off	All products priced between $2,500 & $2,999
$200 off	All products priced between $3,000 & $3,499
$250 off	All products priced between $3,500 & $4,396
$300 off	All products priced $4,397 & up

No coupons to mail in. No checks to wait for. Just instant savings! Best of all, there is no limit— so order as many times as you want, and keep saving. Sorry PowerBooks don't qualify for rebates.

Fastest Overnight Delivery
Over 50,000 Products
$2 Billion in Available Inventory
Custom Configuration
1st Authorized Apple Reseller

Call for details on our latest MacMall Special Promotions! CPU promotions apply to CPUs only in this advertisement and are subject to change due to new product announcements or price drops. All offers expire 5/11/99 unless otherwise noted or while supplies last.

iMac™ Starter Kit

MacMall Exclusive!

Includes:
*iMac Blue 7-outlet surge protector, iCatch ergonomic mouse adapter, iMac Blue CD-rack, Web Buddy 2.0 software**

all for only $29.99
Ask for #42105
**Shipped in promotional packaging.*

Encyclopædia Britannica CD '99 Standard Edition

Broderbund

Knowledge for the Information Age!
It's the most comprehensive CD-ROM encyclopedia of all! Contains the entire text of the 32 volume print set on a single CD-ROM disk!

For only $44.99 #36681
Price reflects $10 mfr. mail-in rebate.

StarCraft— Now Available for the Mac!

Three species clash on the edge of the galaxy as they fight for survival.

only $49.99 New! #23980

#43954 Podiki Mouse w/purchase of StarCraft $19.99

Introducing the all new Mac Software Buyers Guide!

Call for yours today!
1-888-425-MALL
Or visit us online at:
software.macmall.com

AppleWorks 5.0

Includes word processing, spreadsheets, database, painting, graphics, Internet access and more!

For only $44.99 #34683
Competitive upgrade price.

Conflict Catcher 8

The ultimate in startup file management and conflict testing software.

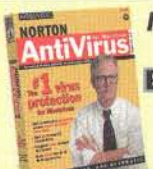
For only $78.99 #34102

Norton AntiVirus 5.0

The #1 AntiVirus Protection for Macintosh!

SYMANTEC.

For only $24.99* #28475
**After $40 mail-in upgrade rebate.*



#34661 Norton Utilities 4.0 $44.99
Priced after $50 mail in rebate.

Spring Cleaning 3.0

Aladdin Systems

Recover megabytes of hard disk space!

only $18.99* New! #42035
After $30 Upgrade Rebate.

Check out our ALL NEW Web site: lowprices.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMAD951

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

COMPU AMERICA
"The Computer Specialist"

1-800-533-9005

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email us at **compuamer@artnet.net**
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!
WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome! Business Leasing is Available! International Orders Please call tel: (310) 446-1771

POWERMACS!

Starting at $799

G3/400MT NEW	128/9GIG/24XCD	2679
G3/350MT NEW	128/12GIG/24XCD/ZIP	2249
G3/350MT NEW	64/6GIG/32XDVD	1839
G3/300MT NEW	64/6GIG/24XCD	1429
G3/333MT	128/2-4GW/24XCD	CALL
G3/300MT	64/8GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
G3/300DT	64/6GIG/CD/ZIP	CALL
G3/266MT	128/4GW/24X/ZIP/6VR	1699*
G3/266MT	32/6GIG/24X/ZIP	1499*
G3/266DT	64/4GIG/24X/56K/OFFICE	1479
G3/233MT	32/4GIG/24X/MODEM	1299*
G3/233DT	32/4GIG/24XCD	1199*
9600/350	64/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	2699*
9600/300	64/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	2499*
9600/200	32/4GIG/CD	1599*
8600/300	32/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
8600/250	32/4GIG/12XCD/ZIP	CALL
7300/200	32/4GIG/CD	899*
6500/300	32/4GIG/CD/FAX	899*
6500/250	32/4GIG/CD/FAX	799*
6500/225	32/3GIG/CD/FAX	699*
4400/200	32/2GIG/CD/DOS CARD	799

WORKGROUP SERVERS

G3/400MT	256/2-9GIG/CD/SHARE	CALL
G3/350MT	128/9GIG/CD/SHARE	CALL
G3/333MT	128/2-9GIG/CD/SHARE	CALL
9650/233	64/4GIG/CD/SHARE	CALL

I-MACS

Starting at $899

G3/233	32/4GIG/CD/56K/BLUE	829
G3/266	32/6GIG/CD/56K/LIME	1149
G3/266	32/6GIG/CD/56K/STRA	1149
G3/266	32/6GIG/CD/56K/BLUEBE	1149
G3/266	32/6GIG/CD/56K/GRAPE	1149

POWERBOOKS

Starting at $599

3400C/240	16/3G/CD/MOD	1399*
3400C/200	16/2G/CD/MOD	1299*
3400C/180	16/1G/CD/MOD	1199*
2400C/180	16/2G/CD	1199*
1400C/166	16/2G/CD	1299*
1400CS/166	16/2G/CD	1199*
1400C/133	16/1G/CD	1199*
1400CS/133	16/1G/CD	999*
1400CS/117	12/750	899*
5300CS/100	16/750	599*

NEW G3 POWERBOOK!

Starting at $1599

G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.1STN	1299*
G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.1STN/56K	1499*
G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.1TFT/56K	1799
G3/233	32/2G/20X/14.1TFT/FLOP	1999
G3/233	32/2G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	2099
G3/250	32/4G/20X/13.3TFT/56K	1999
G3/266	64/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	2199*
G3/300	64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	2699
G3/300	64/8G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K	2999

SONY

Starting at $199

Sony 110GS/210GS	199/329
Sony 200PS/220GS	499/369
Sony 400PS/420GS	649/569
Sony 520GS 21"	879
Sony 500PS 21"	999
Sony CPD-L150	1279
SONY MAVICA FD51/FD81/FD91	449/729/849

ViewSonic®

Starting at $139

Q41 14"	139
Q51/Q53 15"	159/169
Q71/Q100	249/569
E641/E655	139/189
V73/V75 17	319/379
V95/V115	499/849
GS771/G773	329/379
PS790/G790	549/499
PT775/PT771	539/499
G810/P810	899/999
PT813/P815	1099/1099
29GA	1649
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA138	789
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 145	799
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 150	999
PROJECTOR 800	CALL

radius

RADIUS 15"	179
RADIUS 17"/19"	339/529
RADIUS 21"	CALL

NEC

Starting at $179

NEC A500 15"	179
NEC A700 17"	329
NEC A900 19"	529
NEC E700/E900 17"/19"	479/549
NEC E1100	899
NEC P1250	999

RasterOps

Superscan MC-801HR 21"	799
Superscan MC-6415	449
Superscan MC-7515	599
Superscan MC-813	1199
Superscan MC-8115	899

EPSON

Starting at $139

STYLUS COLOR 700/850	229/299
STYLUS COLOR 740/900	229/CALL
STYLUS COLOR Photo-EX	369
STYLUS PRO-XL	249*
STYLUS COLOR 1520	449
STYLUS COLOR 3000	1099/899*
EXPRESSION/636/ART-2	479
EXPRESSION/636/PRO-2	699

HEWLETT PACKARD

4000N/4000TN	1149*/1249*
2100M/2100TN	739/899
6MP/4MV	739/999

UMAX

Starting at $99

Astra 610S-Photo Deluxe	99
Astra 1220/1220U	149/139
Astra 1200/2400	139/329

POWERLOOK II	699
POWERLOOK IIISE	1849

Tektronix

PHASER 350 COLOR LASER	CALL
PHASER 380	CALL
PHASER 450	CALL
PHASER 480X	CALL
PHASER 560 COLOR LASER	CALL
LASER 600WIDE FORMAT	CALL
MaxPowr Citation 233MHz	429

MINOLTA

DIMAGE V	495
DIMAGE SCAN	CALL
QUICKSCAN 35	CALL

AGFA

Starting at $119

SNAPSCAN 1212U	119
SNAPSCAN 1236S	229
SNAPSCAN 1236 ARTLINE	279
DUOSCAN PRO	2399
DUOSCAN T1200	639
E-PHOTO 1680/780/1280	799/349/549

GCC

GCC ELITE XL-20/1600	1649
GCC ELITE XL-20/800	1849
GCC ELITE XL-6080LC	1499
GCC ELITE XL-808	2699
GCC ELITE XL-1208/Plate Maker	2399/3799

LinoColor

Starting at $379

JADE	379
SAPHIR	1049
SAPHIR ULTRA	2999
OPAL	CALL
OPAL ULTRA	CALL

intuos

Starting at $129

INTUOS 4 X 5	129
INTUOS 6 X 8	299
INTUOS 9 X 12	399
INTUOS 12 X 18	CALL

Iomega

Starting at $69

ZIP DRIVE 100 MB	110
ZIP DRIVE PLUS	139
ZIP CART 10 PACK	85
JAZ DRIVE 2 GIG	299
JAZ DRIVE 1 GIG	199*
JAZ CART 1 GIG	79
JAZ CART 2 GIG	79

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Global Village Plat 56K EXT	129
Global Village 28.8 PCMCIA	59
Global Village 28.8/ETHERNET PCMCIA	99
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA	149
Global Village 56.6 ETH/PCM	189

Seagate

Starting at $399

Cheetah 18G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Cheetah 9.1G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Barracuda18G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Barracuda4.5G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Barracuda9.1G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Elite 23G SCSI/Wide	CALL

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

APPLE POWERMAC 132MHz	99
APPLE POWERMAC 150MHz	149
APPLE POWERMAC 200MHz	149
APPLE POWERMAC 233MHz	179

Quantum

Starting at $79

VIKING II 9G SCSI/Wide	CALL
VIKING II 4.5G SCSI/Wide	CALL
ATLAS III 9.1G SCSI/Wide	CALL
ATLAS III 18.2G SCSI/WIDE	CALL
FIREBALL SE 4.3G	CALL
EXTERNAL CASE	79

VST

I-MAC EXT FLOPPY	89
ZIP DRIVE PB G3	219
PB G3 BATTERY	189
PB G3 AUTO ADAPT	79
3400/5300/190 Zip Drive	199
1400 Bundle Charger/Adapter/Battery	199
3400 Battery	79

newertechnology

MAXPOWER G3 400/200	1099
MAXPOWER G3 366/183	829
MAXPOWER G3 333/166	CALL
MAXPOWER G3 300/200	579
MAXPOWER G3 300/150	429
MAXPOWER G3 266/133	CALL
NUPOWER G3 233/117 FOR PB 1400	429
NUPOWER G3 240/160 FOR PB 2400	479
NUPOWER G3 250/125 FOR PB 1400	549
NUPOWER G3 240/120 FOR PB 2400	599
VIEWPOWER PB-1400 16-BIT	229
BOOKENDS PB 1400/2400/5300	159/159/179

YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!

All prices are cash discounted. "*" denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for typos. Apple, the Apple logo, GeoPort, HyperCard, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Mac, Mac OS logo, Macintosh, MessagePad, Newton, OpenDoc, PowerMacintosh, PowerBook, QuickTake, QuickTime, QuickTime logo and StyleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarked by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

COMPU-D International, Inc.

Toll Free 1-800-929-9333
www.compu-d.com

MW 0599

* = Factory Refurbished with warranty
All prices are Cash Order Prices & subject to prior sale & change.

Apple, MAC, iMac, Mac OS, PowerMac, & PowerBook, are registered trade marks of Apple Computers Inc.

Get the Best for Less! Sales:(818)-787-3282 Fax:(818)-787-5555 e-mail:csales@compu-d.com

PowerBooks

G3/300 - - - - - - - -$2795
64/8GB ▲ 20xCD ▲ Video ▲ 56K ▲ 14.1" TFT

G3/250 64/5GB ▲ CD ▲ 33.6 Mdm. ▲ FDD - -$1599

G3/292 64/8GB ▲ 20xCD ▲ 56K ▲ 14.1" TFT _$2650
G3/266 64/4GB ▲ 20xCD ▲ 56K ▲ 14.1" TFT _$2195
G3/233 32/2GB ▲ CD ▲ 56K ▲ 14.1" TFT ___$1995
G3/233 32/2GB ▲ CD ▲ 56K ▲ 12.1" TFT ___$1695
G3/233 32/2GB ▲ CD ▲ 12.1" DSTN _____$1495
2300C* 8/750 ▲ Floppy ▲ Adapter _____$779*
Duo Dock Starting at _____$199
5300cs/100* 8/500MB _____ONLY $495

Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 5M - -$879 ■ MAC/PC
HP 4000N* $1165 ■ PSL2 ■ Ethernet

LaserJets

HP 4MV 16ppm, Eth, 11x17" ___$989
HP 4000N /HP 4000TN 17ppm ___$1285/1375
HP 5000N /HP 5000GN 16ppm, 1200dpi _$1995/2325
HP 6MP /HP 5SIMX PSL2 _____$725/1595
HP 2100M /HP 2100TN 10ppm, 1200dpi, PSL2 $779/979

PowerMacs

iMAC G3/233 - - - - - - - $879
iMAC G3/266 - - - - - - $1159

G3/400 Minitower - - - $2595
128/9GB ▲ 32xCD ▲ 10/100BT

ALL Flavors!

G3/350 MT 128/12GB ▲ CD ▲ Zip ▲ 16MB ___$2195
G3/350 MT 64/6GB ▲ DVD ▲ 16MB ▲ 10/100BT_$1789
G3/300 MT 64/6GB ▲ CD ▲ 10/100BT _____$1399
G3/266 DT 32/4GB ▲ 24xCD ▲ Zip _____$1399
9600 & 8600 Series _____$Call

Ultra Wide SCSI Card for G3 Macs **$99**

Apple DOS Card
Pentium 166, 16MB, Win 95, Dos 6.22 **$199**

PowerBook 2.5" IDE HD

TOSHIBA / IBM
2.1/3.2GB IDE $99/149
4.0/5.0GB IDE $159/189
6.4/8.0GB IDE $219/399

Newer Technology G3 Upgrade Cards
MAC OS 8.0 or Higher Compatible

250/125MHz 512K Cache _____$379
266/133MHz 512K Cache _____$429
300/150MHz 512K Cache _____$519
300/200MHz 1MB Cache _____$649
333/166MHz 1MB Cache _____$919
366/183MHz 1MB Cache _____$1195
400/200MHz 1MB Cache _____$1495
466/233MHz 1MB Cache _____Call

Adobe

Adobe

Photoshop 5.0 ■ Illustrator 8.0 ■ PageMaker 6.5
Acrobat 3.0.1 ■ PageMILL 3.0 ■ StreamLine 4.0
Premiere 5.0 ■ After Effects 3.1 ■ ATM Deluxe 4.0

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

Quark, Inc. QuarkXpress 4.0 $679

STORAGE

iomega

Zip Drive SCSI/USB $109/179
Zip 10/PACK Cartridge $77
Zip Plus SCSI & Parallel ...$159
Zip 250 250MB SCSI $185
Jaz II Drive SCSI $299
Jaz/Jaz II 3/PACK $207/240

13GB IDE 3.5" $229
17.2GB IDE 3.5" $279
19.4GB IDE 3.5" $319

Barracuda 2.4GB SCSI .$129
Barracuda 9GB SCSI ...$389
Barracuda 18GB SCSI .$599
Cheetah 9GB SCSI $479
Cheetah 18GB SCSI ...$899

Seagate

Color Displays

Apple 15AV 15" _____$295
Apple 1705 17" _____$289
Apple 1710* 17" _____$329
Apple 750 17" _____$659
Apple Studio 15" LCD _____$999
Apple Studio Display 17" _____$459
Apple Studio Display 21" _____$1379

MetaCreations

Painter 5.5 ....$229
Expression $179
Bryce 3D $159
Detailer $189
Kai's PowerTools 5.0 ...$129

Microsoft OFFICE 98 Mac Edition

Includes WORD, EXCEL, PowerPoint.
OEM Version with purchase of any system **$199**

Office 98/ Excel 98/Word 98 .....$399/189/179

Digital Cameras

Agfa ePhoto 780 .....$349
Agfa ePhoto 1280 .....$529
Agfa ePhoto 1680 .....$779
Kodak DC 260 .....$699
Olympus D600L/D620L ..$749/899
SONY Mavica FD71 .....$599
SONY Mavica FD81 .....$699
SONY Mavica FD91 .....$889
TOSHIBA PDR-5 .....$349

SONY
Multiscan Trinitron

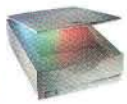
420GS 19" _____$589
400PS 19" _____$689
GDM-20SE2 20" _____Call
500PS 21" _____$1189
520GS 21", 0.26 _____$979

DVD/CD Drives

- DVD ROM _____$279
  - DVD Drive with MPEG card for G3 desktops & towers
- DVD RAM _____$649
  - 5.2GB with Software for G3 desktops & towers
- Yamaha CD-RW 4x4x16 _____$389
  - CD-Rewritable Ext., Inc. media, cable
- Panasonic CD-R 4x8 _____$279
  - CD-writable Ext., Inc. media, cable, software
- CDR Media 10 Pack with case ____$12
- CD-RW Media single with case $4.99 each

Scanners

AGFA DuoScan T1200X .$579
AGFA DuoScan $2249
AGFA DuoScan 2000 ....CALL
AGFA DuoScan 2500 ....CALL
Umax Astra 1220S ($30 Rebate)$129
Umax Astra 1220U ($20 Rebate)$149



Umax Astra 2400S $379
Umax PowerLook II w/Trans. $799

Graphic Tablets

WACOM

All Intuos Tablets Include Intuos Pen & Painter Classic

Intuos 4x5 / 6x8 MAC or PC $159/289
Intuos 9x12 W/4D Mouse MAC & PC $399
Intuos12x12 MAC or PC $399
Intuos 12x18 W/4D Mouse MAC or PC $629
ArtPad 4x5 MAC or PC $99
ArtZ II 6x8 / 6x8* MAC or PC $209/169
ArtZ II 12x12 / 12x12* MAC or PC ..$319/279
ArtZ II 12x18* for MAC or PC $379

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

Fax/Modems

US Robotics

Apple 56K Internal for G3 Blue .....Call
ECHO Communication 56K V.90 .....$79
G.V. PowerPort 56K PCMCIA $129
G.V. TelePort 56K V.90 .....$117
Pegasus 56K Portable $69
US-R Sportster 56K V.90 .....$149
Best Data 56K USB External $109
Viking 56K PCMCIA $95

Video & Graphic Cards

IXMICRO

Twin Turbo 128M4 .....$179
ix 3D Ultimate Rez $399
ix Micro Road Rocket $249

ATi

Xclaim 3D Rage Pro 8MB 2D/3D .$229
Rage Orion 16MB $179
Nexus 128 16MB $259

Lowest Prices on MEMORY for Mac or PC

DIMMS SGRAM SIMMS

Mac OS

www.compaqdeals.com COMPAQ

www.ibmdeals.com IBM

www.toshibadeals.com TOSHIBA

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®. Friendly help and expert advice is our specialty! Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 30,000 Mac® products!

The PowerMax Difference:

- Our salespeople are some of the most knowledgeable in the business. They're not order takers and they don't push for a one time sale. Well over half our business comes from repeat and referred customers!
- We have 800 line technical support with no voice mail. Always a live human being!
- We answer the phone: "how can we help you?" not "may I take your order?"
- We live in Oregon, where there is no sales tax and the people are friendly and polite!
- Government and corporate purchase orders normally approved the same day.
- *We have competitive prices on over 30,000 Macintosh® items.*
- All we do is Macintosh® – our company is run entirely on Macs®.
- We offer you choices: buy over the phone, over the internet, or in person, all with the same great prices and super service!*
- We *listen.*

The other guys

- They sell you a box.
- If you have a problem, they tell you to call the manufacturer. And then you get to wait on hold for a long, long time.

GUARANTEED BEST DEALS ON MAC SOFTWARE!

SUPER 8 CD BUNDLE!	ONLY $29!!
Includes: Angel Devoid: 4 CD Interactive Game • Space Shuttle: 50 mission multi-media experience • How Your Body Works: 3D encyclopedia • Panzer General strategy game • US Atlas & Almanac!	
Norton Utilities 3.5 CD	ONLY $19!!
Norton Utilities 4.0	ONLY $69!!
Microsoft Excel 4.0	ONLY $25!!
Norton Antivirus 5.0 CD	ONLY $29!!
Tomb Raider II for Mac	ONLY $47!!
WarCraft II	ONLY $19!!
M/S Office 4.21 CD	ONLY $49!!
Mac OS 8.1	ONLY $69!!
Al Unser Jr. Racing	ONLY $19!!
Master of Orion II Game	ONLY $29!!
GridZ Game	ONLY $28!!
Adobe Illustrator 8.0	ONLY $349!!
Adobe Photoshop 5.0	ONLY $449!!
Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Edu	ONLY $349!!
M/S Office 98 OEM	ONLY $199!!
Microsoft Office 98 Gold	ONLY $549!!
Adobe PageMaker 6.5	ONLY $449!!
AppleShare 4.1	ONLY $199!!

PLUS GREAT PRICES ON OVER 4,000 MORE MAC® TITLES! While supplies last

Monitor not included

G3 System for only $888!

Package includes pre-tested 6100 with G3 233MHz processor, 40 Mb of RAM, 500 Mb hard drive, internal CD and an extended keyboard. All this for only **$888!!**

Own a complete new 250 MHz StarMax for only $949!

We made a special purchase of these 5 PCI slot machines! Featuring 32 Mb of RAM, 2.5 Gb hard drive, 16x SCSI CD-ROM and a 15" Color Display. All for only **$949!!**

Best selection of pre-owned Macs ever!

- *Fully bench-tested Macs® at the best possible pricing.*
- *Sensational warranties - buy with confidence!*
- *Wide selection of G3 upgradable models- our Mac® experts will go over every detail with you!*
- *With used and refurbished Macs® you get: better expansion, better price/performance, upgradability and more!*
- *Huge selection with new models available every day!*

This month's inventory list: plus new arrivals daily!

6100/60 16/150/CD/KB •G3U•	$339	Ref 6500/225 32/3 Gb/CD •G3U•	$788
6116 8/500/CD/KB •G3U•	$359	9500/120 32/1 Gb/CD •G3U•	$849
6100/60 16/250/CD/KB •G3U•	$388	8500/150 16/2 Gb/CD •G3U•	$849
6100/60 8/500/CD •G3U•	$399	Ref 5300C 16/750	$849
6115 40/350/CD •G3U•	$449	Ref 6500/250 32/4/24x •G3U•	$849
6216 16/Gig/CD/TV Tuner	$459	StarMax 400/200 64/2.5/CD/KB	$929
7200/75 8/500/CD/KB	$479	Ref 6500/250 32/4/12x/Zip•G3U•	$899
Power 100 40/365/CD/KB	$479	9500/180 16/1 Gb/CD •G3U•	$969
SprMac C500/180 16/1.2 •G3U•	$488	Umax S900 32/Gig/CD/KB •G3U•	$999
Performa 6300 32/1.2/CD/28.8	$488	9500/200 32/2 Gb/CD •G3U•	$999
8100/80 16/250/CD •G3U•	$488	9500/233 32/2 Gb/CD •G3U•	$1229
Power 100 24/2/CD/KB Tower	$499	Powerbook 3400C/180 16/1.3	$1299
8100/100 16/500/CD •G3U•	$549	Powerbook 3400C/200 16/2Gb	$1388
8100/100 16/1.2/CD •G3U•	$588	Ref G3 266 Tower 32/6/Zip/24X	$1649
Powerbook 5300C 24/500	$649	Ref 9600/300 64/4 Gb/12x•G3U•	$2399
Powerbook 5300C 28/750	$669	Ref 9600/350 64/4 Gb/24x•G3U•	$2599
6400/200 32/2.4/CD •G3U•	$688	Radius 81/110 72/2 Gb w/Video	
Powerbook 5300C 32/750	$699	Vision & Premiere! •G3U•	$999
7500/100 16/Gig/CD •G3U•	$799		

•G3U• = G3 Upgradable!

...No else has this kind of selection at these kinds of prices!

PowerMax Hard Drives

PowerMax External Hard Drives contain only top-quality cables, power supplies and internal mechanisms. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!*

	Internal	External
1 Gb IBM Drive	$139	$189
1.2 Gb Quantum Drive	$159	$209
2 Gb Seagate Ultra Drive	$159	$209
4 Gb IBM SCA 7200 RPM Drive	$219	$269
4 Gb IBM UltraStar 7200 Ultra Wide	$249	Call!
4 Gb Seagate Ultra 7200 RPM	$259	$329
9 Gb Quantum 9201WD Differential	$339	Call!
9 Gb Seagate Ultra 7200 RPM	$389	$449
Adaptec AVA-2906 for Blue Yosemite Macs	$59	
DVD-ROM Kit for Mac	$378	$478
DVD-RAM Kit for Mac	$688	$759
Panasonic 4x8 CD-Recorder	$249	$319

LACIE LIMITED — A QUANTUM COMPANY

9GB Wide w/2940 PCI	$849	Zip Plus 100 Mb (ref)	$119
18Gb Wide w/2940	$1249	Zip Plus 100 Mb	$149
DVD RAM External	$749	USB Zip 100MB	$145
4x12x CDR External	$329	Zip 100MB SCSI Drive	$119
2x2x6x CDRW External	$349	Jaz 2Gb SCSI Drive	$329
Electron 19T Display	$679	New! Zip 250Mb Drive	$188
AIT External w/Rspect	$1988	Zip Gig-O-Color Carts	$88
AIT Autoloader	$4288	Jaz 1 Gb Cartridge	$83
DLT 20/40GB External	$2188	Jaz 2 Gb Cartridge	$88

iomega

PowerMax Trinitrons®

Look at these new displays from PowerMax!

# PM15-501	25 mm dot pitch- best at 1024 x 768 @ 85Hz	$229
# PM17-700	25 mm dot pitch- best at 1024 x 768 @ 85Hz	$369
# PM17TE+	25 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz	$549
# PM20T	30 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz	$699
# PM20T+	25 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz	$799
# PM1000T 21" Trinitron!	25 mm dot pitch up to at 1600x1280 @ 80Hz	$1188
# PM4000T 24" Trinitron!	25 mm dot pitch up to at 1920x1200 @95Hz	$1999

PowerMax Trinitron® monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh®. They ship complete with Mac®-ready cables and adapters, a *five* year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

Perfect Trinitrons® from 15" to 24"!

SPECIAL PURCHASE!
Newton MessagePad 120, only $179! *Still beats the Palm Pilot hands down!*

EPSON

Guaranteed best prices on the complete line of Epson printers!

Authorized Reseller

Call us in Oregon!

Nationally Authorized Reseller

Just a sample of our 30,000 items!

Call today for the best deals on modems, scanners, software, hard drives, removable drives and media, USB products, accessories and more!

Printers		**Modems**	
Epson 800N- *Was $499*, Now	$299	Dayna 56K/10BT PCMCIA card	$149
Epson Photo EX	$469	Practical Peripherals 28.8	$39
Used LaserWriter® 12/640	$788	Hayes 33.6 for Mac & PC	$29
Ref HP 4ML Laser Printer	$369	Internal 56K	$99
Used LaserWriter® 810 11x17	$749	**Storage**	
GCC Elite 1208 Supersize	$3088	SuperDisk LS-120 5 Pack	$49
Networking Devices		Hi-Val 24X External CD-ROM	$109
Dayna AAUI to Thin Transceiver	$29	JackHammer PCI SCSI Card	$129
SVEC 5 Port 10/100 Dual Hub	$149	CDR Recordable Media	$1.25
Displays		**Upgrades**	
Voxon 14" Color Display	$99	Sonnet 300Mhz w/1 Mb Cache	$589
Used Apple 17" Multiscan	$239	NuPowr G3 240 for 1400	$719
Used Apple 15" Display	$99	**Input Devices**	
Keyboards		Wacom Intuos 6x8 Tablet	$309
Alps ADB with built-in trackpad	$39	Wacom Intuos 12x12 Tablet	$419
MacAlly USB Keyboard	$39	**We're your complete USB source!**	
Extended ADB Keyboard	$35	USB Programmable Joystick	$39
		PCI to USB Adapter	$29

POWER MAX — Knowledge is Power

800-441-6977

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. *Some restrictions apply.

OR ORDER ON LINE AT WWW.POWERMAX.COM! OVER 30,000 MAC® ITEMS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard

ALWAYS CALL OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICE ON ALL ADVERTISED PRODUCTS. PRICES CHANGE DAILY.

GO TO OUR WEBSITE FOR:
- EASY & SAFE E-COMMERCE
- INSTANT ONLINE ORDER TRACKING
- REGISTER FOR MONTHLY GIVEAWAYS
- DAILY SPECIALS

www.pdisales.com

HIGH PERFORMANCE SPECIALISTS

EASY ONLINE ORDERING

FREE 2ND DAY SHIPPING FOR ALL ONLINE ORDERS!

90 Day ProDirect Performance Guarantee

ACCELERATE YOUR SYSTEM WITH FASTER HARDWARE LIKE A SPEED-TUNED HARD DRIVE, ULTRA WIDE SCSI CARD OR AN EASY TO INSTALL G3 CPU UPGRADE CARD TODAY!

SPEED-TUNED HARD DRIVES

The Difference? It's Speed-Tuning!
Working closely with drive manufacturers to identify and optimize key internal mode settings for the Mac, NT, & PowerRAID our hard drives are calibrated to operate at peak efficiency. We call it 'Speed-Tuning' and it works. And all the review awards our drives keep winning prove it.

The other guys give you a hard drive in a box.
The Speed-Tuning Experts at ProDirect give you...
- A HARD DRIVE IN A BOX THAT HAS BEEN SPEED-TUNED TO THE EXACT WAY YOU WORK
- YOUR CHOICE OF SPEED-TUNING: AV RECORDING, DESKTOP PUBLISHING OR MULTI-PURPOSE CALIBRATION
- AWARD-WINNING PERFORMANCE
- TECH SUPPORT FROM PROS WHO KNOW MORE THAN JUST HOW TO PACK BOXES

Buying a New System? Remember, Apple Hard Drives & SCSI Accelerators Only Carry a One Year Warranty! All ProDirect drives have a Five Year Mfg. Warranty!

Quantum ATLAS IV Ultra2 LVD LP
- 9.1GB (QM309100KN-LW) $539 Ext: $629
- 18.2GB (QM318200KN-LW) $899 $989
- 36.2GB (QM336400KN-LW) $1519 $1609
7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.9MS SEEK

New
Quantum ATLAS 10K Ultra2 LVD
- 9.1GB (QM309100TN-LW) $649 Ext: $739
- 18.2GB (QM318200TN-LW) $1159 $1249
- 36.2GB (QM336400TN-LW) $1859 $1949
10000RPM 2048K BUFFER 5.5MS SEEK

Quantum VIKING II U2W
- 4.5GB (PX34550LW) $239 Ext: $329
- 9.1GB (PX39100LW) $349 $439
7200RPM 512K BUFFER 7.5MS SEEK

Quantum ATLAS III U2W
- 9.1GB (AL309100LW) $399 Ext: $489
- 18.2GB (AL318200LW) $729 $819
7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 8MS SEEK

Quantum FIREBALL
- 2.1GB $199 Ext: $259
- 8.4GB $319 Ext: $389
5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

Quantum IDE HARD DRIVES
- 4.3GB FB304300CR-A $134
- 6.4GB FB 306400CR-A $159
- 8.4GB FB308400CR-A $176
- 13.0GB FB313000CR-A $249
5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

IBM ULTRASTAR 9ES
Save
- 4.5GB Narrow/Wide $219 (DDRS34560S/W) Ext: $289
- 9.1GB Narrow/Wide $369 (39130W) External: $459
7200RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

IBM ULTRASTAR 9LZX
- 9.1GB U2W $589 External: $679

IBM ULTRASTAR 18ZX
Save
- 18.2GB U2W $1029 (318200W) External: $1119
10000RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

IBM ULTRASTAR 36XP
Big! & Fast!
- 36.2GB U2W $1529 External: $1619
10000RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

IBM IDE HARD DRIVES DESKSTAR GP
- 10.0GB (DTTA-351010) $186
- 13.5GB (DTTA-351350) $239
- 16.8GB (DTTA-351680) $316
- 20.3GB (DTTA-351203) $366
- 25.0GB (DTTA-35125) $533
5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

DESKSTAR GPX
- 10.1GB (DTTA-371010) $249
- 14.4GB (DTTA-371440) $344
Save
- 18.0GB (DTTA-37118) $411
- 22.0GB (DTTA-3722000) $527
7200rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

MW EDITORS' CHOICE March '98

Seagate CHEETAH
- 9.1GB Wide $619 (ST19101W) External: $709
- 9.1GB U2W $629 5.2ms Seek (ST39102LW) External: $719
- 18.2GB U2W $1059 (ST118202LW) External: $1149
10000 RPM 1024K BUFFER 5.9MS SEEK
- 36.4GB U2W $CALL (ST136403LW) External: $CALL
10000 RPM 1024K BUFFER 5.9MS SEEK

Seagate BARRACUDA
- 4.5GB U2W $349 (ST34573LW) External: $439
- 9.1GB U2W $399 (ST39173LW) External: $489
- 18.2GB Wide $749 (ST118273W) External: $839
- 36.4GB U2W $CALL (ST118273W) External: $CALL
- 50.0GB U2W $CALL (ST150176W) External: $CALL
7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 7.1MS SEEK

Seagate MEDALIST
- 4.5GB Narrow/Wide $219 (ST34520N/W) External: $279 Wide Ext.: $309
Save
- 6.5GB Narrow/Wide $289 (ST36530N/W) External: $349 Wide Ext.: $379
- 9.1GB Narrow/Wide $379 (ST39140N/W) External: $439 Wide Ext.: $469
7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

Big!
Seagate ELITE
- 23GB Narrow/Wide $1395 (ST423451N/W) External: $1495 Wide Ext.: $1525
5400 RPM 2048K BUFFER 11MS SEEK
- 46GB Wide $2377 (ST463451W) External: $2462
4096K BUFFER

For Maximum Data Transfer Rates

POWERSTOR EXTERNALS
All ProDirect External Hard Drives are Enclosed in our Attractive, High Performance PowerStor Cabinet.
- All Drives Pre-Tested
- QUIET High Power Cooling Fan
- Active Terminator
- System Complimenting, Stackable Design
- Reliable 110-220 Auto sensing 40 Watt UL, TUV, CV, Approved Power Supply
- System or Daisy Chain Cable

ACCELERATOR CARDS
YOUR CHOICE: ATTO Initio ULTRA WIDE ACCELERATOR CARD

ATTO Express PCI or Initio Miles 189* Save
UP TO 40 MB/Sec. * WITH ANY DRIVE PURCHASE

Ultra Wide SCSI PCI
- PowerDomain 2940UW UP TO 40 MB/Sec. $235
- Adaptec AHA2930U PCI to Ultra SCSI HD50 pin $139

Ultra SCSI Dual Channel PCI
- PowerDomain 3940 UP TO 40 MB/Sec. $425
- Dual Channel Express PCI $589

Ultra 2 SCSI LVD PCI
BACKWARDS COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING SCSI & ULTRA SCSI
- PowerDomain 2940 U2W $389
- Adaptec AHA2906 PCI to SCSI 2 HD50 pin $69
- Express PCI LVD $435
- Express PCI Ultra2/LVD Dual Channel $529
- Initio Speedway U2W $345
- Initio A100U2W PCI to Ultra 2/LVD $299

U2 CARD, ALL CABLES, TERMINATION UP TO 80 MB/Sec.

TAPE BACKUP
SONY AITSDX300C 120MB/Min. $2389
SPEEDY TAPE DRIVES IN STOCK TODAY

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
8 GB	STD8000	60 MB/Min.	655
8 GB	Sony 7000	90 MB/Min.	835
24 GB	HP1554 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	1245
24 GB	Sony 9000 DD3	120 MB/Min.	1095
30 GB	DLT 2000XT	150 MB/Min.	1495
40 GB	DLT 4000	180 MB/Min.	1979
70 GB	DLT 7000	600 MB/Min.	3989
144 GB	HP1559 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	3295
200 GB	DLT 4500	180 MB/Min.	3795
280 GB	DLT 4700	180 MB/Min.	5575
560 GB	DLT Stor4114LST	180 MB/Min.	10485
980 GB	DLT Stor7114ST	180 MB/Min.	13899

RETROSPECT 4.0 MAC OR CHEYENNE WINDOWS (NT) SOFTWARE INCLUDED WITH ALL TAPE DRIVES

MEMORY Save
CALL FOR BEST MEMORY PRICES
HIGHEST QUALITY APPLE CERTIFIED WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY

CPU UPGRADES
Move Up To a G3 Today — newertechnology

MAXPOWER PowerMac UPGRADES	240MHZ 1024K 6100	$535
	240MHZ 1024K 7100-8100	$635
	250MHZ 512K 7300-9600	$386
	333MHZ 1024K/183 7300-9600	$979
	366MHZ 1024K/183 7300-9600	$1269
	400MHZ 1024K/200 G3	$1519

ZIP 1 JAZ
	INTERNAL	IOMEGA EXTERNAL
Zip Drive no cartridge	---	$115
Jaz 2GB Drive no cartridge	$359	$349

Media: ZIP: $9.95 | JAZ 1GB: $84.95 | JAZ 2GB: $99.95

IDE to SCSI RAID Solution
New PowerRAID 5
The security and performance of a hardware SCSI RAID with the cost effectiveness of IDE drives.
- RAID Level 0,1, & 5
- 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Hot Independent Mac/NT/Sun
- Dual 250w redundant & load sharing hot swapable power supplies & cooling fans
- Up to 128MB cache
- Hot swapable drives
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild

Includes Adaptec 2940UW PCI card & extension cables Mac/PC
84GB...$4840
101GB...$5880
125GB...$6720

GREAT FOR DIGITAL VIDEO OR SERVER
2940UW INCLUDED
50GB $3960

DIGITAL VIDEO
New ULTRA HOT CONNECT 8945

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DIGITAL VIDEO PLUS ULTRA WIDE SCSI PORT
Plug your FireWire equipped Camera right into your computer to easily capture digital video and stills. NTSC and PAL formats compatible
Ultra Hot Connect 8945 ..... $535
(WITH FIREWIRE AND ULTRAWIDE SCSI BOTH ON ONE CARD)

MEDIA 100 QX WITH ADOBE PREMIERE 5.0 — MAC $1795* WIN NT $1795*
MEDIA 100 QXC WITH ADOBE PREMIERE 5.0 — Save $3795* $5495*
MEDIA 100 LE WITH DRIVE or PowerRAID PURCHASE

PINNACLE
- Miromotion DC30+ W/ PREMIERE 4.2 MAC $865
- Miromotion DV300 W/ PREMIERE LE MAC/WIN $735

DVD, CD/CDR

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
DVD RAM Drive	$643	$725
Pioneer 36x CD Drive	$83	$135
Yamaha CRW4416 CDR Drive 2Mb Buffer 4x Recorder, 4x ReWritable, 16xReader	$319	$399
Panasonic CDR7502 Drive 1Mb Buffer 4x Recorder, 8xReader	$295	$345

CD STOMPER ONLY $25 WITH ANY PURCHASE
CDR Drive Software Included: Mac-Toast, PC-CD Creator

RAID SYSTEMS
Plug in a PowerRAID™
www.pdisales.com/merchant/MacRaid.html

All PowerRAIDs are Initialized, Speed Tuned, Tested and Bench Marked To Insure a True Plug and Save Reliability.
- The Premier Adaptec 2940U2W Ultra2 Wide Accelerator (Available with Dual Channel)
- Raid-Tuned Hard Drives
- Raid Center Enclosures With Maximum Duty Power Supply, Teflon Shielded Cables, High Output Cooling
- Remus Raid Software.
- All PowerRAID components are covered by a 5 year 48 hour replacement warranty.

PowerRAIDs feature FAST Raid-Tuned Hard Drives

PowerRAID is on MEDIA 100's "Recommended Raids" List

Call or visit our website for our complete line of Open System Architecture PowerRAIDs.

Seagate BARRACUDA PowerRAIDs
- 18GB PowerRAID SB18 FIXED: $1575 REMOVABLE: $1720
- 36GB PowerRAID SB36 FIXED: $2435 REMOVABLE: $2615
- 72GB PowerRAID SB72 FIXED: $4295 REMOVABLE: $4655
- 144GB PowerRAID SB144 FIXED: $8445 REMOVABLE: $9175

Seagate CHEETAH PowerRAIDs
- 18GB PowerRAID SC18 FIXED: $1885 REMOVABLE: $2035
- 36GB PowerRAID SC36 FIXED: $3265 REMOVABLE: $3445
- 72GB PowerRAID SC72 FIXED: $5955 REMOVABLE: $6325
- 144GB PowerRAID SC144 FIXED: $11,775 REMOVABLE: $12,475

Service ✱ Performance ✱ Price ✱ Always™

- 90 Day Performance Guarantee
- Toll-Free Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping
- No Sales Tax Outside MN
- Reseller Pricing Available
- Educ. & Govt. Discounts
- Never a Surcharge!

www.pdisales.com DAILY WEB SPECIALS
• Quickly find and order it now on our website! •

ProDirect
800-555-1257

10830 Nesbitt Ave. South
Bloomington, MN 55437

Hours: Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM
International Orders: 612-884-0012
ProDirect Fax: 612-941-1109
Toll Free Tech Support 800-524-9952
Internet: www.pdisales.com
E-mail: info@pdisales.com

MA5.99

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES. ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE. TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AN RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAS MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF ISSUANCE. CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES TO RETURN PRODUCT.

SHREVE Systems

For all this and more check out our website!

http://www.shrevesystems.com

WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1•800•227•3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

PowerMac 8500/132

- 0/0/0
- Refurbished
- Upgradeable to G3
- Built-in AV
- Three PCI Slots

PowerPC

$699

PowerMac 6500/275

- 48MB of RAM
- Iomega ZIP™ Drive
- 6GB Hard Drive
- 24X CD-ROM
- 275-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished

zip drive 100

PowerPC

IN STOCK!

PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. vi
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished

FREE!! ClarisWorks 3 and Carrying Case!

CALL!

SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

Macintosh LC580

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- Built-in display
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- Includes mouse and keyboard

$599

FREE software!

$699 with internal 4XCD

PowerMac Upgrades

Quadra/Centris 610 to PowerMac 6100/60 (refurbished)
As low as $199!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra/Centris 650 to PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade (refurbished)
As low as $199!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/80 (refurbished)
As low as $299!
with exchange of your working board

PowerMac 7200 to PowerMac 7500/100 (refurbished)
As low as $299!
with exchange of your working board

Performa 6200/75 120-MHz Upgrade (refurbished)
Wow! As low as $299!
with exchange of your working board

PowerMac 4400/200

- 200-MHz Power PC 603e
- 32MB of EDO RAM
- 2GB Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM
- 2 PCI Expansion Slots

Factory Refurbushied $799

PowerPC

Apple Multiscan 1705

- Shadowmask crt
- 0.28mm dot pitch
- Tilt & Swivel Base
- Up to 1024x768 resolution

refurbished $299 w/o purchase

$249 w/ purchase of a Mac CPU!

Quadra 950

- 8MB of RAM
- 68040 33-MHz
- 5 Nubus Slots

NEW!

New $499

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

7200/90 logic board, refurbished	$349.
LC logic board, refurbished	$49.
LC II logic board, refurbished	$179.
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange	$199.
Performa 630 logic board, refurbished	$99.
7500 logic board, exchange	$399.
8500 logic board, exchange	$499.
9500 logic board, exchange	$649.
Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished	$199.

PRINTERS

Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500	$299.
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	$139.
Apple Stylewriter 1500, factory refurbished	$199.
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, refurbished	$199.
Color StyleWriter 4500, refurbished	$269.
LaserWriter 8500 (tabloid, fast engine) refurbished	$1249.
LaserWriter IInt, refurbished	$299.
LaserWriter 4/600, refurbished	$549.
LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$699.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	$749.
NEC SilentWriter 1765, 17ppm! NEW	$999.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

Apple LaserWriter 8500

- 600-dpi
- 20 ppm
- 60 MHz RISC
- 500-sheet capacity
- 16MB RAM (48 max)
- PostScript Level 3

$1249

PowerMac CPU SALE!

7500/100
16/1GB/CD
$699 refurbished

6500/250
32/4GB/CD/56k
$CALL demo unit

8600/300
32/4GB/CD/Zip
$1649 refurbished

6500/275
48/6GB/CD/Zip/56k
$CALL demo unit

6500/300
64/4GB/CD/Zip/56k
$CALL demo unit

REFURBISHED POWERBOOKS

PowerBook G3
32MB/5GB/20XCD, Color Active-matrix $1849

PowerBook 3400c/180
16MB1GB/12XCD, Color active-matrix ... $1249

PowerBook 3400c/200
16MB/2GB/12XCD, Color Active-matrix ... $1349

PowerBook 3400c/240
16MB/3GB/12XCD, Color Active-matrix ... $1599

PowerBook 1400c

VIDEO CARDS

ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Option	$149.
E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW	$49.
RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus	$149.
Supermac 8.24 PDQ Plus, 24-bit Nubus card	$449.
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	$79.
*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB)	$249.

MONITORS

AppleVision 850 Display, refurbished	$1099.
Apple 14" A/V NEW	$249.
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished	$149.
Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished	$279.
Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished	$299.
Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished	$299.
Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished	$999.
Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished	$999.
Voxon 14" Multiscan NEW	$179.
Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW	$229.
Radius Color Pivot LE, refurbished	$299.

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished	$299.
586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished	$149.
486 66-Mhz for 6100 series, NEW	$59.

FREE PC CD pack with PC Card Purchase!

NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	$79.
Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter	$79.
IIsi Nubus adapter with math co-processor	$69.

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple Color OneScanner refurbished	$199.
UMAX UC840 Scanner NEW	$199.
Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished	$329.
Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	$199.

Save A Mac Foundation

MacAlly Extended Keyboard

$19 NEW!

1.44 SuperDrives

STARTING AT $49!
REFURBISHED
NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

NEW 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD ONLY $149

Logic Board Blowout!!

IIfx logic board, refurbished	$99.
Centris 650 logic board, refurbished	$99.
Quadra 800 logic board, *refurbished no processor	$99.
Quadra 840AV logic board, *refurbished no processor	$99.
Quadra 900 logic board, *refurbished no processor	$99.
Performa 630 logic board, refurbished no processor	$99.
PowerBook 520 logic board, refurbished	$99.
PowerBook 540 logic board, refurbished	$99.

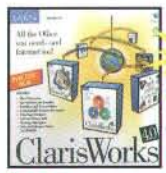
$49 Genuine Apple ADB Mouse II NEW!

XClaim VR with FREE XClaim TV!
NEW OEM $149
• 3D RAGE II, 2MB VRAM

NEW! $79

Color StyleWriter LocalTalk Module

Connect your StyleWriter 2400 or 2500 directly to a LocalTalk network!



$39! ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition NEW!

FREE Claris HomePage!

QuickTake Cameras
Refurbished

STARTING AT $129!!

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

MEGA HAUS

BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

CHECK OUT OUR UNBEATABLE MAC DEALS AT HTTP://WWW.MEGAHAUS.COM/MAC

Computers Software Best Buy

• CD RECORDERS •

Smart Storage Solutions

Includes DirectCD Software!

DirectCD from Adaptec now makes a CD-R or RW drive as easy to use as a hard drive.

Smart Storage Solutions CDR Drives Include:
- ✓ Toast Mastering Software
- ✓ 5 FREE disks
- ✓ Toll Free support

Stomper CD label kit only $35 with CD-R drive!

	Internal	External
CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free Recordable Disks!		
4x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$279	$339
4x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer	$349	$409
6x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$359	$419
8x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$369	$429
8x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 4MB buffer	$499	$559
CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free ReWritable Disks!		
4x4x16 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$369	$429
4x2x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$Call	$Call
8x2x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$Call	$Call

USB PRODUCTS

4x2x8 CD Rewritable (USB4X2X8)	$call
100MB Zip (ZIP100USB)	$145
USB to SCSI adapter (USBSCSI)	$89
SuperDisk drive, 120MB & floppy (USBLS120)	$149
Floppy Drive (USBFLOPPY)	$99
6GB Hard Drive (USB6GB)	$269
8GB Hard Drive (USB8GB)	$289
12GB Hard Drive (USB12GB)	$359
16GB Hard Drive (USB16GB)	$429

G3 UPGRADES

Upgrades for the new G3 Mini Tower Macintosh computers.

Adaptec PCI SCSI card (A2906E)	$65
20GB Hard Drive (M92048D)	$385

RAID

We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653. Here are a few of our popular RAID components.

Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives

Enclosure holds 7 Hot Swappable SCSI or SCSI-2 Drives

Enclosure holds 6 Hot Swappable IDE Drives. Wide SCSI interface

Adaptec PCI controllers and Remus RAID software.

HOT SELLERS

YAMAHA 4x4x16 CD-RW Drive

Drive with Toast, Direct CD, 1 Free CD-RW disk

Internal (YCRW4416M)	$349
External (YCRW4416MX)	$409

DVD RAM

Toshiba SCSI DVD RAM drive (SDW1101)	$459
Panasonic SCSI DVD RAM drive (LFD101U)	$569
Mac DVD RAM driver software (MDVDSFT)	$59
DVD RAM media (DVDRAMDISK)	$35
Fargo InkJet CD Color Printer (CDPRINTER)	$999
Adaptec Ultra Wide PCI controller (A2940MUW)	$259
Adaptec Ultra-2 PCI controller (A2940MU2W)	$389
Pioneer SCSI 5X DVD ROM (DVD303)	$169
Cedar CD Duplicator (9CEDARDUP50)	$4999

DID YOU KNOW?

We stock the widest selection of data storage products. For Mac, PC, and Workstations. Visit MegaHaus.com

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

ULTRA SCSI				
2.1GB	5400	512K	FB32100S	$205
8.4GB	5400	512K	FB38400S	$299
9.1GB	7200	1MB	XP309100S	$389
18.2GB	7200	1MB	XP318200S	$709
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	VK304550W	$249
9.1GB	7200	512K	VK309100W	$359
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	VK304550LW	$249
9.1GB	7200	512K	VK309100LW	$359
9.1GB	7200	1MB	XP309100LW	$389
18.2GB	7200	1MB	XP318200LW	$709
ULTRA-2 SCSI A/V (Min sustained 10MB/sec)				
4.5GB	7200	512K	VK304550LV4	$279
9.1GB	7200	512K	VK309100LV4	$389
18.2GB	7200	1MB	XP318200LV4	$739
IDE				
3.2GB	5400	128K	FB303200A	$125
4.3GB	5400	2MB	CR304300A	$139
6.4GB	5400	128K	FB306400A	$149
6.4GB	5400	2MB	CR306400A	$159
8.4GB	5400	2MB	CR308400A	$185
12.7GB	5400	512K	FB312700A	$225
12.7GB	5400	2MB	CR313000A	$249

IBM

ULTRA SCSI				
4.5GB	5400	512K	IBM34560N	$199
9.1GB	7200	512K	IBM39130N	$389
9.1GB	7200	2MB	IBM309170N	$539
18.2GB	7200	1MB	IDGHS18Z	$719
18.2GB	1" High	2MB	IBM318350N	$899
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB	5400	512K	IBM34560W	$199
9.1GB	7200	512K	IBM39130W	$389
9.1GB	7200	2MB	IBM309170N	$539
18.2GB	1" High	2MB	IBM318350W	$899
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
9.1GB	7200	512K	IBM39130U2	$389
9.1GB	10020	1MB	IDRVS9UZ	$569
9.1GB	10020	4MB	IDRVS9UZ4	$599
18.2GB	7200	1MB	IDGHS18U2	$719
18.2GB	10020	4MB	IDRVS18ZX	$979
18.2GB	1" High	2MB	IBM318350U2	$899
36.4GB	7200	4MB	IDRHS36U2	$1459
IDE				
10.1GB	5400	512K	IBM10GP	$185
10.1GB	7200	512K	IBM10GXP	$239
12.9GB	5400	512K	IBM12GP	$249
14.4GB	7200	512K	IBM14GXP	$339
16.8GB	5400	512K	IBM16GP	$299
18.0GB	7200	2MB	IBM18GXP	$455
20.3GB	5400	2MB	IBM20GP	$445
22.0GB	7200	2MB	IBM22GXP	$560
25.0GB	5400	2MB	IBM25GP	$555

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

ULTRA SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34520N	$219
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34573N	$349
6.5GB	7200	512K	ST36530N	$279
9.1GB	7200	512K	ST39140N	$345
9.1GB	7200	1MB	ST39173N	$389
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST118273N	$729
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34520W	$219
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34573W	$349
6.5GB	7200	512K	ST36530W	$279
9.1GB	7200	512K	ST39140W	$345
9.1GB	7200	1MB	ST39173W	$389
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST118273W	$729
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	1MB	ST34573LW	$349
4.5GB	10,000	1MB	ST34502LW	$499
9.1GB	10,000	1MB	ST39102LW	$599
9.1GB	10,000	4MB	ST39102LW4	$649
9.1GB	7200	1MB	ST39173LW	$389
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST118273LW	$745
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST318275LW	$1259
18.2GB	10,000	1MB	ST118202LW	$999
18.2GB	10,000	1MB	ST318203LW	$1459
18.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST118202LW4	$1149
36.4GB	7200	1MB	ST136475LW	$2129
36.4GB	10,000	1MB	ST136403LW	$2459
50.1GB	7200	1MB	ST150176LW	$2669
IDE				
4.3GB	5400	128K	ST34321A	$135
6.4GB	5400	256K	ST36422A	$155
8.6GB	5400	128K	ST38641A	$169
10.2GB	5400	128K	ST310240A	$190

WESTERN DIGITAL

IDE				
6.4GB	5400	512K	WDAC26400	$150
8.4GB	5400	256K	WDAC28400	$165
10.2GB	5400	512K	WDAC310200	$200
13.0GB	5400	512K	WDAC313000	$245

Maxtor

IDE				
8.4GB	5400	512K	M90845D	$169
10.0GB	7200	512K	M91024D	$219
13.0GB	5400	512K	M91303D	$229
15.3GB	7200	512K	M91536D	$295
17.2GB	5400	512K	M91728D	$295
20.4GB	7200	512K	M92048D	$385

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

2.1GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK2109MAT	$149
4.3GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK4309MAT	$189
6.4GB	12.7mm	Toshiba	MK6409MAV	$259
6.4GB	9.5mm	IBM	DB206480	$239
8.1GB	12.5mm	IBM	DC208100	$509
10GB	12.5mm	IBM	DC210000	$629
14.1GB	17mm	IBM	DC214000	$749

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity	Native-Compressed	Max. Speed		
• 4mm DAT •				
2-4GB	66MB/min		Seagate STD24000N	$529
4-8GB	66MB/min		Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	$629
4-8GB	90MB/min		Sony SDT7000AI	$559
4-8GB	60MB/min		HP C1599AI	$719
6GB	52MB/min		Indigita IDT2500	**$489**
12-24GB	144MB/min		Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI	$759
12-24GB	132MB/min		Seagate STD224000N	$849
12-24GB	120MB/min		HP DDS-3 C1554AI	$929
20-40GB	288MB/min		Sony DDS-4 SDT10000AI	$1129
32-64GB	90MB/min		Sony TSL7000 8 tape load	$1899
48-96GB	48MB/min		Seagate STL496000N	$2199
72-144GB	120MB/min		HP C5648A 6 tape load	$2679
• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •				
7-14GB	120MB/min		ELIANT820	$1279
20-40GB	360MB/min		EXB8900	$2489
70-140GB	60MB/min		EXB10H 10 tape loader	$2699
• QUANTUM DLT •				
15-30GB	150MB/min		DLT2000XT	$799
20-40GB	180MB/min		DLT4000	$1859
35-70GB	600MB/min		DLT7000	$4579

REMOVABLE MEDIA

Iomega	
100MB Zip Ext SCSI w/ 1 disk	$119
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	$289
2GB Jaz External SCSI	$319
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$77/75/73
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$86/84/82
Maxoptix Magneto Optical	
2.6GB SCSI drive	$1089
5.2GB SCSI drive	$1529
Sony Magneto Optical	
5.2GB SCSI drive	$1529

CD ROM

• SCSI •					
NEC	CDR1810	24X	85ms	$70
NEC	CDR1910	32X	85ms	$85
Toshiba	XM6201B	32X	85ms	$90
Plextor	PX32TS(tray)	32X	85ms	$119
Plextor	PX32CS(caddy)	32X	85ms	$159
Pioneer	DRU706S	36X	70ms	$89
Toshiba	XM6401B	40X	79ms	$99
Plextor	PX40TS	40X	85ms	$139
• WIDE SCSI •				
Plextor	PX40TSUW	40X	85ms	$179
• IDE •				
Mitsumi	CRMCFX34X	34X	85ms	$59
Pioneer	DRU944	40X	70ms	$64
NEC	CDR3000	40X	75ms	$66
Memorex	CD48X	48X	90ms	$75
• CD CHANGERS •				
IDE Nakamichi MJS16A	5 disk	16X		$129
SCSI Nakamichi MJS16A	5 disk	16X		$209

MEDIA

	Max Speed	Alone	w/CDR
• CD RECORDABLE MEDIA •			
Drive			
5 Pack [CDR74B-5]	4x	$19	$17
20 Pack [CDR74B-20]	4x	$36	$33
50 Pack [CDR74B-50]	4x	$74	$70
100 Pack [CDR74B-100]	4x	$139	$120
5 Pack [CDR74-5]	8x	$21	$19
20 Pack [CDR74-20]	8x	$42	$39
50 Pack [CDR74-50]	8x	$93	$89
100 Pack [CDR74-100]	8x	$159	$149
• CD REWRITABLE MEDIA •			
5 Pack [CDR74WB-5]	2x	$33	$29
20 Pack [CDR74WB-20]	2x	$99	$95
50 Pack [CDR74WB-50]	2x	$239	$219
100 Pack [CDR74WB-100]	2x	$429	$409
5 Pack [CDR74W-5]	4x	$59	$55
20 Pack [CDR74W-20]	4x	$149	$145
50 Pack [CDR74W-50]	4x	$359	$349
100 Pack [CDR74W-100]	4x	$689	$679
• CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE •			
5 Pack [CDR74PB-5]	4x	$24	$21
20 Pack [CDR74PB-20]	4x	$55	$52
50 Pack [CDR74PB-50]	4x	$119	$109
100 Pack [CDR74PB-100]	4x	$179	$169
5 Pack [CDR74P-5]	8x	$28	$25
20 Pack [CDR74P-20]	8x	$65	$62
50 Pack [CDR74P-50]	8x	$139	$135
100 Pack [CDR74P-100]	8x	$239	$229
• CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA •			
5 Pack [CDR74PA-5]	8x	$23	$21
20 Pack [CDR74PA-20]	8x	$49	$45
50 Pack [CDR74PA-50]	8x	$107	$99
100 Pack [CDR74PA-100]	8x	$169	$159

***TEIJIN OPTICAL MEDIA* - Lifetime Warranty**

Size & Description	2-4	5-9	10+
128MB,3.5", 512K	$13	$9	$7
230MB,3.5", 512K	$14	$10	$8
640MB,3.5", 2048K	$21	$17	$15
1.3Gig, 5.25", 1024K	$26	$22	$20
2.3Gig, 5.25", 512K	$30	$26	$24
2.6Gig,5.25", 1024K	$33	$29	$27
5.2Gig, 5.25", 2048K	$70	$68	$64

• Backup Tapes •			
4mm DAT 90M 3 pack w/clean $20	Limited Qty #DAT90M3		
4mm DAT 120M	$13	$10	$8
4mm DAT 125M	$26	$23	$21
8mm DAT 112M 2 pack $10	Limited Qty #DAT8MM112M2		
8mm DAT 160M	$17	$14	$12
TR4	$29	$26	$24
TR5	$47	$44	$41

DLT TAPE MEDIA SALE

	1-4	5-9	10-49	50+
DLTIII 10-20GB	$38	$37	$35	$33
DLTIIIXT 15-30GB	$40.5	$40	$38	$36
DLTIV 20-40GB	$80	$79	$77	$75

Since 1987 — The Drive Authority

MEGA HAUS

1-800-475-7531

Sales lines open: M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 CST

www.megahaus.com

Secure ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281)534-3919 FAX (281)534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. ©1999 MegaHaus Inc.

Super Deals on all Macs & Peripherals!

G3 PowerBooks™

And all you need for Mobile Computing!

USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS **Accessories**

G3 iMacs™ All Flavors

Don't Miss the action! **Best Selling** *Software* Latest Versions in stock. *Games*

G3 PowerMacs™

Lowest Prices!

We Guarantee Your Satisfaction!

HEWLETT PACKARD Best Deals on Complete Line of InkJets & Laser Printers.

EPSON

Great Selection of

Digital Cameras • DVD's • CD-R's • Scanners • Video Cards • Storage

ViewSonic® *See The Difference!*

SONY Displays

Buy . Sell . Trade

Trade-in Your Old Mac for a New G3 System!

Call for a Free estimate.

(818) 609-7012 Ext. 113/114

MacUniverse

(800)254-3150

macuniverse.com

sales@macuniverse.com

Sales(818)609-7012

Fax(818)609-9435

Full Line of Original Apple Parts for Quadras, Performas, PowerMacs & PowerBooks Available.

Fast Service on all Repairs & Upgrades!

19100 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA, 91356

Apple, iMac, Macintosh, Apple logo and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to prior sales, availability & change without notice.

UNIVERSAL Computers, Inc.

Van Nuys, CA, USA

www.computerstogo.com

Toll Free:1-800-621-1963 ■ Sales:(818)786-8150 MAAd# 0599UC

■ FAX:(818) 787-2111 ■ e-mail: usales@universalcomputers.com

VISA MasterCard

G3 PowerMacs

G3/400MT $4799
256, 2x9GBUW SCSI, 24xCD, AppleShare

G3/400MT $2595
128, 9GBUW SCSI, 24xCD, 10-100BT

G3/350MT $2195
128, 12GB, 24xCD, Zip, 10-100BT

G3/266DT $1495
64, 4GB, 24xCD, 56K, Office'98

NEW USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS **Products**

- **CD-RW** 4x4x16 USB External ____ $695
- IMATION SuperDisk Drive (120MB) $145
- VST USB Floppy Drive ____ $89
- macally ihub USB HUB ____ $59
- macally iball USB Track ball ____ $49
- macally imouse USB Mouse ____ $29
- Griffin Technology gPort Adptr.(for Blue G3) $55
- BestData 56K USB Fax/Modem ____ $129

PowerBooks

G3/300.. $2995
64, 8GB, DVD, 56K Fax, FFD

G3/266.. $2399
64, 4GB, 20xCD, 56K Fax

G3/233.. $1895
32, 2GB, 20xCD, 56K Fax, 14.1"

G3/233.. $1495
32, 2GB, 20xCD, 12.1" DSTN

EPSON Stylus Color 740 G3/266 iMac™

Photo quality printing Inkjet printer

$1,349 Bundled

EPSON Stylus Color 900 ____ CALL
EPSON 740/850 ____ $239/289
EPSON Stylus Color 850N ____ $399
EPSON Photo EX ____ $339
EPSON Stylus Color 3000 ____ $1095

Networking / Video Cards / Tablets

adaptec PowerDomain 3940UW SCSI Accelerator $395
adaptec PowerDomain 2940UW SCSI Accelerator $229
SCSI Card for G3 Blue Macs ____ $109
10/100 Base T 8 Port Hub ____ $189
10/100 Base T PCMCIA Ethernet Card for PowerBooks $89
Kingston 10/100 BT PCI Ethernet Card for Mac/PC $49
IX Micro ix3D Ultimate Rez 128-bit 2D/3D, 8MB $349
IX Micro ix3D RoadRocket 128-bit, 4MB f/PBooks $249
ATI Rage Orion PCI Video Card w/16MB VRAM $189
TrueVision Bravado DV W/Adobe Premiere 5.0 $479
Radius MotoDV Video Capture Card ____ $399
WACOM Intuos Graphic Tablet 4x5/6x8 ____ $159/289
WACOM Intuos Graphic Tablet 9x12 w/4D Mouse $395

DVD & CD Recordable

DVD Drive ____ $299
w/MPEG Card for G3 Desktops & Minitowers

Yamaha CD-RW 4x4x16 $359
10 Pack CDR Media ____ $13
100+ CDR Media ____ $120
100+ CD-RW Media ____ $495

Apple, MAC, iMac, PowerMac & PowerBOOK, are registered trade marks of Apple Computers Inc..

Prices are based on C.O.D. Order & subject to change!

* Factory refurbished with Warranty

LA computer center

800-689-3933

450 N. Oak St.
Inglewood, CA 90302
E mail: lacc@lacc.com
Service (310) 671-4444
Fax (310) 671-9565
5 minutes from LAX Airport

www.lacc.com

For up to the minute pricing check our web site

PowerBook

G3/266MHz — 64MB · CD20X · 4GB · 14.1"TFT · 56K Fax Modem — **$2499**

G3/292MHz — 64MB · CD20X · 8GB · 14.1"TFT · 56K Fax Modem — **$2599**

G3/233MHz — 32MB · CD20X · 2GB · 12.1"TFT · 56K Fax Modem — **$1699** With 56k &14.1TFT **$1899**

G3/300MHz — 64MB · CD20X · 8GB · 14.1"TFT · 56K Fax Modem — **$2699**

G3/250MHz — 32MB · CD20X · 5GB · 12.1"TFT · 33.6 Fax Modem — **$1899**

G3/300MHz — 64MB · DVD · 8GB · 14.1"TFT · 56K Fax Modem — **$2999**

RasterOps MC7515 19" .22DP 1600X1200 Monitor — **$499!**

Mc 6315 17" .22dp 1280X1024 419.
Mc 801 21" .22dp 1600X1200 899.

17" .22DP 1152X870 Monitor MC6315 — **$419!**

21" .22DP 1600X1200 Monitor MC801 — **$899!**

Www.lacc.com

G3/300 — 64MB · 6GB · 24xCD — Extended ON SITE Warranty 4 Years — **$1449**

G3/350 — 64MB · 6GB · DVD — Extended ON SITE Warranty 4 Years — **$1849**

G3/350 — 128MB · 12GB · 24xCD · Zip — Extended ON SITE Warranty 4 Years — **$2249**

G3/400 — 128MB · 9GB · 24xCD — Extended ON SITE Warranty 4 Years — **$2699**

Printers

HP 4MV — Extended ON SITE Warranty 4 Years — Great Item — **$999**

HP 2100M — Extended ON SITE Warranty 4 Years — **$699**

HP 4000TN — Extended ON SITE Warranty 4 Years — **$1299**

HP 4000N — Extended ON SITE Warranty 4 Years — **$1229**

4400/200 DOS — 32MB · 2GB · 12xCD · DOS Card — Extended ON SITE Warranty 4 Years — **$799**

Used & Refurbished

G3/233MHz — 32MB · 2GB · CD20X · 12.1"DSTN — **$1599**

G3/266MHz — 64MB · 8GB · CD20X · 14.1"TFT · 56K Fax Modem — **$2299**

3400C/200 — 32MB · 2GB · 8XCD · 14.1"TF · 33.5K & Ethernet — **$1299**

G3/292MHz — 64MB · 8GB · 20XCD · 14.1"TFT · 56K Fax Modem — **$2399**

G3/300MHz — 64MB · 8GB · DVD · 14.1"TFT · 56K Fax Modem — **$2899**

G3/233DT 32/4GB/24X	1199.	8600/200 32/2GB/12X/ZIP/KB	939.
G3/233MT 32/4GB/24X/56K	1399.	8500/180 16/1GB/CD/KB	859.
G3/266DT 32/4GB/24X/ETHER	1399.	8500/132 16/1GB/CD/KB	729.
G3/266MT 32/6GB/24X/ZIP	1599.	7600/132 16/1GB/CD/KB	689.
9600/350 64/4GB/24X/ZIP	CALL.	7500/100 16/1GB/CD/KB	599.
9600/300 64/4GB/24X/ZIP	CALL.	7300/180 16/2GB/12X/KB	899.
9500/233 16/2GB/CD/VC/KB	1099.	7200/120 16/1GB/CD/KB	599.
9500/200MP 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB	1099.	7200/90 8/500MB/CD/KB	479.
9500/132 16/1GB/CD/VC/KB	999.	6500/300 32/4GB/24X/KB/MOD	899.
8600/300 32/4GB/24X/ZIP/KB	1399.	6500/250 32/4GB/24X/KB/MOD	699.
8600/250 32/4GB/24X/ZIP/KB	1229.	6500/225 32/3GB/12X/KB/MOD	649.

Powerbooks

3400c/240 16/3GB/12X/MOD	1399.
3400c/200 16/2GB/6X/MOD	1299.
3400c/180 16/1GB/6X	1199.
2400c/180 16/1GB/Floppy	1299.
1400c/133 16/1GB/8X	1199.
1400cs/117 32/1GB	899.
5300ce/117 32/1GB	749.
5300c/100 16/750MB	649.
5300cs/100 8/500MB	499.
540c/33 12/320MB/MOD	449.

Performas

6360/120 16/1.2G/CD	CALL.
6400/200 16/2.4G/8xCD	CALL.
6400/180 16/1.6G/8xCD	CALL.
640/33DOS* 12/500/CD/DOS	CALL.
6320/120 16/1.2G/4xCD/TV	CALL.
6220/75 16/1.2G/4xCD	CALL.
6200/75 8/1.2G/4xCD	CALL.
5400/120 16/1.6/CD/15" built in	CALL.

EPSON Stylus Pro XL $279*

All prices subject to change without notice • All Prices reflect cash discount • * reflects Factory refurbished units

16 hot Mac sites just a click away!

MacAddict · MacCentral · VersionTracker · AppleJedi · MacFixIt · Mac Resource Page

Evangelist · Iconfactory · Inside Mac Games · Deal-mac · MacGamer's Ledge

EveryMac · TheiMac.com · MacObserver · As the Apple Turns · MacSurfer

MacAddict NETWORK

www.macaddictnetwork.com

about us The MacAddict Network is the online source for Macintosh enthusiasts. Sixteen Mac-specific sites comprise the MacAddict Network making it the largest and most in-depth Macintosh site on the Internet. Affiliate sites have been selected based on the highest editorial standards and deliver the most passionate Mac buyers to advertisers everyday. From news to reviews, games to graphics, troubleshooting to PowerBooks, the MacAddict Network satisfies all the cravings of a Mac fanatic!

ADVERTISER INDEX

ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	WEB ADDRESS
Adaptec	49	408-945-8600	www.adaptec.com
ARS Nova	102	800-445-4866	www.ars-nova.com
Asante Technologies, Inc.	17	800-303-0283	www.asante.com
Aspyr Media	9	512-708-8100	www.aspyr.com
Awhen	103	888-89-AWHEN	www.awhen.com
Bear Rock Technologies	98	800-232-7625	www.bearrock.com
Bungie Software	Outside Back Cover	800-295-0600	www.bungie.com
ClarisWorks Users Group	103	888-781-CWUG	http://www.cwug.org
ClubMac	78-79	800-258-2622	www.club-mac.com
Coast to Coast Memory	103	800-4-Memory	http://18004memory
Compu America	88	800-533-9005	www.compu-america.com
Compu-D	89	800-929-9333	www.compu-d.com.com
Compu Mall (Mac Universe)	94	800-254-3150	www.macuniverse.com
Compu Mall (Universal)	94	818-786-8150	www.computerstogo.com
The Computer Exchange	101	800-304-4639	www.mistermac.com
Connectix	51,69	650-571-5100	www.connectix.com
Dantz Development	57	425-253-3035	www.dantz.com
Deneba Software	61	800-6-CANVAS	www.deneba.com
DriveSavers	103	800-440-1904	www.drivesavers.com
Earthlink	7	800-395-8425	www.earthlink.net
Eritech International, Inc.	100	800-808-6242	www.eritech.com
FWB Software	55	415-345-4300	www.fwb.com
Galaxy Hardware Publishers, Inc.	103	888- 345-1817	www.galaxyhp.com
Groovemaker	101	800-767-4546	www.groovemaker.com
Infinity Micro	102	800-589-1234	www.infinity-micro.com
InterLand Inc.	Inside Front Cover	800-599-0546	www.interland.net
Keyspan	101	510-222-0131	www.keyspan.com
LA Computer Center	95	800-689-3933	www.lacc.com
Leister Productions	102	717-697-1378	www.leisterpro.com
Mac Power Sales & Service	103	888-275-POWER	www.macpowerinc.com
Mac Solutions	98	800-873-3RAM	www.macsolutions.com
MAC-O-RAMA	103	253-847-1020	www.mac-o-rama.com
MacMall	86-87	800-965-3282	www.macmall.com
MacMart Systems & Peripherals	99	800-600-2708	www.macmart.com
Mac Sales	100	888-622-7253	www.macs4sale.com
MacSoft (a GT Interactive Company)	59, 77	800-229-2714	www.wizworks.com/macsoft
MacWarehouse	82-83	800-981-9193	www.warehouse.com/macaddict
MacZone	84-85	800-304-0286	www.maczone.com
McGraw Publishing Peripherals	102	800-883-9697	www.mcgrawmemory.com
MediaGuide	100	800-463-0686	www.mediaguide.com
Media Supply	102	610-458-9100	www.mediasupply.com
MegaHaus	93	800-475-7531	www.megahaus.com
MicroMat Computer Services	5	800-829-6227	www.micromat.com
Microtek	35	800-654-4160	www.microtekusa.com
MIndSpring	47	888-MSPRING	www.mindspring.com
Miramar Systems, Inc.	13	800-862-2526	www.miramarsys.com
Momentum, Inc.	63	425-893-8100	www.momentuminc.net
Newer Technology	Inside Back Cover	316-943-0222	www.newertech.com
No Starch Press	103	800-420-7240	www.nostarch.com
Online Micro	99	800-720-4400	www.onlinemicro.com
Other World Computing	80-81	800-275-4576	www.macsales.com
Power Max	90	800-441-6922	www.powermax.com
PowerLogix	101	888-769-9020	www.powerlogix.com
PowerON Computer Services	97	800-673-6227	www.poweron.com
ProDirect	91	800-524-9952	www.pdisales.com
REAL Software	11	512-292-9988	www.realsoftware.com
SES Training Videos, Inc.	12	800-727-3005	www.masterthemacintosh.com
Shreve Systems	92	800-227-3971	www.shrevesystems.com
Software Architects	2	425-487-0122	www.softarch.com
Village Tronic	75	800-317-7217	www.villagetronic.com
Vimage Corporation	27	310-225-3979	www.vimagestore.com
VR Toolbox, Inc.	53	877-878-6657	www.vrtoolbox.com
XLR8 by Interex	19	888-957-8867	www.xlr8.com

$45

$29

•800-673-MACS•

916-652-1880 FAX 916-652-1881 800-673-6227

www.poweron.com

Visit our Online Catalog

$79

56K v.90 Data/Fax Modem

$109 External $79 Internal

CD ROM

$499

20" Multiscan Display

(Used 90 day warranty)

68k Macs

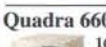
Quadra/Centris 610 16/160 (U)

16/160 13" Clr Mtr, Ext Kybd, $199

Quadra 650 16/240/CD-ENet (U)

16/240/CD 13" Color Mtr, Ext Kybd, $299

Quadra 660AV 16/240/CD (U)



16/240/CD 13" Color Mtr, Ext Kybd, $299

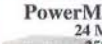
Mac IIcx 0/0 (U)	25.00
Mac IIsi 1/0 (U)	35.00
Mac IIci 0/0 (U)	45.00
Mac IIfx 0/0 (U)	50.00
Mac IIcx 8/80 13" Mtr, Key & Mouse (U)	99.99
Mac IIsi 8/80 13" Mtr, Key & Mouse (U)	129.99
Mac IIci 8/80 13" Mtr, Key & Mouse (U)	149.99

Power Macs

PowerMac 6100-60 24/250 (U)

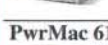
24 MB RAM 250MB HD ENET $199

PwrMac 6100-60 24/1.2g/CD (U)



PACKAGE 28.8 Modem 13" Color Monitor $329

PwrMac 7100-80 24/500/CD (U)



Power PC 601 80Mhz Upgradable to G3 $299

PwrMac 7100-80 24/2G/CD (U)

Power PC 601 80Mhz Upgradable to G3 $399

PM 7200-120 32/1.2G/CD (U)

Power PC 601 120Mhz Includes Ethernet $479

PowerMac 6400/200 16/1.6/CD	699.00
PowerMac 6500/250 32/4G/CD/ZIP	799.00
PowerMac 7500/100 16/500/CD	599.00
PowerMac 7600/120 16/1.2G/CD	679.00
PowerMac 7600/132 32/1.2G/CD	779.00
PowerMac 9600/300 64/4GB/24xCD	1799.00

PowerBooks

PowerBook Duo 280c (U)

Active Matrix Includes Dock Both Desktop & Laptop $449

PowerBook 5300ce (U)

32MB/1.1GB Active Matrix Incl: Car AC pwr Battery charger, ENET $899

PB 160-8/80, battery, Carrying Case (U)	199.00
PB 160-8/120, battery, Carrying Case (U)	249.00
PB 160-12/120, battery, Carrying Case (U)	299.00
PB 170-8/40, battery, Carrying Case (U)	199.00
PB 170-8/80, battery, Carrying Case (U)	299.00
PB 170-12/120, battery, Carrying Case (U)	349.00
PB Duo 270c -battery, Carrying Case (U)	349.00
PB Duo 280c -battery, Case (U)	449.00
PB Duo 280c -battery, w/DuoDock (U)	599.00
PB540 -battery, Carrying Case (U)	449.00
PB540c -battery, Carrying Case (U)	599.00
PB 5300cs 16/750-100Mhz . Case (U)	749.00
PB 5300ce 32/1.1G-117Mhz . Case (U)	899.00

Networking

MOTOROLA Modem Surfer (N)

DATA/FAX 28.8 bps (OEM) $29

Motorola 28.8 modem External(N)	29.00
GlobalVillage 28.8 modem PCMCIA(N)	79.00
E-TECH GOLD 56K v90 modem (N)	79.00
Farallon 10BT PCMCIA (N)	49.99
AAUI to 10BT Ethernet Adaptor (N)	24.99
AAUI to 10BT/10B2 Ethernet Adaptor (N)	29.99
NUBUS - 10BT Ethernet Card (N)	34.99
LC/PDS - 10BT Ethernet Card (N)	49.99
PCI - 10BT/10B2 Ethernet Card (N)	49.99
PCI - 10BT/100BT Ethernet Card (N)	79.99
5PORT 10BT Ethernet HUB (N)	49.99
8PORT 10BT Ethernet HUB (N)	69.99
16PORT 10BT Ethernet HUB (N)	129.99
5PORT 10BT/100BT HG Enet HUB (N)	329.99
8PORT 10BT/100BT Enet HUB (N)	259.99
8PORT 10BT/100BT HG Enet HUB (N)	449.99
16PORT 10BT/100BT Enet HUB (N)	479.99
24PORT HP 100BT Enet HUB (N)	499.99

USB Devices

iMouse Single Button USB Mouse (N)	24.99
iMouse Pro 2 Button USB Mouse (N)	39.99
iBall Pro 2 Button USB TrackBall (N)	39.99
iKey Extended USB Keyboard (N)	39.99
iHub 4Port USB Hub (N)	49.99
iMate USB to ADB Adapter (N)	39.99
Keyspan USB to Serial Adapter (N)	79.99
Keyspan USB PCI Card (N)	59.99
iPort Griffen USB Video/Serial Card (N)	79.99

Accelerators

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

G3 Upgrade Cards

NUBUS Macs

PowerMac 6100, 7100, 8100.. 220-233Mh	395.00
PowerMac 6100, 7100, 8100.. 240-266Mhz	495.00
PowerMac 6100, 7100, 8100.300Mhz 512k	495.00
PowerMac 6100, 7100, 8100..300Mhz 1mL2	595.00

PCI Macs (L2 Cache Slot)

PowerMac 54/64/6500 250Mhz 512k L2	395.00
PowerMac 54/64/6500 300Mhz 512k L2	495.00
PowerMac 54/64/6500 300Mhz 1MB L2	589.00

PCI Macs (Processor Direct Slot)

PPC 73/75/76/85/86/9500 250Mhz 512k L2	299.00
PPC 73/75/76/85/86/9500 300Mhz 512k L2	395.00
PPC 73/75/76/85/86/9500 266Mhz 1MB L2	445.00
PPC 73/75/76/85/86/9500 300Mhz 1MB L2	589.00
PPC 73/75/76/85/86/9500 333Mhz 1MB L2	689.00
PPC 73/75/76/85/86/9500 400Mhz 1MB L2	989.00

G3 Macs (ZIF Socket)

Encore G3 300Mhz 1MB L2	495.00
Encore G3 366Mhz 1MB L2	689.00
Encore G3 400Mhz 1MB L2	989.00

Quadra/Centris to PowerPC

Presto PPC PPC601 100Mhz 1MB L2	399.00
Presto PPC Adapter for Q & C 610	49.00

HDs & CDs

Quantum SCSI 1.2GB (P)

5400 RPM 3.5" TH SCSI-2, 50 PIN $99

ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOCK	
Apple 2x 300+ CDROM-Internal (P)	49.00
Apple 4x 600+ CDROM-Internal (P)	79.00
Apple 12x 1800i BLK CDROM-Int.(P)	119.00
Apple 12x 1800i CDROM-Int.(P)	139.00
Apple 24x 3600i BLK CDROM-Int.(P)	159.00
32x Toshiba CDROM-Internal (N)	119.00
32x Toshiba CDROM-External (N)	149.00
Apple 80 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P)	49.00
Apple 240 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P)	69.00
Apple 500 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P)	89.00
1.2 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P)	99.00
2 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P)	129.00
4 GB SCSI-Int 3.5" (P)	199.00
9 GB Ultra SCSI 68pin -Int 3.5" (N)	429.00
9 GB UW SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P)	419.00

Floppy Drives

Apple Floppy Drive-1.44 Manual (N)	99.00
Apple Floppy Drive-1.44 Manual (R)	79.00
Apple Floppy Drive-1.44 Manual (P)	59.00
Apple Floppy Drive-1.44 Auto (N)	99.00
Apple Floppy Drives-1.44 Auto (P)	79.00
Apple Floppy Drives-800k (P)	24.99

Removable

SyQuest ezflyer 230MB SCSI (R)	84.99
Iomega ZIP 100MB USB (R)	149.99
Imation Superdrive 120/FDHD USB (R)	149.99

Drive Cases

CD ROM Ext. Case-SCSI w/cbl (N)	39.99
HD Ext. 3.5" 1/3 HT Case-SCSI (N)	24.99
HD Ext. 3.5"/5.25" Case-SCSI w/cbl (N)	49.99
HD Ext. FullHeight Case-SCSI w/cbl (N)	79.99
HD Ext. 4Bay Enclosure SCSI (N)	129.99
HD Ext. 8 Bay Enclosure SCSI (N)	209.99

Memory

32MB 72 pin SIMM	85.00
32MB 168 pin DIMM	85.00
64MB 168 pin DIMM	159.00
128MB 168 pin DIMM	269.00
32MB 168 pin iMac DIMM	59.00
64MB 168 pin iMac DIMM	109.00
128MB 168 pin iMac DIMM	199.00

Misc. Items

Speakers 15watt Stereo	9.99
Apple Plain Talk Microphone	9.00
Apple Origional Microphone	7.00
3.6 Volt Internal Clock Battery	8.99
4.5 Volt Internal Clock Battery	9.99
Surge Supressors 6 Outlet	9.99

Warranty Information

(N) New 1Year (R) Refurbished 90 Day
(U) Used 90 Day (P) Pull 90 Day

Monitors

Apple 13" RGB Trinitron Color (U)	99.00
Apple 14" RGB Trinitron Color (U)	149.00
Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)	199.00
Power Computing 15" MS Display (U)	189.00
Apple 16" RGB Trinitron Color (U)	199.00
Apple 17" Multiscan Display (U)	299.00
Radius 20" Multiscan Display (U)	499.00
16" RGB RasterOps Color (U)	149.00
20" RGB SuperMac/Radius Color (U)	299.00

Keyboard•Mice

MacAlly iBall USB Trackball $39

Apple Mouse BUS I ADB (U)	19.00
Apple Mouse BUS II ADB (U)	32.00
Apple Extended I Keyboard ADB (U)	25.00
Apple Extended II Keyboard ADB (U)	29.00
MacAlly Mouse 1 Button ADB (N)	16.50
MacAlly Mouse 2 Button ADB (N)	29.99
MacAlly Trackball ADB (N)	29.99
MacAlly JoyStick ADB (N)	29.99
MacAlly Gamepad ADB (N)	29.99
MacAlly iMouse USB (N)	24.99
MacAlly iMouse Pro USB (N)	39.99
MacAlly iBall USB Trackpad (N)	39.99
MacAlly iKey USB Keyboard (N)	39.99
Griffen iMate USB to ADB Adapter (N)	39.99

Printers

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740

$249

USB & SERIAL for Mac & PC

StyleWriter 2500 (N) Black Ink & Software Incl. $149

ImageWriter II (U)	79	HP 4MV w/toner (R)	1699
ImageWriter LQ (U)	99	16/640 PS (R)	699
LaserWriter IInt (U)	199	Epson 740 USB $24~~9~~	

Inkjet Cartridges & Supplies

* Papers * Transfers * Cartridges IN STOCK

Top Quality Remanufactured Laser Toner Cartridges OEM Drum or NEW Long Life Drum Lifetime Warranty

Apple®, Canon®, Epson® and Hewlett-Packard®

MODEL #	Drum	1-3	4+
LW IISC, IINT, IINTX, IIf	N	39.20	36.40
LW IISC, IINT, IINTX, IIf	O	32.20	29.90
PLW SC, LS, NT, NTR	N	54.60	50.70
PLW SC, LS, NT, NTR	O	49.00	45.50
LW Pro 600 Series	N	68.60	63.70
LW Pro 600 Series	O	61.60	57.20
PLW 300, 320, 4/600 PS	N	58.80	54.60
LW 800, 810	N	138.60	128.70
LW Select 300, 310, 360	N	82.60	76.70
LaserJet II, IID, III, IIID	N	39.20	35.00
LaserJet II, IID, III, IIID	O	32.20	28.75
LaserJet IIP, IIP Plus, IIIP	N	54.60	48.75
LaserJet IIP, IIP Plus, IIIP	O	49.00	43.75
LaserJet 4, 4M, 5SE, 5N	N	68.60	61.25
LaserJet IIISi, 4Si, 4SiMX	N	54.60	48.75
LaserJet 4L, 4ML, 4P, 4MP	N	58.80	52.50
LaserJet 4V, 4MV	N	103.60	92.50
LaserJet 5L, 5ML, 6LSE	N	68.60	61.25
LaserJet 5P, 5MP, 6P,6MP	N	68.60	61.25
LaserJet 5P, 5MP, 6P,6MP	O	58.80	52.50
LaserJet 5Si, 5SiMX, NX	N	138.60	123.75

Join Our E-Mail Catalog

Get The Deals BEFORE They Are Printed!

www.poweron.com

http://www.poweron.com/catalog.htm

PowerON Computer Services

WE BUY MACS
FAX TO 916-652-1881

Mon-Fri 7-6, Sat 10-5

4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677

E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com

*All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given
**All Prices include 3% cash discount
***Prices subject to change without notice
Gov't & School PO's Accepted

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

MEMORY and MORE!

CHECK OUT THESE DEALS!!

Lifetime Warranty on RAM!

BEST PRICES!

Apple Specialist Authorized Service Provider

USED COMPUTERS

9600/200	32/4gb/12x	$ 1,800
9500/132	16/1gb/4x	950
8600/200	32/2gb/12x/zip	1,300
7200/75	8/500/4x	450
7100/66	8/500	325
6100/60	8/230	250
PB 3400c/200	16/1gb/12x	1,375
PBk 1400c/133	16/1gb/8x	1,300
PBk 1400cs/117	12/750/floppy	875
PBk 5300cs	8/500	700

G3 SDRAM In Stock!!

	YOSEMITE	DT/MT
64mb	$ 89	$ 90
128mb	178	177
256mb	649	438

UPGRADE TODAY!

iMac & PB G3 RAM

32 mb	$ 53
64 mb	88
128 mb	183
128 mb low profile	295

168 Pin DIMMs

16/32mb	$ 30/68
64/128mb	136/237
64mb 3.3v EDO	136

PowerBook RAM

G3/34	48/64mb	$110/130
G3/34	128mb	218
1400	16/24 mb	67/79
1400	32 mb	99
5300	32/48 mb	92/150
500	16/32 mb	52/86

SIMMs 72 & 30 pin

72	16/32mb	$ 36/71
72	64mb 6100	118
30	4/16mb	9/27

Cache/VRAM

44/64/65	512k	$ 39
61/71	256k	10
75/85	512k	57
73/76/85/86	1mb	115
1 mb	VRAM	15
4 mb	G3VRAM	22

SPECIALS

Qntm 1.2 gb SCSI	$ 99
Qntm 3.2 gb IDE	165
Qntm 3.2 gb SCSI	225
Sgate 4.5 gb SCSI	250
Qntm 9.1 gb Atlas SCA	365
Iomega Zip 10 pak	90
Jaz Cart 1 gb/2 gb	80/86
iX Micro UltimateRez	175
Sony 200 ES 17"	350
System 8.1 CD only	35
Newer G3 300/512k	525

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!
CALL (800) 80-WE-BUY for a quote

PC, Printer, Laptop & Digital Camera Memory Available!!

MAC Solutions

MacSolutions, Inc. 11933 Wilshire Boulevard, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
Tel: (310) 966-4444 Fax: (310) 966-4433
University & School P.O.'s Welcome Note: All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand. #226

Secure Online Ordering @ www.macsolutions.com

(800) 873-3RAM

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

- Scanners, Lasers & Printers
- Bar Code Font Packages

UPC/EAN
CODE 39
CODE 128
INTERLEAVED 2of5
POSTNET Mailing Codes
and Many More!

FREE HANDBOOK!
"Bar Code Basics - A User's Guide"

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

Call Today for a FREE Consultation!
800 232-7625
Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

Visit us online at:
www.bearrock.com

• Free Expert Consultation • Lifetime Technical Support • Satisfaction Guaranteed • Bear Rock Welcomes VARs

Online Micro 800-720-4400

WEB:WWW.onlinemicro.com

Intl: (714) 338-1900 Fax:(714) 338-1905 Email: info@onlinemicro.com

MasterCard VISA AMEX DISCOVER FedEx COD

Desktop & Tower (PCI)

7200/90*	8/500/CD	$389
7500/100*	16/500/CD	$649
7300/180*	16/1.2/CD	$899
4400/200*	16/2GB/CD	$659
4400/200*	32/2GB/DOS	$799
8500/120*	16/1GB/CD	$739
8500/150*	16/1GB/CD	$849
8600/200*	16/2GB/CD	$1199
8600/300*	32/2GB/CD	$1599
9500/132*	16/1GB/CD	$899
9500/200*	32/2GB/CD	$1399
9600/200*	64/4GB/CD	$1499
9600/233*	64/4GB/CD	$1599
9600/300*	64/4GB/CD	$2299
9600/350*	64/4GB/CD/Z	$2899
G3/233DT*	32/4GB/CD	$1199
G3/266DT*	32/4GB/CD	$1329
G3/266MT*	64/6GB/CD	$1499
G3/300MT*	64/8GB/CD	$1899
6360/160*	16/1.2GB/CD	$599
6400/180*	16/1.6GB/CD	$629
6400/200*	16/1.6GB/CD	$699
6500/250*	32/2GB/CD	$899
5200/75*	8/500/CD	$599
5260/100*	16/800/CD	$699
5260/120*	16/800/CD	$789
5300/120*	16/1.2GB/CD	$849
5400/180*	16/1.2GB/CD	$899

ALPS GLIDEPOINT TRACKPAD ADB FREE
WITH ANY CPU PURCHASE. $49 Value

5400/200*	16/1.2GB/CD	$949
Mac OS 8.1		$39

Desktop & Tower (Retail)

6100/60*	8/230MB	$249
7100/80*	8/500/CD	$329
8100/100*	16/1GB/CD	$489
8100/110*	16/1GB/CD	$579

Notebook

520C*	16/750	$799
540C*	8/320	$469
5300CS*	8/500	$629
5300C*	16/750	$799
1400CS/117*	16/1GB/CD	$979
1400C/133*	16/1GB/CD	$1149
3400C/180*	16/1.3GB/CD	$1299
3400C/200*	16/2GB/CD	$1399
3400C/240*	16/3GB/CD	$1499
G3/250/12.1"*	16/5GB/CD	$1899
G3/233/14.1"*	32/2GB/CD	$2099
G3/266/14.1"*	32/4GB/CD	$2399
G3/300/14.1"*	64/8GB/CD	$3299
G3/300/14.1"*	64/8GB/CD	$3499
DUO 2300C/100*	8/750	$629
DUO DOCK PLUS		$189

We Carry Apple Parts

Keyboard

SW1500 COLOR*	$139
SW4100 COLOR*	$189
SW4500 COLOR*	$219
LW4/600*	$589
LW12/640*	$899
LW16/600*	$999
LW8500*	$1199

Monitors

15" Multiple scan*	$139
15"AV*	$199
Studio Display15.1"*	$999
17" Multiple scan*	$299
750*	$389
850*	$899
850AV*	$1099
20" Colorsync*	$1399
ViewSonic E771 17"	$279
ViewSonic G773 17"	$359
ViewSonic PT771 17"	$459
ViewSonic VPA150 15"	$989
ViewSonic MB110 21"	$979
ViewSonic OP V55 15"	$179
ViewSonic OP Q51 15"	$179
ViewSonic OP Q71 17"	$259
SONY 100ES 15"	$239
SONY 200ES 17"	$399
SONY 400PS 19"	$759
SONY 520GS 21"	$999
NEC P750 17" 1600X1280	$549
NEC E750 17" 1600X1280	$479

Scanners

ASTRA 1200S	$159
ASTRA 610S	$139

Hard Drive

QUAN. 6.4GB STRATUS SE	$359
QUAN. 9.1GB ATLAS III	$489
QUAN 4.5GB VIKING II	$259
QUAN 18.2GB ATLAS III	$819
SEAGATE 9.1GB BARR 9LP	$459
SEAGATE 18.2GBBAR 18LP	$879

PRICES REFLECT INTERNAL DRIVE

Memory

32MB SDRAM/PC100	$59/$62
64MB SDRAM/PC100	$99/$105
128MB SDRAM/PC100	$189/$197
256MB SDRAM/PC100	$429/$659

PLEASE CALL FOR SIMM MEMORY

USB Peripherals

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740	$279
ASTRA 1220S USB	$189
AGFA 1212U SCANNER	$129
IMATION SUPERDISK 120MB	$149
IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE 100MB	$149
MACALLEY iMOUSE	$49
MACALLY iHUB	$59
BELKIN USB A-B CABLE	$12

Prices reflect cash discounts & subject to change without prior notice. No refund on shipping charges or special order item. Restocking fee may apply on returned item. Online Micro is not an authorized apple dealer. "Reconditioned product w/30 day warranty"

MacMart

Systems & Peripherals

We Make Shopping Easy

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES

On Over 10,000 New Mac Products

SPECIALS -Spec's -Pricing -Updates at..

macmart.com

POWERBOOKS

G3/233 14.1" 32-2GB-20x-56K	$1899
G3/266 14.1" 64-4GB-20x-56K	$2349
G3/300 14.1" 64-8GB-20x-56K	$2799
G3/300 14.1" 32-8GB-DVD-56K	$3129
Powerbook Floppy Drive	$99

PRINTERS

Costar LabelWriter XL	$159
Epson Stylus 740 USB / 850	$245 / $319
Epson Stylus 1520 / 3000	$445/ $1129
HP Portable Color 340 w/Mac Adap.	$329
HP LaserJet 6MP / 4000	$799/ $1049
HP LaserJet 4000N / 5000N	$1299 / $1949
USB Adapter Printer Cables	$29

SCANNERS

Agfa 1212U USB / EPhoto 780	$129 / $299
Epson 636 Perfection / 800 Exec.	$285 / $649
Epson Expression 836XL	$2199
LinoType Jade II / Saphir	$386 / $1245
Microtek X6 USB / X6EL	$149 / $239
Polaroid Sprintscan 35LE / Plus	$642 / $1429
Umax Astra 1220USB / 1220S	$149 / $174
Umax Powerlook II / III	$739 / $1879

STORAGE

Iomega Zip 100MB / 250MB	$99 / $185
Seagate Barracuda 4.2 Gig 7200 RPM	$249
Seagate Medalist 9 Gig 7200 RPM	$499

POWERMACS

Custom Configurations • Same Day Shipping Available

iMac 233 Mhz / 266Mhz	$899 / 1149
G3/300 64-6GB-24x-USB-FW	$1399
G3/350 128-6GB-DVD-USB-FW	$1779
G3/350 64-12GB-24x-USB-FW	$2189
G3/400 128-9G UW-24x-USB-FW	$2649

Contact Us for 100's of USB & FireWire Products

Ext. USB Floppy / Zip Drive	$95 / $139
Logitech QuickCam Pro USB	$129
USB Exten. Keyboard / USB JoyStick	$61 / $49
USB 56K V90 External Fax Modem	$99

VIDEO CARDS

ATI XClaim Rage Pro 4 / 8 Meg	$119 / $159
ATI Nexus GA 16 Meg for G3	$499
IXMicro Road Rocket 128 *For PB G3's*	$280

SOFTWARE

Adobe PhotoShop Version 5.0	$399
Adobe Illustrator Version 8.0	$329
Microsoft Office 98	$335

LifeTime MEMORY Warranty

G3 SDRAM 64 MB / 128MB	$79 / $165
PowerMac DIMM 32 MB / 64MB	$59 / $139
G3 PB & iMac 64MB / 128MB	$99 / $179
72 Pin Simms 32MB / 64MB	$79 / $110

MONITORS

Apple Studio Display 17" / 21"	$475 / $1419
Sony 17" 200ES / 210GS / 220GS	$365 / $379 / $429
Sony 19" 420GS / 400PS	$619 / $699
Sony 21" 520GS / 500PS	$975 / $1099
Viewsonic 17" Q71 / E771 / V73	$259 / $279 / $319
Viewsonic 17" G773 USB/ EA771	$389 / $335
Mitsubishi 21" DP100E / D1010E	$979 / $1349
Princeton 19" EO900 .26 1600x1200	$519
Hitachi SuperScan 17" CM640 / 19" CM751	$319 / $599
Hitachi SuperScan 21" CM811 / 21"CM813	$975 / 1249

MORE

Friendly & Helpful Service	ALWAY$ FREE
56K V90 External Modem	$99
56K V90 PCMCIA Fax / Modem	$129
Wacom 4x5Tablet USB w/Painter	$89
On-Site Extended Service Plans	$AVE
UNLISTED PRODUCTS	CALL

If we don't have it .. Chances are nobody does

Order Toll Free in the USA

1-800-600-2708

Fax 818-904-1410

15828 Arminta St • Suite 2 • Van Nuys, Ca, 91406

International & Dealer Sales 818-904-1400

Quantity Discounts Available • Brand Names & Trademarks are registered with their respective companies • Prices listed are COD • Price & Availability subject to change • C.O.D. & Credit Cards Accepted • PO's & Leasing O.A.C.

MediaGuide BUY/SELL/TRADE

Toll free: (888) 368-6693

Local/Int'l: (303) 571-190
Fax: (303) 571-502
777 N. Santa Fe D
Denver, CO 8020

OLDER MACS		POWER MACS		MONITORS	
Mac Plus 4/0	$39	6100/60 16/350/CD	$279	Apple 12" mono	$79
SE 4/40 (800k)	$49	7100/66 16/730/CD	$399	Apple 12" RGB	$99
SE 4/40 (FDHD)	$69	7100/80 16/730/CD	$439	Apple 13" RGB	$149
SE/30 8/80	$99	7200/75 8/500/CD	$449	Apple 14" Color	$179
Classic 4/40	$69	7200/90 8/500/CD	$499	Apple 15" MS	$199
Classic II 8/80	$99	8100/80 16/730/CD	$499	Apple 16" RGB	$199
LC 10/80	$69	8100/100 16/730/CD	$599	Apple 17" MS	$299
LC III 8/80	$99	7500/100 16/1gig/CD	$699	Apple 20" MS	$699
Mac II 4/40/Video	$39	8500/120 16/2gig/CD	$799	PRINTERS	
IIsi 5/350	$79	9500/120 16/1gig/CD	$899	Imagewriter II or LQ	$99
IIcx 8/80/Video	$69	More Power Macs and		Apple Laserwriter	$99
IIci 8/350	$89	Clones in stock...CALL!		Laserwriter IInt	$199
IIvx 8/350	$99	POWERBOOKS		Laserwriter IIntx	$249
IIfx 8/350/Video	$129	PB 140 4/40/14.4	$159	LW IIf / IIg	$299/$399
68040 MACS		PB 160 8/120/14.4	$269	PARTS & MISC.	
Quadra 605 8/350	$179	PB 165 12/120/14.4	$299	1.44mb floppy	from $69
Centris 610 16/2gig	$199	PB 170 8/80/14.4	$199	New external HD case	$49
Quadra 610 16/2gig	$219	PB 180c 14/160/14.4	$469	6100 DOS card w/cable	$49
Quadra 630 12/210	$199	Duo 230 12/160/14.4	$179	Apple 2x ext. CD-ROM	$79
Centris 650 16/1gig	$249	Duo 270c 12/240/14.4	$349	350mb 3.5" Apple HD	$39
Quadra 650 16/1gig	$299	PB 520 12/240/19.2	$479	610/6100 Power supply	$89
Quadra 700 20/350	$179	PB 520c 12/240/19.2	$549	256K L2 cache for 6100	$9
Quadra 800 16/1gig	$329	PB 540 12/240/19.2	$549	IIci 32K cache card	$15
Quadra 900 20/1gig	$299	PB 540c 12/320/19.2	$649	LocalTalk connector	$9
Quadra 950 20/1gig	$349	5300cs 16/750	$749	AAUI to 10BT transcvr	$29
Quadra 660AV 16/1gig	$299	1400-series	BEST prices!	MANY OTHER PARTS,	
Q 840AV 16/1gig/CD	$399	3400/200 32/2g/CD/M	$1499	PERIPHERALS, MEMORY,	

HOT BUNDLE SPECIALS!

IIci 8/350, Apple 13" RGB, Ext. KB/mouse...$189
IIsi 9/350, Apple 13" RGB, Ext. KB/mouse...$179
IIcx 8/350, Apple 13" RGB, Ext. KB/mouse..$179
IIvx 8/350, Apple 13" RGB, Ext. KB/mouse..$199
Quadra 610 16/350, 13" RGB, KB/mouse....$249
Quadra 630 20/2gig, 13" RGB, KB/mouse...$299
Centris 650 16/730, 13" RGB, KB/mouse.....$299
6100/60 16/350/CD, 13" RGB, KB/mouse....$379

Global Village internal modems for PowerBook 1xx
14.4.....$39
28.8.....$99

Ethernet Cards from only $29

Unbeatable Deals!

Duo Dock I (w/ color lid upgrade) Only $99 !!

Mac OS 8.0
OEM - $29
Retail - $39

Curtis "Command Center Plus" Surge Protector
Top of the Line!
Protect your investment!
$149 - Now $49!!

Powerbook Parts & Accessories

Powerbook screens	from $149	Duo Dock power supply	$49 (no exch)
36mb Duo SIMM module	$99	Duo Dock color lid upgrade	$29
Duo Keyboard	$39	Apple 14.4 modem for PB Duo	$49
Duo trackball	$39	Global Village 19.2 modem for PB5xx	$49
Duo Floppy drive with adaptor	$159	Powerbook 5xx floppy drive	$99
Powerbook leather carrying case	$59	TONS of other Powerbook parts	$CALL

SUPER SOFTWARE SPECIALS!

Racing Days	$39	Now Utilities 5.0	$19
Norton Utilities 4.0	$79	MS Office '98	$249
Norton AntiVirus 5	$49	QuicKeys 3.0	$10
RAM Doubler 2 / Speed Doubler 8 combo-pack			$39

30-pin SIMMs:
1MB.....$5
2MB.....$9
4MB...$12

E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com • http://www.MediaGuide.com • Prices listed reflect a 3% cash discount • Prices subject to change • Returns subject to 15% restocking fee • All sales final • 90 day warranty on most items listed

Mac Sales

1-888-MACSALE
Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts
1-888-622-7253
www.macs4sale.com

$49 Make Your own Bundle !
Adds a Color Monitor, Keyboard & Mouse
- with computer purchase -

Computers

Centris 610 8/230	$199
Quadra 700 8/160	$179
Centris 650 16/230	$249
Quadra 650 16/230	$279
Quadra 800 8/230	$259
Quadra 950 16/230	$279
PMac 6100/66 16/230	$349
PMac 7100/80 16/500	$449
PMac 7200/120 16/500	$549

Printers

Imagewriter II	$99
Laserwriter IINT	$199
Laserwriter Select 300	$179
Laserwriter Pro 630	$599
Laserwriter Pro 810	$999

Powerbooks

PBook 170 4/80/14.4	$299
Duo 250 12/200/14.4	$249
Duo 280 12/250/14.4	$329
Duo Dock with Lid Upgrade	$79
Duo Dock II or Plus	$149
PBook 1400c 24/1G/CD	$1149

Monitors

13" Apple RGB Monitor	$99
14" Apple Touch Sceen	$129
14" Apple Multiscan	$179
14" Apple Multiscan AV	$199
15" Apple Multiscan	$199
17" Apple Multiscan	$299
20" Apple Multiscan	$599

Parts & Repairs

Duo Dock PS Exchange	$29	Duo Floppy Adaptors	$69
Monitor Repairs From	$65	Computer Repairs From	$50
Replacement Floppy for 520,540,190,5300,1400,3400			$59

- Wanted: Macs, Dead or Alive ! -

In Arizonia 602-368-5770 Fax 602-368-5480 Mon- Fri 8:00-5:00 MST

School PO's Welcome. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices subject to change. All sales final. Returns at managers discretion & subject to min. 15% restocking fee. Products are used with 90 day warranty.

MEMORY MEMORY

Serving Computer Industry Since 1981

Lifetime Warranty on Memory

iMAC SDRAM

32/64MB	$59/109
128MB	$209
4MB VRAM	$25

SDRAM For G3

32/64MB	$54/95
128MB	$189
4MB VRAM	$25

168 PIN EDO/FPM DIMM

16/32MB	$49/79
64/128MB	$155/279

72/30 PIN SIMM

16/32MB 72 Pin	$42/79
4/16MB 30 Pin	$12/35

CACHE/VRAM CALL!

POWERBOOK G3

32/64MB	$59/109
128MB	$209

POWERBOOK 3400

32/64MB	$69/139
128MB	$249

POWERBOOK 1400

16/32/48MB	$59/95/129

POWERBOOK 5300, & 190

16/32MB	$55/89

IDE 2.5" HARD DRIVES

Toshiba 2.1 GB	$189
Hitachi 2.1 GB	$189
Hitachi 4.1 GB	$249
Hitachi 5.0 GB	$299
IBM 1.0 GB SCSI	$295

Academic Institutions, Government & Qualified Firms P.O.'s Accepted.

Lowest Prices On Battery & Hard Drive

24 Hours Online Order www.eritech.com

eritech INTERNATIONAL, INC.
213 N. Orange,
Glendale, CA 91203

CALL Toll Free 1-888-808-6242
Phone:(818)244-6242 FAX:(818)500-7699
e-mail:eritech@sprynet.com

Prices effective 12/29 and are subject to change without notice!

BUY SELL TRADE

USED MACINTOSH!

ALL APPLE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE!

Call For Specials!

- PowerBooks
- PowerPCs
- G3s
- 68040 & 68030 MACs
- Large Monitors

computers monitors powerbooks parts

computers monitors powerbooks parts

School POs Welcome

Apple Color Monitor $49 with any $500 purchase

CALL FOR DETAILS

The Computer Exchange

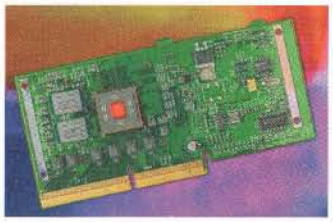
800.304.4639

sales/service: 404.355.5144 fax: 404.355.5461

500 Bishop Street ▪ Suite E-3 ▪ Atlanta, GA 30318

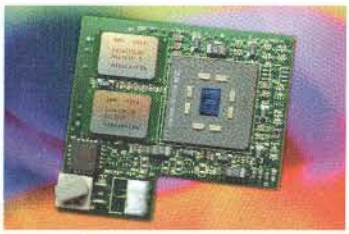
visit our new website: mistermac.com

400MHz - UNDER $1,000!



Own the G3 upgrade selected as the Editor's Choice in a recent review of all upgrades. The PowerForce G3 offers maximum speed in minimal time. Turn your existing PowerMac into a 400MHz *Speed Demon* for thousands less than the cost of a new Apple G3.

Don't settle for an imitation when you can have the original G3 processor upgrade with adjustable bus and cache speeds.



Unlike our competitors who offer a confusing array of part numbers, one single board can upgrade the Apple 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500 and 9600 as well as Power Computing and Umax. Also available is the PowerForce G3 ZIF for Apple G3 for those enthusiasts for who have to have the fastest Mac on the planet - up to 466MHz!

POWERLOGIX

For more information, visit www.powerlogix.com or call 1-888-769-9020 today.

Editors' Choice

Expand your iMac or G3!

Keyspan USB Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac or "blue"G3

- For use with tablets, modems, cameras and many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!
- USA-28 just $79

Keyspan USB PDA Adapter

Connects Palm Organizers to Your iMac or "Blue"G3

NEW

- USA-19 just $39

Keyspan USB Hub

Connect more USB devices

- USB compliant 4 port Hub
- UHUB-4X just $59

Ports for Your PowerMac!

SX Pro Serial Card

NEW

For the "Blue"G3 or any PCI Mac

- Provides simultaneous, trouble free use of multiple serial devices
- For Comm Toolbox savvy software
- Just $179

Keyspan USB Card

Add USB to your PowerMac

- PCI card with 2 USB ports
- Use all the new USB devices on your existing Mac
- UPCI-2 just $49!

KEYSPAN

www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131

All products - 5 year warranty

The Mac Zone (800) 213-6356 code: KWM8

NEW! Songworks II polyphonic

Music Composition & Exploration!

Write any kind of music, from leadsheets to symphonies • MIDI not required • Let Songworks suggest tune and chord ideas! • Can notate what you play, via either MIDI or the letter keys • *Active Listening™* is ideal for learning a part in a chorus (tap one of the parts and hear the others play along!) • *Take a Picture* makes it easy to make music examples • Something to do with all that power in your PowerMac • Imports/Exports MIDI files, too • Sophisticated notation with simple tools. $125.

also from Ars Nova:

PRACTICA MUSICA "The best music education program for the Mac" (MacUser). With textbook. Solo edition $99

KIDMUSIC Helps kids learn to read real music notation! Includes Minikeys overlay, 75 songs and exercises. $75

www.ars-nova.com 800-445-4866

GENEALOGY - FAMILY HISTORY

New Version

REUNION® 6

The best family tree software just got better. **Over 60 new features**. Create large, color family trees and timeline charts – *they're great for family reunions*. Play sound recordings and family movies. Print birthday, and anniversary calendars. Create comprehensive book reports. Reunion also makes it easy to share your family history on the Internet, with automatic HTML reports and "Web Family Cards" with pictures.

2/98 Mac Home RATED FREAKIN' AWESOME!

"Spectacular" MacWorld 1/98

Leister Productions
PO Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
phone 717-697-1378 *fax* 717-697-4373
e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com
web site DEMO: www.LeisterPro.com

To order, call
MacConnection 800-334-4444

Better than a thong.

Herman Miller Aeron Chair

800-883-9697

www.mcgrawmemory.com

8x CD-R PLEXWRITER 8/20

$549

All drives include Adaptec Toast 3.5.6 & Direct CD, Cables, 8x compatible media, & Toll Free Support!

External $599

TDK

CD-R Media

Mitsui Bulk	$1.39
Mitsui Jewel Case	$1.49
MegaMedia	.99¢
TDK Digital Audio - Any quantity	$4.99
80m CD-R Media by Ritek - 100 pcs.	$1.99

All prices 200pcs. in Jewel Case unless noted!

Yamaha 4416
4x/4x/16x CD-R Drive

$369

All drives include Adaptec Toast 3.5.5 &Direct CD, Cables, Media & Toll Free Support!

External $429

MEDIA SUPPLY

www.mediasupply.com

All packages ship by Federal Express

800-944-4237

Phone: 610-458-9100 • Fax: 610-458-9464

Order from our secure website 24hrs a day, 7 days a week!

Infinity Micro

Int. (310) 470-9426
Fax: (310) 470-4956

800 • 589 • 1234

2289 Westwood Blvd. Los Angeles, CA. 90064

POWERMACS

G3/266DT 32/4GB/24XCD	1349
G3/300MT 64/6GB/CD	1445
G3/350MT 64/6G/DVD	1749
G3/350MT 128/12G/CD/ZIP	2149
G3/400MT 128/9GBU2/CD	2649
G3/300MT 64/8GIG/24XCD	2195
G3/300MT 128/2-4GW/24X/8MB	CALL
9600/350 64/4GB/24X/CD/ZIP	CALL
9600 & 8600 SERIES	CALL
7200/120 32/1.2/8XCD	585
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/DOS	1295
6500/300 64/4GB/12XCD/ZIP	975
6500/275 32/6GB/24XCD/ZIP	975
4400/200 32/2GB/CD/DOS	695
5400/180 16/1.2/8XCD/15"	895
5500/225 32/2GB/12XCD/15"	995
IMAC G3/233 32/4GB/24XCD/56K	949
IMAC G3/266 32/6GB/24XCD/56K	1149

POWERBOOKS

G3/300 64/8GIG/DVD/56K/14.1"	3595
G3/300 64/8GIG/CD/56K/14.1"	3395
G3/266 64/4GIG/20X/56K/14.1"	2595
G3/292 64/8G/20X/56K/14.4"	2895
G3/250 32/4G/20X/56K/13.3"	1995
G3/233 32/2G/20X/ETH/14.1"	2195
G3/233 32/2G/20X/ETH/13.3"	1795
G3/233 32/2G/20X/56K/12.1"	1729
3400C/240 16/3GB/12XCD	1495
3400C/200 16/2GIG/6XCD	1395
3400C/180 16/1.3G/6X	1295
1400 SERIES	CALL
5300C SERIES	995
2300C 20/1GIG/14.4*	895
2400C /180 16/1.3GIG	1195
180 14/120/14.4 Fax*	395
Apple Duo Dock II PLUS	99

Q53 15"-2/Q71-2	169/289
G773 17"/G790 19"	379/549
V95 19"/V115 21"	499/899
GA771 17"/E641	489/189
E655 15"/E771	209/299
EA771 17"/G771-2	389/359
PT771 /PT775-3	489/539
G800 20"/G810	695/895
GS771 17"/GT775	359/489
PS790 19"	495
P810-3 21"/P815	995/1095
PT813 21"	1045
VWPAN 138/145	749/795
VWPAN VPA 150	995
Progector 800	2795

PRINTERS

LaserWriter 12/640	*695
LaserWriter 8500	1395

EPSON

Stylus Color 800/850/850N	219/349/449
Stylus Color Pro-XL 11x17	249
Stylus Color 1520/3000	449/1095
Expression 836XL/ARTIST	1995/599
Expression 636 Pro/EXECUTIVE	945/495
Stylus Photo 700/Photo740	269/229

EPSON STYLUS PRO-XL 11X17 PRINT SIZE, COLOR

$249.

SONY

100ES/100GS 15"	199/225
200ES/200GS 17"	349/459
200PS/400PS	639/779
500PS/20GS	1095/995
120VS/W900	319/2095
SONY 17" COLOR MONITOR	249

WE WILL BEAT YOUR BEST PRICE!

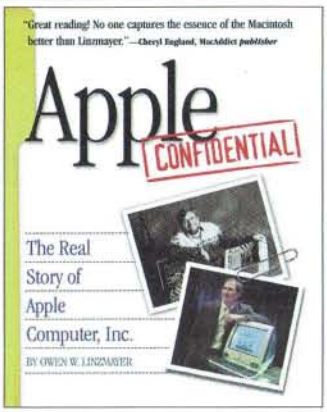
"•ONE STOP SHOPPING MALL FOR ALL YOUR HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS.•"

WWW.INFINITY-MICRO.COM

UMAX HEWLETT PACKARD radius RASTEROPS Seagate ViewSonic GCC TOSHIBA EPSON SONY UMAX AGFA MICROTEK Optiquest PRINCETON

Bookmark our site for weekly specials!

•Prices Subject to change without notice! •Business Leasing Availablie •Visa, MC,Amex o.k. Govt., university & corporate P.O.'s welcome. *reflects factory reconditioned units. GE onsite service plan availble•



"THE MOST ENTERTAINING BOOK ABOUT APPLE YET TO BE PUBLISHED."
–BOOKLIST

"An irreverent work that captures the essence of that which is Apple."
–Gil Amelio, former Apple CEO

$17.95 paper • ISBN 1-886411-28-X
Available in bookstores or contact:

NO STARCH PRESS
1-800-420-7240

415-863-9950 Fax
sales@nostarch.com • www.nostarch.com

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL.: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

ClarisWorks 5.0 Bundle only $59.95!

Includes ClarisWorks 5.0, 10 issues of the ClarisWorks Journal and free membership in the ClarisWorks Users Group. (A $139 value.) Add $5 US s/h. Credit cards accepted. Specify Macintosh or Windows. Quantities are limited – order now! Electronic delivery of the ClarisWorks Journal outside the US.

ClarisWorks Users Group, Box 701010, Plymouth, MI 48170; (888) 781-CWUG; Fax: (734) 454-1965; email: orders@cwug.org; web: www.cwug.org.

MEMORY

DESKTOP-LAPTOP-CAMERA-PRINTER
WE CAN BEAT ANY PRICE, ANYWHERE
CALL AROUND...THEN CALL US!!!
"NOBODY CAN BEAT US...NOBODY"
LIFETIME WARRANTY-NEVER A RE-STOCKING FEE
1-800-4-MEMORY
SUPER SPECIALS ON THE WEB "WWW.18004MEMORY.COM"

Mac ADDICT
A better machine. A better Web site.

Get Addicted

- Links to other key Mac sources
- News and information
- Chat forums
- Contests

www.macaddict.com

imagine
a new way of publishing

GALAXY
MAC REPAIRS, PARTS

7600/132•16/1GB	$629
7100/80•16/250	$299
Quad 800•16/250	$199
1.44 Floppy Drive	$59
P.Comp Pwr Supply	$99

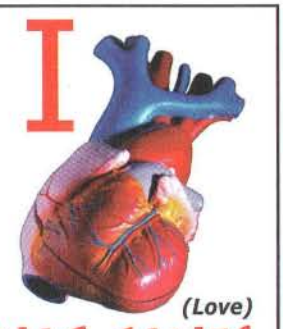
tons more! call or visit!

888 – 345 – 1817
www.galaxyhp.com

Mac POWER
Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurb.

- Powrbooks
- PowrMacs
- Performas
- Quadras
- MacII-LC
- Monitors
- Printers
- Peripherals
- Ram
- Parts
- Software
- Accesories

www.macpowerinc.com
888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
1080 Blossom Hill Road #E
San Jose, California, 95123



I (Love) MAC GAMES
http://www.mac-o-rama.com
Toll Free 1-877-MAC-ONLY

Awhen Computers
http://www.awhen.com
CCC Registered with DoD

NEW: Web hosting	$19.99
72pin SIMMper Meg	$ 1.99
30pin SIMMper Meg	$ 2.99
Encloyopedia/Dabbler	$ 9.99
Apple Ext. Keyboard II	$19.99
Mac Classic	$29.99
Mac IIsi	$39.99
Mac IIci	$49.99
Apple 13" RGB HiRes	$69.99
MS-Office CD Mac/PC	$89.99
Quadra 68040's from	$109.99
PowerMac's from	$199.99
68030 Package deal	$169.99
system w/crt keyboard,mouse	
We build PC's by request:	
Pentium II 300s 32/3.2G/32X	
CD/56k Mod/14"SVGA	$799

Toll Free 888/89-AWHEN
(801) 771-0693 Voice (801) 771-0079 Fax
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

shutdown

Too Hot for MacAddict!

Some of the submissions we receive for the *You Know You're a Mac Addict When...* segment of our *Letters* section can get pretty wild. Now, for the first time ever, you can read a few of the crazier ones previously banned due to their extreme content. Grab yourself a chair (so you'll have it handy for throwing at the next guest who not only slept with your mother and your sister, but is also a closet PC user) and enjoy!

You Know You're a Mac Addict When...

...you continue using Macs even after that backstabbing conniver, Steve Jobs, cans you as president of the company.—G. Amelio

...you retire from your professional basketball career so you can spend more time playing with your new grape iMac.—M. Jordan

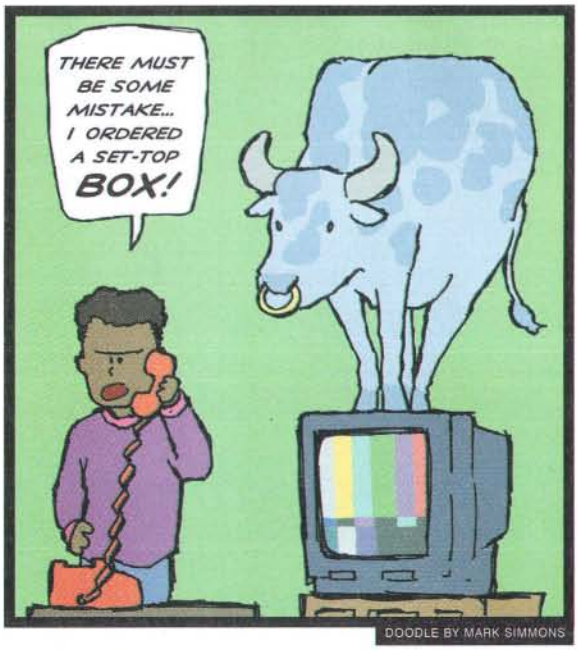
...after you're forced to leave the company you helped found, you agree to come back to work for only $1 a year.—S. Jobs

...after getting caught having inappropriate relations with your intern, you try to press Command-Z to undo.—B. Clinton

...you get really jealous of other cover models, and they're Macs!—T. Banks

...you've spent the last three years of your life trapped working for this #@!* magazine.—N. Echler

...you can have all of the pee cees you want for free and you still secretly use a Mac.—B. Gates



DOODLE BY MARK SIMMONS

Behind the Scenes at Apple: Seven Great Marketing Slogans That Didn't Make the Cut

1. Mac OS 8.5 is mmm, mmm, meaty!
2. Sherlock takes the "grrrr" out of grep searching.
3. The new G3 tower is so easy to use, even your child could open it up and hot swap some RAM.
4. Tangerine, grape, cherry, lime, blueberry—a whole fruit basket of choices, except for banana and lemon.
5. Mac OS X Server: X times the power, X times the fun.
6. One, two, three...just 16 easy steps to getting online!
7. AppleWorks 5 (formerly ClarisWorks): a brand name you can trust.

Bill versus Bill

One's a hunka-hunka-burning-leader of the free world with roving hands and fuzzy politics, the other's a bespectacled operating systems monopolist with a robot house, but they both spent the past year on the receiving end of a torturously convoluted government investigation. Let's see what else these two have in common.

Bill Clinton	Bill Gates
Born William Jefferson Blythe III	Born William H. Gates III
Most loyal allies are Vice President Al Gore and dog Buddy	Most loyal ally is company president and "pit bull" Steve Ballmer
Has been under investigation by independent counsel Ken Starr for 4 1/2 years	Has been under investigation by U.S. Justice Department for what seems like 4 1/2 years
In videotaped deposition, displayed memory lapses and confusion over meaning of term "is"	In videotaped deposition, displayed memory lapses and confusion over meaning of term "we"
Major topic of MSNBC cable news channel	Major investor in MSNBC cable news channel
Release of Starr report slowed Internet	Slow to grasp importance of Internet
Despite legal troubles, enjoys roughly 70 percent approval rating (at press time)	Despite legal troubles, enjoys roughly 90 percent OS market share (at press time)

Illustrations by Federico Jordan

Sometimes Newer Is Better Than New.

The fastest Mac doesn't just come in blue. It also comes in black, red, and white.

Wish your older Mac could perform like the new G3s? Just plug in a MAXpowrG3 upgrade from Newer Technology and stop suffering from performance envy. With up to a 466MHz card in your machine, you simply couldn't buy a faster Mac. All that power is yours for a fraction of the cost of a new machine. Newer's upgrades are easy to install and available for most Power Macs, clones and the latest blue G3s. Order a MAXpowr G3 card from the originator of G3 upgrades and you'll see why Newer really is better than new.

newertechnology inc™

Take advantage of Newer's lowest prices ever.
To learn how to beef up your Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.

Newer is a registered trademark of Newer Technology, Inc. No part of this document may be reproduced mechanically, electronically or by any other means without the express written permission of Newer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

IN STORES NOW

MYTH II

SOULBLIGHTER™

"A to-die-for sequel. If you missed out on the first Myth, don't repeat the mistake."
– MacAddict, "Freakin' Awesome" Rating

"A mighty successor to a great game."
– Computer Gaming World, ★★★★ 1/2

"Another great game... easily a must-buy for the Myth fan."
– GameCenter, ★★★★

"Bungie has done a marvelous job of enhancing what was already a stellar game"
– MacWorld ★★★★ 1/2

"Smarter, better-designed, and a true sequel, in every sense."
– Next Gen Online

"Myth II is a text-book example of how to make a great game."
– Happy Puppy 10 Rating

"Myth II is about as good as a computer game can possibly be."
– GameSpot, 9.3 Rating

To get Myth II: Soulblighter head to your nearest reseller, call 1-800-295-0060, or visit us online at www.bungie.com.

BUNGIE

Myth II: Soulblighter is a trademark of Bungie Software Products Corporation. © 1998 Bungie Software Products Corporation. All rights reserved.